The History

OF THE

Lancashire Fusiliers

1914-1918

IN TWO VOLUMES

By

Major-General J. C. Latter, C.B.E., M.C.

VOLUME II

ALDERSHOT
GALE & POLDEN LIMITED
1949

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY
GALE AND POLDEN LIMITED
AT THEIR WELLINGTON PRESS
ALDERSHOT

108-U

CONTENTS

CHAP.		PAGE
I	HONOURS AND AWARDS	1
II	THE COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE BATTALIONS ...	89
III	BATTALION SIGNS	96
IV	CALENDAR OF MOVES	97
V	SUMMARY OF OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS KILLED AND DIED OF WOUNDS OR DISEASE	180
VI	THE COMMEMORATION OF THE FALLEN AND THE CARE OF THE SURVIVORS AND OF THE DEPENDANTS	182

ILLUSTRATIONS

	FACING PAGE
THE REGIMENTAL WAR MEMORIAL AT WELLINGTON BARRACKS, BURY	184
THE SALFORD REGIMENTAL WAR MEMORIAL IN ALBION SQUARE, SALFORD	188

CHAPTER I

HONOURS AND AWARDS

VICTORIA CROSS

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Lynn, J., D.C.M.	1272	Private	2nd	29/6/15

" For most conspicuous bravery near Ypres on 2nd May, 1915.

" When the Germans were advancing behind their wave of asphyxiating gas, Private Lynn, although almost overcome by the deadly fumes, handled his machine-gun with very great effect against the enemy, and when he could not see them he moved his gun higher up on the parapet, which enabled him to bring even more effective fire to bear, and eventually checked any further advance.

" The great courage displayed by this soldier had a fine effect on his comrades in the very trying circumstances.

" He died the following day from the effects of gas poisoning."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 29/6/15.)

Willis, R. R.	—	Captain	1st	24/8/15
Richards, A.	1293	Serjeant		
Keneally, W.	1809	Private		

" On the 25th April, 1915, three companies and the headquarters of the 1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, in effecting a landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula to the west of Cape Helles, were met by a very deadly fire from hidden machine guns, which caused a great number of casualties. The survivors, however, rushed up to and cut the entanglements, notwithstanding a terrific fire from the enemy, and, after overcoming supreme difficulties, the cliffs were gained and the position maintained. Amongst many gallant officers and men engaged in this most hazardous enterprise, Captain Willis, Serjeant Richards and Private Keneally have been selected by their comrades as having performed the most signal acts of bravery and devotion to duty."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 24/8/15.)

Bromley, C.	—	Captain (temporary Major)	1st	15/3/17
Stubbs, F. E.	1506	Serjeant		
Grimshaw, J.	2609	Corporal		

" On April 25th, 1915, headquarters and three companies of the 1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, in effecting a landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula to the west of Cape Helles, were met by very deadly fire from hidden machine guns, which caused a great number of casualties. The survivors, however, rushed up to and cut the wire entanglements, notwithstanding the terrific fire from the enemy, and, after overcoming supreme difficulties, the cliffs were gained and the position maintained.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*

" Amongst the many very gallant officers and men engaged in this most hazardous undertaking, Captain Bromley, Serjeant Stubbs and Corporal Grimshaw have been selected by their comrades as having performed the most signal acts of bravery and devotion to duty.

" The above awards of the Victoria Cross are to be read in conjunction with those conferred on the following for most conspicuous bravery on the same occasion :—

Captain R. R. Willis.
No. 1293 Serjeant A. Richards.
No. 1809 Private W. Keneally."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 15/3/17.)

[*Note.*—The phrase "selected by their comrades", used in both the foregoing citations, should be explained, especially as several conflicting accounts have been heard of the circumstances in which the unique award of six Victoria Crosses to one unit for one action came to be made. From statements made by officers present at the time, it appears that Major-General A. Hunter-Weston, then commanding the 29th Division, directed the 1st Lancashire Fusiliers to submit six names for the Victoria Cross for "Lancashire Landing." His General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Colonel O. C. Wolley-Dod, D.S.O., of the Regiment, was given the above six names by the Commanding Officer, Major H. O. Bishop. The latter had consulted the officers who happened to be with him at the time and who did not include either of the officers awarded the Cross. General Hunter-Weston put forward all the names, adding that he considered that a collective act of gallantry had been performed, though Colonel Wolley-Dod warned him that this phrase was likely to cause difficulties in view of certain precedents from previous wars. The War Office ruled that, as "a collective act of gallantry" was involved, only four Victoria Crosses could be given. and that the battalion was to choose one officer, one N.C.O. and two privates for the honour.

By this time, Major Bishop and all other officers present at the Landing had left the 1st Battalion and there were, indeed, very few survivors of it of any rank with the battalion, so great had been the wastage in three months. Eventually the names of Captain R. R. Willis, Serjeant A. Richards, Private W. Keneally and Lance-Corporal J. Grimshaw were sent forward by the battalion. The first three were at once awarded the Victoria Cross, but the War Office took exception to the recommendation in favour of Grimshaw on the ground that he was a lance-corporal and therefore a N.C.O., thereby disregarding the rule that "lance-corporal" is only an appointment and that its holder's rank is private.

Over a year later, Brigadier-General O. C. Wolley-Dod, C.B., D.S.O., then an Inspector of Infantry, had an opportunity of raising the matter again with the Military Secretary to the Secretary of State for War, Lieutenant-General Sir F. J. Davies, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., who had commanded the VIII Corps on the Gallipoli Peninsula. In particular he mentioned Captain C. Bromley who had done magnificent work at all stages until he was wounded on 28th June, 1915, and who was drowned in the torpedoing of the hospital ship s.s. *Royal Edward* without receiving any reward for his services. General Davies promised to do what he could. A few weeks later, Victoria Crosses were awarded to Captain C. Bromley, Serjeant F. E. Stubbs and Lance-Corporal J. Grimshaw. When General Wolley-Dod went to thank the Military Secretary, the latter replied by thanking him "for having brought to light a case of gross injustice."]

Hutchinson, J. ... 2579 Private ... ... 2nd/5th ... 9/9/16

" For most conspicuous bravery. During an attack on the enemy's position this soldier was the leading man, and, entering their trench, shot two sentries and cleared two of the traverses.

" After our object had been gained and retirement ordered, Private Hutchinson, on his own initiative, undertook the dangerous task of covering the retirement, and he did this with such gallantry and determination that the wounded were removed into safety. During all this time this gallant soldier was exposed to fierce fire from machine guns and rifles at close quarters."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 9/9/16.)

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Best-Dunkley, B.	—	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd/5th ...	**6/9/17**

" For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty when in command of his battalion, the leading waves of which, during an attack, became disorganized by reason of rifle and machine-gun fire at close range from positions which were believed to be in our hands.

" Lieutenant-Colonel Best-Dunkley dashed forward, rallied his leading waves, and personally led them to the assault of these positions, which, despite heavy losses, were carried.

" He continued to lead his battalion until all their objectives had been gained. Had it not been for this officer's gallant and determined action it is doubtful if the left of the brigade would have reached its objectives.

" Later in the day, when our positions were threatened, he collected his battalion headquarters, led them to the attack, and beat off the advancing enemy.

' This gallant officer has since died of wounds."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **6/9/17.**)

Lister, J. ... **8133** Serjeant ... ... 1st **26/11/17**

" For most conspicuous bravery in attack. When advancing to the first objective, his company came under machine-gun fire from the direction of two ' pill-boxes.' Seeing that the galling fire would hold up our advance and prevent our troops keeping up with the barrage, Serjeant Lister dashed ahead of his men and found a machine gun firing from a shell-hole in front of the ' pill-box.' He shot two of the enemy gunners and the remainder surrendered to him. He then went on to the ' pill-box ' and shouted to the occupants to surrender. They did so with the exception of one man, whom Serjeant Lister shot dead ; whereupon about 100 of the enemy emerged from shell-holes farther to the rear and surrendered.

" This non-commissioned officer's prompt act of courage enabled our line to advance with hardly a check and to keep up with the barrage, the loss of which might have jeopardized the whole course of the local battle."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **26/11/17.**)

Cassidy, B. M. ... ... Second-Lieutenant 2nd **3/5/18**

" For most conspicuous bravery, self-sacrifice, and exceptional devotion to duty during a hostile attack. At a time when the flank of the division was in danger, Lieutenant Cassidy was in command of the left company of his battalion, which was in close support. He was given orders prior to the attack that he must hold on to his position to the last. He most nobly carried this out to the letter. The enemy came on in overwhelming numbers and endeavoured to turn the flank. He, however, continually rallied his men under a terrific bombardment. The enemy were several times cleared out of the trench by his personal leadership. His company was eventually surrounded, but Lieutenant Cassidy still fought on, encouraging and exhorting his men until he was eventually killed. By his most gallant conduct the whole attack was held up at this point and the left flank was undoubtedly saved from what might have been a disaster."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **3/5/18.**)

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Schofield, J. ...	—	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th ...	**28/6/18**

" For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in operations. Second-Lieutenant Schofield led a party of nine men against a strong point which was reported strongly held by the enemy, and was attacked by about 100 of the enemy with bombs. He disposed his men so skilfully, and made such good use of rifle and Lewis-gun fire, that the enemy took cover in dugouts. This officer himself then held up and captured a party of twenty. With the help of other parties this position was then cleared of the enemy, who were all killed or captured. He then collected the remainder of his men, made his party up to ten, and proceeded towards the front line, previously informing his Commanding Officer as to the position, and that he was proceeding to retake the front line. He met large numbers of the enemy in a communication trench in front of him and in a drain on his right and left. His party opened rapid rifle fire, and he climbed out on to the parapet under point-blank machine-gun fire, and, by his fearless demeanour and bravery, forced the enemy to surrender. As a result 123 of the enemy, including several officers, were captured by Second-Lieutenant Schofield and his party. This very gallant officer was killed a few minutes later."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **28/6/18.**)

Halliwell, J. ...	9860	Lance-Corporal ...	11th ...	... **25/7/18**

" For most conspicuous bravery and determination displayed during the withdrawal of the remnants of the battalion when closely engaged with the enemy. Lance-Corporal Halliwell, having captured a stray enemy horse, rode out under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and rescued a wounded man from ' No Man's Land.' He repeated this performance several times, and succeeded in rescuing one officer and nine other ranks. He made another effort to reach a wounded man, but was driven back by the very close advance of the enemy. His conduct was magnificent throughout, and was a splendid and inspiring example to all who saw him."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **25/7/18.**)

Smith, E., D.C.M.	51396	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	1st/5th	... **22/10/18**

" For most conspicuous bravery, leadership and personal example during an attack and in subsequent operations.

" Serjeant Smith, while in command of a platoon, personally took a machine-gun post, rushing the garrison with his rifle and bayonet. The enemy, on seeing him advance, scattered to throw hand grenades at him. Regardless of all danger, and almost without halting in his rush on the post, this N.C.O. shot and killed at least six of the enemy. Later, seeing another platoon requiring assistance, he led his men to them, took command of the situation and captured the objective.

" During the enemy counter-attack on the following day he led a section forward and restored a portion of the line. His personal bravery, skill and initiative were outstanding, and his conduct throughout exemplified magnificent courage and skill and was an inspiring example to all."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **22/10/18.**)

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Colley, H. J., M.M.	40684	Private (acting Serjeant)	10th	22/10/18

" For most conspicuous bravery and initiative when in command of a platoon in support of forward platoons which had been ordered to hold on at all costs.

" When the enemy counter-attacked in force, he rushed forward on his own initiative to help the forward line, rallying and controlling the men holding it. The enemy by this time were advancing quickly, and had already obtained a footing in the trench. Serjeant Colley then formed a defensive flank and held it. Out of the two platoons only three men remained unwounded, and he himself was dangerously wounded.

" It was entirely due to Serjeant Colley's action that the enemy were prevented from breaking through, and were eventually driven off. His courage and tenacity saved a very critical situation."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 22/10/18.)

Lester, F. ...	51674	Private (acting Corporal)	10th	14/12/18

" For most conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice during the clearing of the village of Neuvilly on October 12th, 1918, when, with a party of about seven men under an officer, he was the first to enter a house from the back door, and shot two Germans as they attempted to get out by the front door.

" A minute later a fall of masonry blocked the door by which the party had entered. The only exit into the street was under fire at point blank range. The street was also swept by the fire of machine guns at close range. Observing that an enemy sniper was causing heavy casualties to a party in a house across the street, Private Lester exclaimed, ' I'll settle him !' and, dashing out into the street, shot the sniper at close quarters, falling mortally wounded at the same instant.

" This gallant man well knew it was certain death to go into the street, and the party opposite was faced with the alternative of crossing the fire-swept street or staying where it was and being shot one by one.

" To save their lives he sacrificed his own."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* 14/12/18.)

Clarke, J. ...	37721	Serjeant (acting Company-Serjeant-Major)	15th	6/1/19

" For most conspicuous bravery and initiative during the attack at Happegarbe on November 2nd, 1918, when in command of a platoon. He led his men forward with great determination, and, on being held up by heavy machine-gun fire, rushed forward through a thick, strongly held hedge, captured in succession four machine guns, and single-handed bayoneted the crews.

" Later he led the remnants of his platoon to the capture of three machine guns and many prisoners.

" In the later stages of the attack on the same day, when his platoon was held up by enemy machine guns, he successfully led a tank against them over very exposed ground.

" Continuing the attack on November 3rd, after capturing many prisoners and gaining his objective, he organized his line most skilfully and held up the enemy.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*

" On November 4th, in the attack on the Oise–Sambre Canal, under heavy fire from the canal bank, he rushed forward with a Lewis-gun team in the face of an intense barrage, brought the gun into action, effectively silenced the enemy's fire, thus enabling his company to advance and gain their objectives.

" Throughout the whole of these operations Serjeant Clarke acted with magnificent bravery and total disregard of personal safety and by his gallantry and high sense of duty set an inspiring example to all ranks."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **6/1/19.**)

Marshall, J. N., M.C.	—	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Irish Guards (Supplementary Reserve) (attached 16th)	**13/2/19**

" For most conspicuous bravery, determination and leadership in the attack on the Sambre–Oise Canal, near Catillon, on the 4th November, 1918, when a partly constructed bridge came under concentrated fire and was broken before the advanced troops of his battalion could cross. Lieutenant-Colonel Marshall at once went forward and organized parties to repair the bridge. The first party were soon killed or wounded, but by personal example he inspired his command, and volunteers were instantly forthcoming. Under intense fire and with complete disregard of his own safety, he stood on the bank encouraging his men and assisting in the work, and when the bridge was repaired attempted to rush across at the head of his battalion, and was killed while doing so. The passage of the canal was of vital importance, and the gallantry displayed by all ranks was largely due to the inspiring example set by Lieutenant-Colonel Marshall."

(*Extract from London Gazette dated* **13/2/19.**)

[*Note.*—The Regiment has always claimed that 18 Victoria Crosses were conferred upon it. But the War Office held that as Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. Marshall, V.C., M.C., belonged to the Irish Guards and was only attached to the 16th Lancashire Fusiliers while commanding it, his Victoria Cross must be credited to the Irish Guards. Lord Stamfordham, Private Secretary to His Majesty King George V, in a letter to the Adjutant-General to the Forces, dated 19th June, 1924, asked that the Colonel of the Regiment might be informed "how impressed His Majesty was when he heard that during the Great War 17 Victoria Crosses were conferred upon the Regiment. This in addition to the fact that thirty battalions were engaged and gained fifty-six Battle Honours, must be a unique record."]

HONOURS AND DECORATIONS AWARDED TO OFFICERS

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
KNIGHT COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF THE BATH.			
Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.M.G., C.B.	Major-General (temporary Lieutenant-General)	Late 2nd	9/6/19
COMPANION OF THE ORDER OF THE BATH.			
Butler, R. H. K. ...	Major-General	Late 2nd	1/1/17
Charlton, L. E. O., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Colonel (acting Brigadier-General)	Staff and Royal Air Force (late 2nd)	1/1/19
Freeth, G. H. B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/19
Gideon, J. H. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel	Late 1st	4/6/17
Isherwood, J. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1st/5th	8/11/15
Tidswell, E. C., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 1st	25/8/17
Wolley-Dod, O. C., D.S.O.	Colonel	Late 2nd	23/6/15
KNIGHT COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE.			
Butler, R. H. K., C.B.	Major-General	Late 2nd	1/1/18
COMPANION OF THE ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE.			
Abercrombie, C. M.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel.	16th	3/6/16
Brunker, C. M., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 2nd	4/6/17
Charlton, L. E. O., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 2nd (Royal Flying Corps and Staff)	3/6/16
Farmar, H. M., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st (and Staff) ...	3/6/18
Freeth, G. H. B., ... D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	2nd	14/1/16
Griffin, C. J., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (Commanding 7th Infantry Brigade)	3/6/18
Humphreys, E. T., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	3/6/19
Luker, R., M.C. ...	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Martin, E. C. de R., D.S.O., M.C.	Captain and Brevet Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (attached 11th)	1/1/19
Pearson, W. B. ...	Lieutenant-Colone ...	1st (and Staff) ...	1/1/18
Spooner, A. H., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/18
Watson, H. F., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	4th (attached 11th Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)	1/1/17

COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

Abercrombie, C. M., C.M.G.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel)	16th (and Staff) ...	3/6/19
Benet, H. V. F. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Late 1st	7/6/18
Pearson, W. B., C.M.G.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel)	1st (and Staff) ...	3/6/19
Westmorland, A.M.J., Earl of, A.D.C.	Colonel	3rd	1/1/19

SECOND CLASP TO THE "COMPANION OF THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER."

Alban, C. E. R. G., D.S.O.	Captain and Brevet Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Liverpool Regiment (attached 15th)	2/4/19
Pollitt, G. P., D.S.O.	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Engineers (attached 11th)	2/4/19

CLASP TO THE "COMPANION OF THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER."

Alban, C. E. R. G., D.S.O.	Captain and Brevet Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Liverpool Regiment (attached 15th)	15/2/19
Brewis, G. S., D.S.O.	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Welsh Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	26/7/18
Brighten, G. S., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/8th Liverpool Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	16/9/18
Ferrers-Guy, M. C., D.S.O.	Major	9th	1/1/18
Graham, J. M. A., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	3rd King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment (attached 19th)	1/1/18
Griffin, C. J., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd	18/7/17
Jewels, C. E., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	18th	8/3/19
Modera, F. S., D.S.O., M.C.	Captain (temporary Major and acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Fusiliers (attached 1st)	15/2/19
Spooner, A. H., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	26/7/18
Torrens, G. L., D.S.O.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	10th	26/7/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
COMPANION OF THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.			
Alderson, C. ...	Major	2nd/7th	26/11/17
Alexander, C. T. ...	Major	1st/7th	2/2/16
Bauld, R. S., M.C. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	5th (attached 18th) ...	15/2/19
Bird, L. G.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	11th	21/12/16
Bird, M. G. ...	Major	1st/8th	26/7/18
Bodington, J. R., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/5th	8/3/19
Bowes, W.	Quartermaster and Honorary Major	2nd	1/1/17
Brierley, E. C. ...	Captain (temporary Major)	2nd	1/1/17
Brighten, G. S. ...	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/8th Liverpool Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	26/11/17
Brockman, W. J. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	15th	2/12/18
Callaghan, M. A. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	25/8/16
Cotton, R. E. ...	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	7th Yorkshire Regiment (attached 10th)	11/1/19
Crawford, W. L., V.D.	Captain (temporary Major)	20th	1/1/18
Crook, F. J. F. ...	Temporary Major	17th	20/10/16
Crosbie, J. D. ...	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 11th	1/1/17
Curell, W. B. ...	Major	2nd	2/4/19
Dumbell, C. H. ...	Major	Sherwood Foresters (attached 12th)	26/7/18
Dunn, J. B., M.C. ...	Temporary Captain ...	15th Highland Light Infantry (attached 16th)	2/4/19
Dunn, P. D. W., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st	15/2/19
Elliott, A., M.C. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	16/9/18
Farmar, H.M. ...	Major	1st (and Staff) ...	15/10/15
Ferrers-Guy, M. C. ...	Captain	9th	2/2/16
Fisher, T. D., M.C. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	5th (attached 2nd/4th York and Lancaster Regiment)	1/2/19
Gell, E. A. S., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Fusiliers (attached 2nd/7th)	26/7/18
Griffin, C. J. ...	Major	2nd	18/2/15
Haworth, R. ...	Captain	1st	3/6/15
Higgins, E. L., M.C.	Captain	1st London Regiment (attached 2nd/7th)	26/7/18
Hobbins, W. A. ...	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd/7th	26/11/17
Humphreys, E. T. ...	Major	2nd	14/1/16
Irvine, R. A., C.M.G.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	18th	4/6/17
Jewels, C. E., M.C. ...	Temporary Major	17th	26/7/18
Jones, J., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Major and acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd Durham Light Infantry (attached 17th)	15/2/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Kelly, T. J. ...	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Manchester Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	15/8/19
Kirkby, H. A. ...	Major	Attached 1st/8th ...	8/11/15
Lees, R. L. ...	Major	1st/6th	29/10/15
Lloyd, J. H. ...	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Royal Lancaster Regiment (attached 15th) (and Staff)	4/6/17
Lloyd, W. J. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	7th (attached 5th West Riding Regiment)	1/2/19
McGiveney, P. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	17th	24/9/18
MacLeod, J. S. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	8th Durham Light Infantry (attached 1st/8th)	3/6/19
Magniac, M. ...	Major	1st	3/6/16
Mandleberg, L. C., M.C.	Temporary Major	15th	8/3/19
Martin, E. C. de R., M.C.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (attached 11th)	
Massey, F. G., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Major)	New Zealand Rifle Brigade (attached 11th)	
Miller, G. W., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st Liverpool Regiment (attached 18th)	3/6/19
Mills, A. M.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Indian Army (attached 17th)	1/1/17
Modera, F. S., M.C.	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Fusiliers (attached 1st)	16/9/18
North, O. H. ...	Captain	2nd	23/6/15
Page, G. F.	Captain	12th	25/11/16
Pemberton, G. H. ...	Lieutenant	9th	17/12/17
Pemberton, H. C. ...	Temporary Captain ...	16th	2/4/19
Roffey, H. B. ...	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (attached 1st/5th Lincolnshire Regiment)	1/1/18
Sargent, J.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (attached Nigeria Regiment)	4/6/17
Seckham, D. T. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 2nd (attached 7th South Staffordshire Regiment)	1/1/17
Scott, G.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	6th (attached 75th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	3/6/19
Shaw, A. Ll. B. ...	Major	1st/8th	3/6/19
Spooner, A. H. ...	Captain	2nd	18/2/15
Stone, A.	Temporary Major	15th	22/6/18
Sutton, G. W. ...	Captain	1st/8th	26/7/18
Tallents, G. E. ...	Captain	1st	2/5/16
Torrens, G. L. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Major)	West India Regiment (attached 10th)	3/6/16
Tweedie, J. L. F. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 12th)	1/1/17
Vaughan, E. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Manchester Regiment (attached 20th)	4/6/17
Wade, T. S. H. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	10th	1/1/17
Watkins, J. W., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd	26/7/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Wood, G. B. G. ...	Major	Attached 1st/5th ...	8/11/15
Woodcock, W. J. ...	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	3rd (attached 7th Manchester Regiment)	1/1/18
Woodman, J. E. S.	Captain	2nd	1/12/14
Woolmer, E., M.C. ...	Major	6th	3/6/18

OFFICER OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

Armitage, W. B. ...	Captain (honorary Major) ...	15th (and Royal Air Force)	3/6/19
Beaumont, H. ...	Major	1st	3/6/19
Bramall, H.	Major	7th	3/6/19
Brierley, E. C., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd	3/6/19
Chaney, H. E. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Major)	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps)	7/1/18
Edden, R. P. S. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	3rd (attached 19th) ...	1/1/19
Fulton, J. S., M.C. ...	Captain (temporary Major)	2nd (and Staff) ...	3/6/19
Higgin-Birket, M. ...	Captain (honorary Major)	3rd (and attached General Headquarters, British Salonika Force)	15/3/18
Holley, G.	Quartermaster and Captain	19th	3/6/19
Logan, F. R., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain) (acting Major)	1st	3/6/19
Needham, A. O., M.C.	Captain (temporary Major)	1st/7th	3/6/19
Smyth, B., M.V.O. ...	Major	Assistant Director of National Service, Bury (late Depot)	1/1/19
Strachan, E. F., M.C.	Temporary Major (local Lieutenant-Colonel)	10th	3/2/20
Thompson, W. W. ...	Temporary Quartermaster and Captain	10th	3/6/19

MEMBER OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

Evatt, J. W. ...	Captain	2nd	3/6/19
Glason, J. A. ...	Lieutenant	4th (attached 16th) ...	3/6/19
Mende, N. E. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Late 9th	3/2/20
Tidridge, J. H. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	—	12/12/19

SECOND CLASP TO MILITARY CROSS.

O'Bryen, W. J., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	5th Royal Warwickshire Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	8/3/19

CLASP TO MILITARY CROSS.

Anderson, W., M.C.	Lieutenant	23rd	7/11/18
Atkinson, C. S., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	17th	8/3/19
Bauld, R. S., M.C. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	5th (attached 18th) ...	1/2/19
Beswick, R. K., M.C.	Temporary Captain ...	11th	16/9/18
Blamey, K. T., M.C.	Captain	8th (attached 2nd/5th)	16/9/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G notifying Award.*
Bentley, F. M. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	3rd/5th	26/11/17
Bernstein, M. L.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	16/8/17
Beswick, R. K. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	11/12/16
Bird, D. G. ...	Captain	1st/8th	8/3/19
Blamey, K. T. ...	Captain	8th (attached 2nd/5th)	3/6/18
Blencowe, A. J. W.	Captain	2nd	23/6/15
Blore, D. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	15/2/19
Boden, R. G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	2/4/19
Bodington, J. R.	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	2nd/5th	26/9/17
Bolton, F. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	2/12/18
Bowen, G. G. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	2nd	18/7/17
Bowyer, J. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	11th	1/1/17
Boyd, A. W. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/7th	15/3/16
Braby, F. C. ...	Lieutenant	2nd/8th (attached Headquarters, 197th Infantry Brigade)	26/7/18
Bracewell, C. C.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	7/11/18
Bradley, A. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	Cheshire Regiment (attached 12th)	1/1/18
Brentnall, C. G.	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 1st/6th)	1/1/18
Brewis, R. R. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th	26/7/18
Brierley, W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	Attached 2nd/4th Hampshire Regiment	11/1/19
Briggs, T. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th (attached 1st/5th West Riding Regiment)	1/2/19
Brittnell, F. W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	10th	8/3/19
Broadbent, C. V.	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	15/10/18
Brown, G. D. ...	Major	Wiltshire Regiment (attached 11th)	20/10/16
Brown, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	25th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 23rd)	7/11/18
Bruce, G. McK.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	11/1/19
Brooman, E. J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	1/1/17
Bryden, G. A. ...	Second-Lieutenant	5th (attached 2nd/4th York and Lancaster Regiment)	11/1/19
Bull, S. A. ...	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 17th)	15/10/18
Busby, R. L. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	2nd/8th	26/11/17
Butcher, R. W. ...	Lieutenant	1st/5th	8/11/15
Butler, F. J. ...	Second-Lieutenant	20th	18/10/17
Butlin, B. G. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	15/10/18
Caldwell, L. A. ...	Lieutenant	6th (attached 1st/5th)	1/2/19
Caldwell, W. L.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	17th (attached 104th Light Trench Mortar Battery)	1/1/19
Candy, K. E. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/6th	18/10/17
Cantwell, A. W.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	15th	26/5/17

d. 15/7/83.

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Caseby, W. R. B.	Second-Lieutenant	Royal Scots (attached 1st)	22/9/16
Cassidy, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	4/2/18
Charnock, W. ...	Second-Lieutenant	4th Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 1st/8th)	8/3/19
Cheshire, W. D.	Temporary Captain	17th	26/9/17
Chorley, C. L. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	16/9/18
Clarke, S. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd	26/11/17
Clay, V. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	10th	25/8/16
Coke, R. A. S. ...	Temporary Captain	20th	20/10/16
Cormack, G. S. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	15/2/19
Coutts, J. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant	5th (attached 18th) ...	15/2/19
Cowcher, T. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	5th Royal Welsh Fusiliers (attached 23rd)	8/3/19
Cox, F. W. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	1st	3/6/16
Craig, G. R. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	East Lancashire Regiment (attached 1st)	24/6/16
Cramer, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	15th	2/4/19
Cridland, B. E. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	Somerset Light Infantry (attached 2nd/5th)	26/11/17
Crouch, F. H. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	3rd/5th	1/1/18
Cumming, D. ...	Lieutenant	1st/8th	26/7/18
Davidson, W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	10th	11/1/19
Davis, H. A. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	15th	26/7/18
Debenham, A. M. G.	Captain	1st/7th	1/1/19
Dickinson, T. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	26/7/17
Dickson, W. E. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	4th	1/1/17
Diplock, A. B. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	19th	3/6/19
Dobinson, W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	16/8/17
Downes, R. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	18/6/17
Draper, A. P. ...	Lieutenant	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 18th)	17/12/17
Duncan, G. A. ...	Temporary Captain	18th	16/8/17
Dunlevy, C. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd	15/10/18
Dunn, P. D. W.	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	1st	15/2/19
Edghill, A. G. ...	Second-Lieutenant	15th (attached 96th Trench Mortar Battery)	26/7/18
Edridge, P. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/7th	13/5/18
Edwards, W. I. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	11th	24/6/16
Elding, G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	15th	2/4/19
Elliott, A. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	26/3/18
Evers, The Rev. M. S.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 11th)	11/12/16
Fairhurst, E. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	1st/8th	26/7/18
Fanner, W. R. ...	Captain	2nd	18/7/17
Fawkes, The Rev. W. H.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 16th)	13/2/17

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Ferguson, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	8/3/19
Finch, E. V. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	18th	1/1/17
Fisher, D. K. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	Attached 1st/5th Devonshire Regiment	15/2/19
Fisher, T. D. ...	Second-Lieutenant	5th (attached 2nd/4th York and Lancaster Regiment)	11/1/19
Fitzgerald, C. C.	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 1st/7th)	2/2/16
Forman, P. ...	Second-Lieutenant	16th	7/11/18
Forster, W. ...	Second-Lieutenant	9th Durham Light Infantry (attached 2nd/5th)	24/9/18
Foss, W. E. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	20/10/16
Foster, C. H. J. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	15th	22/6/18
Fowkes, H. H. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	11th	22/1/16
Francis, A., M.M.	Second-Lieutenant	1st	26/7/18
Franks, F. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	12th	3/6/18
Franks, H. C. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	22/4/18
French, The Rev. R.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 15th)	1/1/18
Freshwater, A. J. C.	Lieutenant	7th (seconded 32nd Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	8/3/19
Fulton, J. S. ...	Captain	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/18
Fyfe, G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th (attached 104th Trench Mortar Battery)	8/3/19
Gallon, A. E. V.	Second-Lieutenant	4th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 18th)	8/3/19
Ganly, R. ...	Second-Lieutenant	11th	24/6/16
Garbutt, J. R. ...	Second-Lieutenant	West Riding Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	15/10/18
Gardiner, E. G. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	24/6/16
Garner, E. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th (attached Royal Warwickshire Regiment)	18/6/17
Gartside, J. B. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th	22/6/18
Gibbons, A. C. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/8th	26/7/18
Gibbs, L. H. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	10th	11/1/19
Gill, H. C. ...	Captain	6th (attached 16th) ...	7/11/18
Girvan, C. C. G.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps)	16/8/17
Glass, W. B. K.	Temporary Captain	17th	26/7/18
Gledhill, M. R. P. W.	Captain	Royal Irish Regiment (Adjutant, 1st/7th)	2/2/16
Gould, H. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th	26/7/18
Gowland, S. J. ...	Lieutenant (acting Major) ...	5th (attached 11th) ...	1/1/19
Graham, R. ...	Second-Lieutenant	10th	15/2/19
Greenhalgh, S. D.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	Attached 1st/5th Norfolk Regiment	7/11/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Greeves, S. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	26/7/18
Grenier, H. P. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	26/9/17
Griggs, A. H. G.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	Middlesex Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	26/11/17
Halliwell, F. R. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	24/9/18
Halstead, E. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	2/4/19
Hamilton, J. M.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	10th	11/1/19
Hampson, S. H.	Temporary Captain	20th	1/1/18
Harris, J. C. B. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	1st	15/2/19
Harrison, S. D. ...	Lieutenant	1st/8th	4/2/18
Harrop, T. A. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	26/9/17
Hartington, J. E.	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th (attached Machine Gun Corps)	11/12/16
Hartley, G. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	3/3/17
Harwood, C. F. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	15th	1/1/19
Harwood, J. J. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	16th	3/6/19
Hawkins, V. F. S.	Lieutenant	2nd	14/1/16 — d. 28/4/75
Hayes, J. ...	Second-Lieutenant	9th	25/11/16 +DSO.
Healey, C. W. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	9th (attached 34th Light Trench Mortar Battery)	2/4/19
Heape, R. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	17th	16/8/17
Helps, R. P. A. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	2nd	14/1/16 d. 23/3/83. OBE.
Henshall, W. D.	Second-Lieutenant	6th West Riding Regiment (attached 2nd)	2/4/19
Herridge, A. L. ...	Lieutenant	6th (attached Machine Gun Corps)	26/7/18
Hesling, A. ...	Temporary Captain	9th	1/1/18
Hibbert, G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	19th	26/9/16
Holden, W. M. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	17th	18/6/17
Holdsworth, J. A.	Lieutenant	3rd/5th	26/11/17
Holgate, L. G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	10th	2/12/18
Holloway, S. J. ...	Lieutenant	9th London Regiment (attached 23rd)	3/6/19
Hornby, R. P. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/6th	8/11/15
Horridge, W. ...	Captain	1st/5th	2/2/16
Horsler, P. G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	2/4/19
Horspool, T. H.	Second-Lieutenant	5th North Staffordshire Regiment (attached 15th)	2/4/19
Howarth, A. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	26/7/18
Howarth, T. ...	Second-Lieutenant	10th	26/1/17
Hulton, C. H. J.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	15/2/19
Humfrey, P. C. ...	Second Lieutenant	6th (attached 2nd/5th)	26/9/17
Hunt, L. W. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	Somerset Light Infantry (attached 2nd/5th)	3/6/19
Huntly, C. ...	Lieutenant	4th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 17th)	8/3/19
Hurst, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	15th	13/5/18
Hutchinson, G. C.	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	2nd/5th	25/8/16

d. 20/8/74 (Lord Ilford, 1962)

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Needham, A. O.	Captain	1st/7th and Staff ...	1/1/18
Needham, G. G. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	1st	3/6/15
Newman, C. M. ...	Temporary Captain	11th	3/6/19
Newman, The Rev. R. E. G.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 2nd/5th)	18/10/17
Newton, R. S. ...	Lieutenant	6th	4/6/17
Newton, T. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	1/1/17
Nicholson, W. J.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	15th	2/4/19
Nightingale, R. K. T.	Captain	9th	1/1/18
Noble, A. R. B.	Second-Lieutenant	7th Durham Light Infantry (attached 2nd/5th)	11/1/19
Norman, R. B. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	19th	2/4/19
North, E. A., D.C.M.	Second-Lieutenant	11th	3/6/19
North, S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	Royal Warwickshire Regiment (attached 1st/5th)	1/1/19
Noton, H. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	3/6/16
Nunneley, G. P.	Captain	4th Bedfordshire Regiment (attached 1st)	26/9/16
Nunnerley, M. T.	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	18th	1/1/18
O'Grady, B. T. ...	Temporary Captain	12th	23/11/16
Orchard, E. J. H.	Second-Lieutenant	2nd	3/6/19
Ormrod, W. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	10th	4/6/17
Page, J. K. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Royal Warwickshire Regiment (attached 1st/5th)	16/9/18
Palk, S. A. ...	Temporary Captain	19th	4/6/17
Parke, A. ...	Temporary Captain	9th	17/12/17
Parkes, G. B. ...	Lieutenant	2nd/7th (attached 197th Infantry Brigade Headquarters)	26/11/17
Parsons, E. H. ...	Lieutenant	2nd/8th	26/7/18
Patch, C. W. ...	Temporary Quartermaster and Captain	15th	1/1/19
Pearce, R. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Labour Corps (attached 23rd)	1/1/19
Pearson, C. M. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	11/1/19
Pegge, A. V. ...	Lieutenant	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 15th)	2/4/19
Pegrum, H. B. ...	Temporary Captain	10th	1/1/18
Pemberton, G. H., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	9th (and Staff) ...	3/6/19
Pennington, D. ...	Temporary Captain	12th	16/9/18
Piggott, T. B. C.	Lieutenant	4th (attached Gold Coast Regiment)	4/6/17
Plenderleith, H. J.	Second-Lieutenant	18th	22/4/18
Pollitt, H. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	9th	18/1/18
Potter, C. H. ...	Captain	2nd/6th	26/11/17
Potts, G. A. ...	Temporary Captain	11th	1/1/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Potts, G. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	2/4/19
Rangecroft, H. Q.	Captain	Sussex Regiment (attached 1st)	3/6/18
Redfearn, H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	26/7/18
Rennison, W. ...	Temporary Captain	17th	20/10/16
Rewcastle, J. J.	Second-Lieutenant	5th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 18th)	1/2/19
Reynolds, W. H.	Lieutenant	11th	3/6/17
Rider, W. E. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	16/9/18
Rigby, W. E. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	18th	26/7/18
Rigden, G. F. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 16th)	11/1/19
Righton, E. G. V.	Second-Lieutenant	4th Lincolnshire Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	8/3/19
Riley, W. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	16/9/18
Ripperger, H. T. A.	Lieutenant	4th Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	2/12/18
Roake, J. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	4/6/17
Robbins, T. ...	Lieutenant	6th	7/11/18 — d 24/4/81 TCB, CBE.
Roberts, F. A. D.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	8/3/19
Robertson, D. ...	Temporary Captain	16th	4/6/17
Robertson, R. D. F.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th (attached South Lancashire Regiment)	27/10/17
Robinson, L. M.	Captain	1st/6th	1/1/18
Robinson, R. C. R.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	17th	15/2/19
Roe, A. ...	Lieutenant	7th	26/3/18
Rose, E. W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/8th	26/7/18
Roughton, T. H.	Lieutenant	1st	26/11/17
Rougier, C. L. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	1st	26/3/18
Rufus, T. ...	Temporary Captain	11th	26/7/18
Rutherford, D. D.	Second-Lieutenant	6th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 18th)	1/2/19
Sackett, A. B. ...	Captain	Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 1st/5th)	27/10/17
Sandiford, H. A.	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 3rd/5th)	26/11/17
Sayer, G. L. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/1st Lancashire Hussars Yeomanry (attached 2nd/8th)	26/7/18
Scott, G. M. ...	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 2nd)	22/9/16
Scott, W. S. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th	3/3/17
Scurlock, S. J. ...	Lieutenant	1st	7/11/18
Seckham, L. B. L.	Lieutenant	1st	3/6/15
Shankland, R. ...	Second-Lieutenant	7th (attached 2nd/8th)	26/7/18
Shaw, F. A. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th	14/11/16
Shelmerdine, B.	Captain	1st/7th	26/7/18
Sheppard, E. W.	Second-Lieutenant	Royal West Kent Regiment (attached 1st)	26/9/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Sheridan, The Rev. J. J.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 18th)	15/2/19
Shiels, J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	19th	1/1/18
Sillitoe, J., M.M.	Second-Lieutenant	7th Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 18th)	15/2/19
Simpson, W. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/8th	26/7/18
Skene, I. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th	22/6/18
Slack, A. B. ...	Lieutenant	6th (attached 2nd/5th and 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	1/1/18
Slingsby, T. ...	Captain	1st	18/6/17
Smirke, E. A. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	2nd/7th	26/7/18
Smith, The Rev. C.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 1st/8th)	8/3/19
Smith, C. W. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	16th	20/10/16
Smith, G. H., D.C.M.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	15th	7/11/18
Smith, H. W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	10th	11/1/19
Solly, W. B. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	Attached 101st Trench Mortar Battery	26/9/17
Standen, E. J. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	18th	3/6/19
Stange, G. N. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd	26/7/18
Stapley, C. J. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	2/4/19
Stelfox, W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	16/9/18
Stephenson, A. C.	Second-Lieutenant	4th East Yorkshire Regiment (attached 17th)	8/3/19
Stevenson, J. F. B.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st	11/12/16
Stiebel, C. A. ...	Captain	19th (attached 1st/4th King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry)	24/9/18
Stott, B. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	16/9/18
Stott, R. S. ...	Second-Lieutenant	5th (attached 10th) ...	1/1/19
Stott, W. D. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	17th	8/3/19
Strachan, E. F. ...	Temporary Captain	10th (and Staff) ...	3/6/18
Stubbs, R. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	1st	26/7/17
Sumner, C. W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/8th	8/3/19
Thacker, G. W. ...	Lieutenant	10th	25/8/16
Thompson, G. V.	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	1st (attached 2nd/13th London Regiment)	3/6/19
Thorpe, T. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/8th	3/6/16
Tickler, W. M. ...	Captain	2nd Garrison Battalion Cheshire Regiment (attached 1st/5th)	27/10/17
Tobey, W. B. ...	Second-Lieutenant	16th	7/11/18
Topham, F. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	4th West Riding Regiment (attached 1st/8th)	2/12/18
Topping, A. R. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	2nd	1/2/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Townend, P. E.	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	6th (attached 15th) ...	15/2/19
Turnbull, R. H.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	24/9/18
Turner, G. C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	2nd/7th	22/4/18
Tweed, T. F. ...	Temporary Captain	16th	1/1/17
Tyhurst, R. J. S.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	17th	24/6/16
Tyrrell, W. ...	Lieutenant	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 2nd)	18/2/15
Vasey, S. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	16th	26/7/18
Wade-Gery, H. T.	Temporary Captain (acting Major)	19th	3/6/18
Waghorn, D. L., D.C.M.	Temporary Captain	10th	26/7/18
Wainwright, F. L.	Temporary Captain	17th	27/10/17
Wake, J. ...	Second-Lieutenant	9th Durham Light Infantry (attached 2nd/5th)	8/3/19
Walker, F. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	4/3/18
Walker, M. D. ...	Lieutenant	11th	16/9/18
Walsh, G. ...	Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	2/12/18
Walton, K. ...	Second-Lieutenant	12th	18/10/17
Ward, H. F. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	19/11/17
Ward, M. A. ...	Temporary Captain	11th	16/8/17
Ward, N. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant	11th	16/9/18
Ward, W. A. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	3rd (and Machine Gun Corps)	1/1/19
Waterhouse, H. ...	Captain	2nd/5th	2/4/19
Watkins, J. W. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Major)	2nd	1/1/18
Waugh, H. R. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	King's Own Scottish Borderers (attached 1st/5th)	—
Webb, F. B. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th	8/3/19
Wedgwood, C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain) ...	1st	1/2/19
Weldon, B. de W.	Captain (temporary Major) ...	11th	4/6/17
Wells, C. F. ...	Captain	1st	26/9/16
Westoby, C. B. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	16/9/18
Wheeler, K. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/5th	2/4/19
Whitaker, H. ...	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 2nd/5th)	26/11/17
White, R. A. V.	Temporary Captain	12th (attached 6th) ...	3/6/19
Whitehead, H. ...	Second-Lieutenant	6th (attached 16th) ...	15/2/19
Whitelock, J. ...	Second-Lieutenant	4th East Yorkshire Regiment (attached 19th)	3/6/19
Whittles, N. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	19th	17/12/17
Wild, W. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd/5th	4/2/18
Wilson, L. A. ...	Second - Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/5th	2/4/19
Wilson, R. ...	Temporary Captain	1st	26/11/17
Winterbottom, S. H.	Lieutenant	1st	26/11/17
Wood, F. ...	Captain	2nd/8th	1/1/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Wood, F.	Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	1/2/19
Wood, M. R.	Temporary Lieutenant	18th	20/10/16
Woolmer, E.	Captain	1st/6th	8/11/15
Worden, A. F.	Lieutenant	1st/7th	11/1/19
Yorke-Lodge, B. W.	Second-Lieutenant	12th	12/3/17
Zimmern, N. H.	Lieutenant	1st/8th	1/1/19

AIR FORCE CROSS.

Scott, W. S., M.C.	Captain (acting Major)	1st/7th (and Royal Air Force)	1/1/19

ALBERT MEDAL.

Watson, G.	Lieutenant	17th	
Wood, D.	Second-Lieutenant	19th	

PROMOTIONS IN THE FIELD.

Bishop, H. O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.	1st	15/10/15
Bowes, W., D.S.O.	Quartermaster and Honorary Major to be Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel.	2nd	3/6/18
Butler, R. H. K.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) to be Brevet Colonel.	2nd (and Staff)	18/12/15
Butler, R. H. K.	Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel (temporary Major-General) to be Major-General.	Late 2nd	3/6/16
Chiesman, C. R. B.	Temporary Captain to be Brevet Major.	12th	1/1/19
Cox, F., M.C.	Quartermaster and Captain to be granted the next higher rate of pay under the provision of the Royal Warrant.	1st	3/6/19
Farmar, H. M., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.	1st (and Staff)	4/6/17
Flint, C. D.	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant to be granted the next higher rate of pay under Article 241 of the Royal Warrant.	9th	1/1/17
Freeth, G. H. B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) to be Brevet Colonel.	2nd (and Staff)	4/6/17
Gildea, G. A.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.	4th (and Staff)	1/1/19
Griffin, C. J., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.	2nd	14/1/16
Humphreys, E. T., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.	2nd (and Staff)	1/1/17

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Humphreys, E. T., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	11/1/18
to be Brevet Colonel.			
Irvine, R. A., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	18th	3/6/18
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Luker, R., M.C. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/18
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
North, O. H., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (and Machine Gun Corps)	3/6/19
To be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Piggott, T. B. C., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	4th (attached Gold Coast Regiment)	27/7/18
to be Brevet Major on promotion to Captain.			
Sargent, J., D.S.O. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (attached Nigeria Regiment) (and Staff)	27/7/18
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Seckham, L. B. L., M.C.	Captain (acting Major) ...	2nd (attached 6th) ...	3/6/19
to be Brevet Major.			
Spooner, A. H., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/1/17
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Wade, T. S. H. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	10th	14/1/16
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Wood, G. B. G., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st	1/1/18
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			
Woodcock, W. J., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 1st (and Staff) ...	22/3/19
to be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.			

FOREIGN DECORATIONS

Belgium

ORDRE DE LÉOPOLD, COMMANDEUR.

Butler, R. H. K. ...	Major-General	Late 2nd	14/2/17

ORDRE DE LÉOPOLD (AVEC PALME), CHEVALIER

Saunders, C. E. E. H.	Captain	1st/7th	5/4/19

ORDRE DE LA COURONNE, CHEVALIER.

Brighten, G. S., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/8th Liverpool Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	5/4/19

CROIX DE GUERRE.

Brighten, G. S., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/8th Liverpool Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	5/4/19
Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.M.G., C.B.	Major-General	Late 2nd	11/3/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Caldwell, W. L., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	17th (attached 104th Trench Mortar Battery)	4/9/19
Gordon, S.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	4/9/19
Irvine, R. A., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	18th	4/9/19
Lockwood, G. S., M.C.	Captain	5th (attached 1st) ...	15/4/18
MacKereth, G., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Major)	17th	4/9/19
Milnes, J.	Captain (temporary Major)	9th	15/4/18
Needham, A. O., O.B.E., M.C.	Captain	1st/7th (and Staff) ...	4/9/19
Saunders, C. E. E. H.	Captain	1st/7th	5/4/19
Smith, A. H. ...	Lieutenant	18th	4/9/19
Worthington, J. ...	Lieutenant	7th (attached 17th) ...	4/9/19

Egypt

ORDER OF THE NILE, 3RD CLASS.

Humphreys, E. T., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Colonel	2nd (and Staff) ...	26/11/19
Woolmer, E., D.S.O., M.C.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	6th	16/1/20

ORDER OF THE NILE, 4TH CLASS.

Scott, G., D.S.O. ...	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	6th (attached Machine Gun Corps)	26/11/19

France

LEGION OF HONOUR, GRAND OFFICIER.

Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.M.G., C.B.	Major-General (temporary Lieutenant-General)	Late 2nd	11/3/19

LEGION OF HONOUR, CROIX DE COMMANDEUR.

Butler, R. H. K., C.B.	Major-General	Late 2nd	14/2/17

LEGION OF HONOUR, CROIX D'OFFICIER.

Benet, H. V. F., C.B.E. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 1st	10/10/18
Butler, R. H. K. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	22/12/14

LEGION OF HONOUR, CROIX DE CHEVALIER.

Charlton, L. E. O., D.S.O.	Captain	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps)	3/11/14
de Putron, C. ...	Major	2nd (and Staff) ...	24/2/16
Hart-Synnot, A. H. S., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	East Surrey Regiment (attached 1st)	17/8/18
Pearson, W. B. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st	24/2/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Spooner, A. H. ...	Captain	2nd	3/11/14
Stott, B. H.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	6/11/18
Woodcock, W. J., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	1st (and Staff) ...	22/11/18

ORDRE DE L'ÉTOILE NOIRE, CROIX D'OFFICIER.

Brierley, E. C., D.S.O.	Major	Late 2nd	6/11/18

CROIX DE GUERRE (AVEC PALME).

Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.B., K.C.M.G.	Major-General (temporary Lieutenant-General)	Late 2nd	21/8/19

CROIX DE GUERRE.

Bates, A. S. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	London Rifle Brigade (attached 3rd/5th)	—
Brierley, E. C., D.S.O.	Major	Late 2nd	10/10/18
Brierley, W., M.C. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Attached 6th Gordon Highlanders	7/10/19
Butler, R. H. K. ...	Major-General	Late 2nd	9/12/16
Crawford, W. L., D.S.O., V.D.	Major	Coorg and Mysore Rifles, Indian Army (attached 20th)	26/11/19
Crook, F. J. F., D.S.O.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	17th	18/4/18
de Putron, C. ...	Major	2nd	24/2/16
Fisher, D. K., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	Attached 1st/5th Devonshire Regiment	7/10/19
Fyfe, G.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	19/6/19
Helsby, R. J. ...	Lieutenant	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 20th)	18/4/18
Hewitt, J.	Temporary Captain ...	19th	15/12/19
Irvine, R., M.C. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	17th	19/6/19
Law, W. J.	Captain (temporary Major)	1st/7th	24/2/16
Leaver, H. G., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	17th	19/6/19
Lingeman, F. E. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	15/12/19
Mellor, G. M. ...	Lieutenant	8th (attached Tank Corps)	29/1/19
Montgomery, C. B., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	1st	19/6/19
Pemberton, H. C. ...	Temporary Captain ...	20th	14/7/17
Pepper, G. C. ...	Captain	3rd	17/8/18
Rigby, W. E., M.C.	Temporary Captain ...	18th	19/6/19
Robbins, T., M.C. ...	Lieutenant	6th	7/10/19
Smith, J. Ambrose ...	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	19th	10/10/18
Stott, B. H., M.C. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	11/3/19
Wade, T. S. H. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	10th	9/12/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Wallis, H. A. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st	19/6/19
Woodcock, W. J., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 1st (and Staff) ...	7/10/19
Wrinch, W. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	20th	18/4/18

Italy

THE ORDER OF THE CROWN OF ITALY, CAVALIERE.

Clarke, C.	Lieutenant	5th	29/11/18
Willcock, S.	Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel	5th Reserve	12/9/18
Woolmer, E., D.S.O., M.C.	Major	6th	11/3/19

SILVER MEDAL FOR MILITARY VALOUR.

Boby, R. S. P. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	6th (and Royal Air Force)	12/9/18
Piggott, T. B. C., M.C.	Lieutenant	4th (attached Gold Coast Regiment)	31/8/17

Republic of Panama

MEDAL OF "LA SOLIDARIDAD," 3RD CLASS.

Rigg, E. H., D.S.O. ...	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (attached 3rd)	17/2/20

Roumania

ORDER OF THE STAR OF ROUMANIA, CHEVALIER. (WITH SWORDS).

Watts, W. N. ...	Temporary Captain ...	16th	20/9/19

ORDER OF THE CROWN OF ROUMANIA, COMMANDER.

Freeth, G. H. B., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 2nd	20/9/19

ORDER OF THE CROWN OF ROUMANIA, OFFICER.

Luker, R., C.M.G., M.C.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	2nd (and Staff) ...	20/9/19

Russia

ORDER OF ST. STANISLAS, 2ND CLASS.

Benet, H. V. F. ...	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	Late 1st	9/3/17

ORDER OF ST. ANNE, 2ND CLASS (WITH SWORDS).

Benet, H. V. F. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 1st	14/1/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
	Serbia		
	ORDER OF WHITE EAGLE, 3RD CLASS (WITH SWORDS).		
Tidswell, E. C., D.S.O.	Colonel and temporary Brigadier-General	Late 1st	15/2/17
	ORDER OF WHITE EAGLE, 4TH CLASS.		
Higgin-Birket, M., O.B.E.	Major	3rd (attached General Headquarters, British Salonika Force)	7/6/19
Tweedie, J. L. F. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 12th)	—
	ORDER OF WHITE EAGLE, 5TH CLASS (WITH SWORDS).		
Gribble, G.	Quartermaster and Honorary Captain	Late 1st (employed Army Service Corps)	15/2/17
Page, G. F., D.S.O.	Captain	12th	15/2/17
	United States of America		
	DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.		
Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.M.G., K.C.B.	Major-General (temporary Lieutenant-General)	Late 2nd	12/7/19

DECORATIONS AWARDED TO WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
		MILITARY CROSS.		
Anderson, E. ...	11800	Company Serjeant-Major	16th	7/11/18
Bibby, H. ...	6863	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	2nd	1/1/18
Clague, G. ...	6686	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	18/2/15
Edwards, R. H. ...	11110	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	15th	1/1/18
Goulding, H. ...	5055	Acting Regimental-Serjeant-Major	10th	1/1/17
Newman, C. J. ...	17143	Regimental Serjeant-Major	10th	3/6/18
Toms, R. ...	5041	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	27/7/16
		MEMBER OF THE ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.		
Stapleton, F.	4248	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	10th	3/6/19
		CLASP TO DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.		
Brain, W., D.C.M., M.M.	2141	Serjeant	1st	4/3/18
Fisher, J., D.C.M., M.M.	50183	Company Serjeant-Major...	1st/5th ...	5/12/18
		DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.		
Abbott, R. ...	275	Company Serjeant-Major	11th	3/9/18
Airey, H.	306801	Lance-Corporal	2nd	3/9/18
Allen, R.	9145	Private	1st/6th ...	15/9/15
Allister, B. ...	3947	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/6th ...	5/8/15
Amsom, A. ...	2454	Corporal	1st	15/11/18
Andrew, A. ...	280499*	Private	1st/7th (attached 1st/8th)	29/8/17
Anyon, J.	203232	Private	3rd/5th ...	26/11/17
Ashworth, R. ...	5730	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/6/15
Atherton, J. ...	2485	Private	2nd/5th ...	20/10/16
Baines, J. ...	1314	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/9/18
Baker, E.	9626	Serjeant	10th	15/9/15
Baker, W. H. ...	8577	Private	2nd	23/6/15
Baldwin, J. W. ...	66917	Corporal	1st/8th ...	12/3/19
Bann, T. W. ...	280356	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	18/2/19
Barnes, G. H. ...	200301	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Bateson, R. ...		Private	1st/5th ...	15/9/15

* Formerly 2354

Name	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Batham, C. A. ...	1198	Serjeant	1st	3/6/16
Beddows, J. ...	6033	Lance-Corporal	11th	22/1/16
Beggs, P.	11529	Corporal	2nd	18/2/19
Benson, J. ...	2589	Private	2nd	11/12/16
Bent, C.	1374	Private	1st/7th ...	3/6/16
Birch, J.	9146	Private	2nd	17/12/14
Bird, A. H. ...	31363	Private	18th	30/10/18
Birtwell, J. H. ...	19418	Private	17th	20/10/16
Birtwistle, S. ...	3482	Private	9th	2/2/16
Blackledge, J., M.M.	27849	Serjeant	15th	1/5/18
Blacklock, J. ...	2249	Corporal	1st/7th ...	2/2/16
Bleackley, T. ...	9979	Acting Company Serjeant-Major	9th	2/2/16
Bloor, H.	16067	Private	18th	27/7/16
Boardman, H. ...	241937	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	5/12/18
Bradbury, G. G. ...	280394	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	3/6/18
Brain, W., M.M. ...	2141	Corporal	1st	17/4/17
Brennan, D. ...	2983	Private	1st	16/5/16
Brierley, J. ...	27307	Private (Lance-Corporal)	15th	3/6/18
Brookes, G. E. ...	202767	Private	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18
Brown, H. ...	8754	Regimental Serjeant-Major	1st	4/6/17
Brueton, W. ...	8959	Serjeant	2nd	17/12/14
Bullen, J.	305053	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/8th ...	26/11/17
Bullock, A. ...	9711	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	18/2/19
Bunce, A. G. ...	57222	Private	15th	18/2/19
Burns, F. ...	3064	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	1/1/17
Butterworth, H. ...	9776	Private	1st/6th ...	15/9/15
Byrom, D. E. ...	203207	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	15/11/18
Cadden, W. ...	1601	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	3/6/16
Calvert, F. W. ...	201214	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Capon, F.	2932	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	16th	18/2/19
Carless, F. J. ...	238043	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	5/12/18
Carney, J. ...	203859	Private	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Carr, J.	7912	Private	2nd	23/6/15
Carter, C.	306862	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	12/3/19
Casey, R.	2473	Private	1st/7th ...	15/9/15
Chadwick, T. T. ...	201215	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18
Chapman, H. ...	2310	Corporal	1st	12/3/19
Chase, P.	280590	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/7th ...	3/6/18
Child, J. W. ...	8978	Private	1st/6th ...	5/8/15
Clark, R.	41137	Lance-Corporal	18th	12/3/19
Clarke, J.	1767	Private	1st/7th ...	26/7/17
Clayton, G. L. ...	2873	Corporal	2nd	3/9/18
Clegg, J.	2/1583	Private	2nd	14/1/16
Clegg, W. ...	2/1653	Private	2nd	14/1/16
Cocks, G.	6281	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	9th	3/6/18
Coker, F.	325010	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/3/18
Colligan, H. ...	14320	Company Serjeant-Major	17th	3/9/18
Cooke, J. H. ...	38667	Lance-Corporal	6th	3/9/18
Cooper, T. ...	2688	Private	2nd/5th ...	20/10/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Corlett, A. ...	6847	Private	11th	3/10/18
Cowell, R. ...	306874	Corporal	1st/8th ...	3/9/18
Crossley, F. ...	4248	Private (acting Corporal) ...	2nd/5th ...	30/10/18
Cryer, J.	7826	Private	1st/7th ...	2/2/16
Cryer, W.	240989	Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	1/1/18
Curley, J. T. ...	2372	Serjeant	2nd	4/6/17
Currie, J. B. ...	50024	Private	2nd	16/1/19
Dalton, T. ...	7777	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/9/18
Deeley, F. G. ...	40554	Corporal	2nd	4/3/18
Diver, F.	987	Serjeant	1st	26/11/17
Dixon, J.	19102	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	2nd/5th ...	3/6/18
Doherty, D. ...	10501	Private	1st	28/3/18
Dolan, J.	325144	Corporal	1st/8th ...	5/12/18
Donnelly, J. ...	4523	Private	2nd	11/12/16
Downton, W. ...	2382	Private	1st/7th ...	15/9/15
Duckers, H. ...	7688	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/14
Dulhanty, F., M.M.	280352	Corporal	1st/7th ...	18/2/19
Durrans, O. ...	240601	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	16/8/17
Edmondson, E. ...	235438	Lance-Corporal	3rd/5th ...	26/11/17
Ellis, J. G. ...	235953	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	3/9/18
Evans, J. F. ...	47577	Private	1st/7th ...	18/2/19
Farnworth, A. ...	1684	Private	1st/8th ...	5/8/15
Farrar, D. ...	305716	Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	3/6/18
Felton, G. H. ...	12600	Lance-Serjeant	16th	3/6/19
Field, T. W. ...	2228	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	2/2/16
Finney, H. ...	280455	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	19/11/17
Fisher, J., M.M. ...	50183	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Fletcher, A. ...	9875	Lance-Corporal	11th	14/11/16
Fletcher, W. ...	305066	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/8th ...	3/9/18
Fletcher, W. ...	200152	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	1st/5th (attached Headquarters, 125th Infantry Brigade)	3/6/18
Flynn, W. ...	305650	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	2nd/8th ...	1/1/18
Forrester, T. M. ...	14980	Serjeant	17th	1/1/17
Fowler, W. ...	11322	Private	16th	1/1/19
Francis, S. ...	17025	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	18th	1/5/18
Frimstone, E. ...	281215	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	3/9/18
Froude, V. C. D., M.M.	1893	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	28/3/18
Gaddes, E. ...	306793	Lance-Corporal	2nd/8th (attached 197th Trench Mortar Battery)	1/1/18
Garner, W. ...	27239	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	19th	3/9/18
Garside, G. ...	7992	Private	1st	18/6/17
Geoghan, J. ...	6538	Private	2nd	1/1/18
Gill, W.	282595	Acting Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	3/6/18
Girling, W. A. ...	7530	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	2nd (attached 1st/8th)	18/2/19
Golding, J. ...	3612	Lance-Corporal	9th	3/6/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Goodwin, M. ...	11883	Serjeant	16th	1/1/18
Gott, J. H. ...	48928	Serjeant	10th	12/3/19
Gotts, C. H. ...	56631	Lance-Corporal	2nd	18/2/19
Granger, R. ...	7264	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/6/18
Greenhalgh, C. ...	201500	Corporal	1st/5th ...	5/12/18
Gregory, C. ...	164	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	23/6/15
Gresty, D. ...	2076	Private	1st/7th ...	26/7/17
Grindrod, A. ...	5602	Corporal	11th	22/1/16
Grundy, J. ...	1159	Serjeant	2nd	17/12/14
Grundy, W., M.M.	21682	Private (Lance-Corporal)	20th	4/3/18
Gwilt, C. E. ...	52065	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	15/11/18
Hall, C. W. ...	48048	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/7th ...	3/9/18
Hall, D. ...	13/28536	Private	11th	12/3/17
Hall, F.	1081	Private	2nd	24/6/16
Hamer, A. ...	9732	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	15/9/15
Harris, H. ...	9644	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	22/9/16
Harrison, F. W., M.M.	202180	Acting Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	12/3/19
Harvey, A. ...	—	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	3/6/16
Haslam, J. F., M.M.	8615	Company Serjeant-Major	11th	3/9/18
Haworth, F. ...	200160	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	22/10/17
Haynes, F. J. ...	18914	Serjeant	19th	1/1/18
Heardley, G., M.M.	280993	Private	1st/7th ...	30/10/18
Hedges, W. ...	280744	Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	3/6/18
Hesford, F. ...	306179	Lance-Serjeant	1st/7th ...	12/3/19
Hewson, F. ...	241517	Private	1st/5th ...	5/12/18
Heywood, J. ...	12/8467	Private	12th	25/11/16
Higgins, T. ...	5651	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	11th	11/12/16
Hill, J.	117	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	16/5/16
Hitchings, R. ...	5704	Serjeant	10th	22/9/16
Hollinshead, H. ...	13072	Private	10th	22/9/16
Hopkins, E. J. ...	2886	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	26/7/17
Howarth, N. ...	3363	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	30/3/16
Howes, J.	5273	Company Serjeant-Major	18th	1/1/19
Hoyle, R. A. ...	200944	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	1/1/18
Hughes, J. ...	10650	Serjeant	15th	1/1/19
Hughes, W. ...	241024	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
Irving, E. ...	8365	Regimental Serjeant-Major	Grenadier Guards (attached 11th)	1/1/18
Isherwood, W. ...	9240	Serjeant	1st	26/11/17
Jackson, J. F. ...	17655	Serjeant	19th	3/9/18
Johnson, J. C. ...	37439	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	15/11/18
Jones, A.	305626	Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	3/6/18
Keating, W. ...	5914	Lance-Corporal	11th	22/1/16
Kilgour, J. ...	305186	Private	1st/8th ...	18/2/19
Kneale, J. L. ...	40459	Lance-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	3/9/18
Lackey, T., M.M.	7152	Private	2nd	18/2/19
Lancashire, J. ...	12/7964	Lance-Corporal	12th	25/11/16
Langley, E. ...	240272	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/6th ...	1/1/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Laverick, J. N. ...	685	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	22/9/16
Lawson, E. ...	204020	Private	2nd/5th ...	22/10/17
Lea, J.	200381	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	5/12/18
Leech, S. J. J. ...	57625	Corporal	2nd	16/1/19
Leeming, T. ...	5558	Lance-Serjeant	1st/5th ...	1/1/19
Le Huray, J. T. ...	616	Colour-Serjeant (temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major)	2nd/8th ...	26/11/17
Lennon, W. ...	280635	Private	2nd/7th ...	1/1/18
Lever, J.	306826	Acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	3/6/19
Liddamore, A. C. ...	40701	Corporal	10th	5/12/18
Lindon, J. ...	280422	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/7th ...	1/1/19
Lloyd, J.	138	Corporal	2nd	1/1/19
Logan, F.	49289	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	15th	3/6/19
Lord, E.	201524	Private	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Lord, W.	204091	Private	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18
Lumb, J.	34671	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	15/11/18
Lund, W.	5870	Regimental Serjeant-Major	1st	3/9/18
Lynn, J.	1272	Private	2nd	17/12/14
Lyon, G.	27969	Private	9th	25/11/16
McEvoy, D., M.M.	2711	Corporal	1st	3/9/18
McGarry, E. ...	18498	Regimental Serjeant-Major	18th	1/1/18
McGill, C.	1078	Private	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18
McGinn, C. ...	6473	Lance-Corporal	1st	2/2/16
McGovern, W. ...	19812	Corporal	20th	1/1/17
Mack, J.	15108	Private	11th	16/8/17
Martin, E. ...	6233	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	23/6/15
Martin, J. ...	8346	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	1/1/18
Maskell, R. ...	21345	Company Serjeant-Major	18th	3/9/18
Molyneux, J. J. ...	14827	Private	17th	3/6/18
Montgomery, R. H.	17118	Serjeant	17th	3/6/19
Morris, E. ...	202297	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	1/1/18
Mottershead, F. ...	2128	Private	1st/7th ...	15/3/16
Moyse, R. ...	21929	Company Serjeant-Major	20th	4/3/18
Muldowney, J., M.M.	3956	Lance-Corporal	17th	30/10/18
Mullane, W. ...	4184	Serjeant	1st	5/12/18
Murphy, C. ...	314	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	1st	26/11/17
Murphy, F. G. ...	9055	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	1/1/18
Nelson, J. T. ...	8672	Private	11th (attached 74th Trench Mortar Battery)	30/10/18
Newsham, J. ...	2946	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	3/6/16
Nickson, J. J. ...	51681	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	5/12/18
Nolan, J. W. ...	8971	Company Serjeant-Major	11th	25/8/17
North, E. A. ...	660	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/9/18
Nuttall, J. ...	17638	Acting Company Serjeant-Major	19th	3/6/19
Ogden, T.	200228	Private	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
O'Hara, T. A. ...	6935	Serjeant	11th	22/1/16
Old, C.	45583	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
O'Sullivan, T. ...	35723	Lance-Corporal	1st	26/11/17
Owen, A. E. ...	7903	Serjeant	11th	14/11/16
Palmer, F., M.M. ...	201108	Acting Corporal	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	15/11/18
Parker, H. ...	17821	Serjeant	19th	3/6/19
Parkinson, W. ...	49756	Private	23rd	18/2/19
Partington, S. ...	306631	Lance-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	3/6/19
Pattie, A.	16234	Corporal	18th	1/1/17
Pearce, T. ...	17431	Serjeant	19th	3/6/18
Pegg, L.	6637	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	9th	1/1/18
Penny, J. R. F. W.	2599	Serjeant	2nd	14/1/16
Petrie, T. T. ...	36702	Private	1st/7th ...	3/9/18
Pinder, M. ...	280707	Lance-Serjeant	1st/7th ...	5/12/18
Pollitt, J.	10656	Lance-Serjeant (acting Serjeant)	15th	31/5/16
Prince, T.	305826	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	5/12/18
Prince, W. ...	1952	Private	1st/7th ...	5/8/15
Quinn, J.	6992	Private	1st	2/2/16
Quinn, T.	1409	Serjeant	6th	3/6/19
Ramsden, H. ...	242853	Private	2nd	18/7/17
Rees, B., M.M. ...	24740	Private	17th	18/2/19
Riding, A. ...	305611	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	3/9/18
Ridyard, G. W. ...	305181	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	1/1/18
Rigby, J.	201597	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	2nd/5th ...	1/1/19
Robinson, E. ...	281759	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	3/6/18
Robinson, F. ...	2004	Corporal	11th	22/10/17
Rogers, J. H. ...	5053	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	15/9/15
Roscoe, W. H. ...	242243	Private	2nd	3/9/18
Rowe, W. F. ...	42093	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	12/3/19
Rowen, J. ...	200027	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Rushton, W. ...	202254	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	30/10/18
Russ, S.	3374	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	
Schofield, H. ...	1804	Private	1st	3/6/15
Seed, R.	204380	Corporal	3rd/5th ...	1/1/18
Shackleton, J. ...	240339	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/8th ...	18/2/19
Shaw, R.	306904	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	3/9/18
Shelmerdine, J. A.	307224	Private	2nd	18/2/19
Sholicar, T. W. ...	28982	Private	17th	3/6/18
Sidlow, W. ...	28073	Serjeant	2nd	26/11/17
Simpson, A. ...	240121	Private	1st	12/3/19
Singleton, G. ...	5915	Private	11th	22/1/16
Skelton, F. H. ...	241994	Corporal	2nd/6th ...	26/11/17
Smith, E.	51396	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	1st/5th ...	30/10/18
Smith, E.	203634	Private	2nd/8th (attached Headquarters, 197th Infantry Brigade)	3/6/18
Smith, G.	12/9170	Serjeant	12th	3/6/18
Smith, J. A. ...	281506	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	5/12/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Smith, W. T. ...	16676	Corporal	18th	1/5/18
Snow, F.	19833	Serjeant	17th (late 20th)	3/6/18
Standring, C. ...	205289	Lance-Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
Stewart, G. ...		Private	1st/5th ...	15/9/15
Stockton, E. ...	3771	Corporal	2nd	26/11/17
Strath, F. W. ...	22843	Acting Corporal	15th	26/5/17
Sweeney, F. ...	3385	Serjeant	18th	12/3/19
Taylor, F. ...	240619	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	3/6/19
Taylor, J. ...	201667	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/9/18
Taylor, W. ...	18570	Company Serjeant-Major	19th	25/11/16
Tempest, J., M.M.	281655	Private	1st/7th ...	18/2/19
Temple, G. ...	27918	Private	9th	25/11/16
Temple, R. W., M.M.	51732	Serjeant	18th	18/2/19
Thirsk, F. ...	303035	Private	15th	3/10/18
Thomas, G. ...	49193	Corporal	10th	15/11/18
Timility, W. ...	10130	Serjeant	15th	1/1/18
Tinker, T. ...	552	Private	2nd	17/12/14
Turner, N. ...	53453	Private	2nd/5th ...	3/10/18
Upton, W. G. ...	242558	Private	2nd/6th ...	26/11/17
Uttley, J. A. ...	35452	Private (Lance-Corporal) ...	18th	4/3/18
Walker, J. ...	3/2950	Private	2nd	14/1/16
Walker, T. ...	12342	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	3/6/18
Wall, S.	25360	Private	17th	20/10/16
Waller, A. E. ...	3797	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	6th Royal Welsh Fusiliers (attached 1st/7th)	3/9/18
Walmsley, A. ...	57435	Private	17th	12/3/19
Walmsley, J. W.	38051	Lance-Corporal	1st/8th ...	12/3/19
Walsh, G. ...	4441	Private	2nd (attached 178th Tunnelling Company, Royal Engineers)	22/1/16
Walton, I. ...	3520	Private	9th	2/2/16
Ward, A.	33615	Private	17th	12/3/19
Wareing, H. ...	16794	Private	2nd/5th ...	3/9/18
Watch, C. A. ...	40603	Private (acting Serjeant) ...	2nd	26/11/17
Watkins, W. ...	48004	Regimental Serjeant-Major	6th	3/9/18
Watson, H. R. W.	235488	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	1/1/19
Weatherall, A. ...	2/864	Serjeant	2nd	14/1/16
Webb, G.	6690	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	9th	4/6/17
West, A. P. ...	27240	Company Serjeant-Major	19th	3/6/18
West, F.	306842	Private	1st/8th ...	3/9/18
White, W. H. ...	8336	Lance-Corporal	11th	22/9/16
Wiggin, G. W. ...	2493	Serjeant	2nd	30/10/18
Wild, L. R. ...	200967	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	18/2/19
Wild, S.	1369	Lance-Corporal	1st/5th ...	15/9/15
Williams, J. W., M.M.	60985	Corporal	23rd	5/12/18
Wilson, W. ...	2817	Company Serjeant-Major	9th	25/11/16
Wolfenden, A. ...	5320	Private	19th	18/2/19

CLASP TO MILITARY MEDAL.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Armstrong, T., M.M. ...	4297	Private	6th	23/7/19
Ashworth, W., M.M. ...	241003	Serjeant	1st	17/6/19
Banham, A., M.M. ...	18600	Serjeant	19th ...	23/2/18
Barrett, A. E., M.M. ...	37769	Serjeant	18th ...	23/7/19
Baxendale, E., M.M. ...	35792	Private	15th ...	24/1/19
Blackledge, J., M.M. ...	27849	Serjeant	9th	23/2/18
Bolton, H. C., M.M. ...	23563	Serjeant	20th ...	23/2/18
Brabant, L., M.M. ...	39714	Private	15th ...	7/10/18
Braithwaite, A., M.M.	281019	Corporal	1st	17/6/19
Bramley, M., M.M. ...	31481	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	14/5/19
Briers, L. G., M.M. ...	14718	Private	17th ...	17/6/19
Brown, G., M.M. ...	5097	Lance-Corporal	2nd	23/2/18
Capon, G. W., M.M. ...	1841	Corporal	1st	9/7/17
Collishaw, E. E., M.M.	26166	Private	18th ...	14/5/19
Craig, J. K., M.M. ...	38108	Serjeant	18th ...	14/5/19
Crinigan, J. W., M.M.	38449	Serjeant	15th ...	23/7/19
Deakin, G., M.M. ...	13755	Private	15th ...	11/2/19
Diggle, J., M.M. ...	20429	Private	17th ...	7/10/18
Donovan, J., M.M. ...	203884	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Eastwood, A., M.M. ...	7672	Acting Corporal ...	11th ...	27/6/18
Fitzpatrick, F., M.M. ...	201377	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Foreman, E. J., M.M.	36637	Lance-Corporal	19th ...	4/2/18
Gerrard, T., M.M. ...	280262	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	25/4/18
Gledhill, W., M.M. ...	5339	Serjeant	10th ...	14/5/19
Guest, A., M.M. ...	23509	Private	20th ...	12/6/18
Hackett, J. R., M.M. ...	21297	Serjeant	18th ...	17/6/19
Heathcote, J., M.M. ...	5304	Serjeant	10th ...	12/3/17
Joll, J., M.M. ...	7780	Corporal	11th ...	29/8/18
Leech, E., M.M. ...	235449	Private	19th ...	13/3/18
Lewis, H., M.M. ...	52478	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Lord, J., M.M. ...	14430	Serjeant	17th ...	14/5/19
Massey, T., M.M. ...	4681	Serjeant	1st	14/5/19
Meddings, H. C., M.M.	57649	Serjeant	16th ...	23/7/19
Morgan, W., M.M. ...	1611	Corporal	1st	24/1/19
Mullen, J. M., M.M. ...	19779	Corporal	18th ...	20/8/19
Palmer, F., M.M. ...	201108	Corporal	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	7/10/18
Pearson, T., M.M. ...	15879	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	10th ...	11/2/19
Phipps, J., M.M. ...	282679	Corporal	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Radford, F., M.M. ...	27744	Private	9th	23/2/18
Rees, B., M.M. ...	24740	Private	17th ...	7/10/18
Rooke, H., M.M. ...	14689	Serjeant	17th ...	17/6/19
Rosser, C. A., M.M. ...	4002	Private	11th ...	27/6/18
Spedding, W., M.M. ...	13271	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Stacey, G. F., M.M. ...	28019	Serjeant	9th	23/2/18
Stanley, T., M.M. ...	3765	Private	1st	11/2/19
Swinyard, W., M.M. ...	4680	Serjeant	9th	2/11/17
Taylor, B., M.M. ...	282190	Corporal	1st/7th ...	14/5/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Tetlow, F., M.M.	14956	Serjeant	17th	23/7/19
Thorpe, R., M.M.	281148	Corporal	10th	14/5/19
Upton, B. G., M.M.	47088	Private	15th	24/1/19
Virgo, T., M.M.	22989	Private	1st	2/4/18
Wainman, I., M.M.	5854	Serjeant	11th	27/6/18
Whitwam, J. A., M.M.	21504	Private	17th	7/10/18
Wood, J., M.M.	10956	Corporal	15th	23/7/19

MILITARY MEDAL.

Abbott, R.	23004	Private	1st	14/1/18
Ackrel, G. H.	57581	Private	1st	14/5/19
Acton, T. E.	200012	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/5th	29/8/18
Ainscow, R.	11034	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Airey, J.	7721	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	18th	11/2/19
Alcock, E. C.	30847	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	13/3/19
Aldred, C.	3862	Private	2nd/5th	7/10/18
Aldridge, T.	280959	Serjeant	2nd/7th	14/1/18
Algie, J.	809	Private (Lance-Corporal)	18th	26/5/17
Alker, J. E.	12630	Lance-Corporal	1st	14/1/18
Allcock, E.	306868	Corporal	1st/8th (attached 125th Trench Mortar Battery)	17/6/19
Allen, R.	23182	Private	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	14/1/18
Almond, P.	15402	Private	17th	14/5/19
Alty, J.	2710	Private	2nd/5th	9/12/16
Alty, L.	9666	Private	11th	10/8/16
Anderson, J.	39350	Private	15th	24/1/19
Andrews, I.	52491	Private	15th	21/10/18
Ankers, E.	12/7997	Lance-Corporal	12th	9/12/16
Annable, P. R.	57592	Private	2nd	13/11/18
Appleton, J.	280140	Serjeant	1st/7th	29/8/18
Archer, B. C.	47097	Private	15th	24/1/19
Archer, F.	3882	Private	2nd	11/2/19
Armistead, M.	235355	Private	1st	14/5/19
Armstrong, A. E.	281994	Private	2nd/7th	27/6/18
Armstrong, T.	4297	Private	11th	10/8/16
Armstrong, W.	202246	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/5th	17/6/19
Ashby, A.	45429	Private	18th	6/8/18
Ashley, J.	4996	Serjeant	11th	28/7/17
Ashley, J. H.	305893	Serjeant	15th	23/7/19
Ashton, H.	24821	Company Serjeant-Major	10th	11/2/19
Ashurst, E.	18943	Private	19th	14/12/16
Ashworth, A.	36373	Private	11th	27/6/18
Ashworth, H.	280681	Serjeant	2nd/7th	25/4/18
Ashworth, J.	19489	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Ashworth, J.	282241	Private	15th	14/5/19
Ashworth, R.	36545	Private	9th	28/1/18
Ashworth, W.	241003	Corporal (acting Lance-Serjeant)	6th	27/6/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Ashworth, W. ...	66921	Corporal	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Astbury, A. ...	1169	Serjeant	1st	19/3/18
Astin, J. A. ...	203654	Private	1st	24/1/19
Atherton, H. ...	17094	Private	2nd	11/2/19
Atkinson, H. ...	200896	Private	15th	23/7/19
Atkinson, H. V. ...	35736	Private	15th	13/3/18
Axon, C.	202052	Corporal	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Baguley, J. ...	17989	Serjeant	19th	21/10/16
Bailey, J.	202	Serjeant	1st	14/5/19
Bailey, J. E. ...	281883	Lance-Corporal	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Bailey, W. E. ...	240831	Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	28/7/17
Baines, R. ...	1751	Serjeant	2nd	18/6/17
Baldwin, R. C. ...	203889	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Ball, E.	281003	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Ball, F.	281811	Private	1st/7th ...	19/3/18
Ball, G.	18342	Private	1st	14/1/18
Ball, J. H. ...	49027	Private	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Bamford, J. H. ...	241323	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Banham, A. ...	18600	Serjeant	19th	9/12/16
Banham, R. ...	5577	Corporal	— ...	9/12/16
Banks, T.	282142	Lance-Corporal	1st	14/1/18
Banner, F. W. ...	19221	Lance-Corporal	1st	14/1/18
Barber, L. R. ...	25765	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Barbossa, J. ...	10557	Corporal	15th	3/6/16
Barker, H. ...	307908	Private	1st/8th ...	13/3/19
Barker, J. ...	282588	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Barlow, A. ...	200936	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	9/7/17
Barlow, A. ...	26691	Private	17th	12/6/18
Barlow, A. ...	202005	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Barlow, E. ...	14837	Private	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Barnes, J. W. ...	204071	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	13/9/18
Barnes, T. ...	242865	Corporal	2nd/6th ...	28/7/17
Barnes, T. ...	12/6141	Private	12th	29/8/18
Barnett, W. ...	26905	Serjeant	11th	21/10/18
Baron, A.	300024	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Barrett, A. E. ...	37769	Serjeant	18th	14/5/19
Barton, W. ...	37264	Private	16th	20/8/19
Bates, J. S. ...	29050	Private	2nd	14/5/19
Batten, G. A. ...	21359	Serjeant	10th	24/1/19
Baxendale, E. ...	35792	Private	15th	16/7/18
Baxter, H. ...	242518	Private	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Beard, A. N. ...	281756	Corporal	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Beardmore, T. S.	50013	Private	2nd	14/5/19
Beardsall, G. ...	305863	Private	15th	13/3/18
Bee, J.	3657	Private	11th	6/1/17
Beetham, H. ...	16481	Serjeant	18th	4/2/18
Belch, W. ...	5550	Private	1st	9/7/17
Bell, J.	39383	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	16th	23/7/19
Bellerby, C. H. ...	38111	Acting Serjeant	20th	2/11/17
Beman, S. ...	27765	Private	16th	24/1/19
Benedicty, A. ...	281166	Private	1st/7th ...	12/12/17

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Bennett, J. W. ...	1729	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/8/16
Bennett, J. ...	7421	Lance-Corporal	2nd	12/6/18
Benson, F. ...	47752	Corporal	1st	2/4/18
Bentley, A. ...	1967	Private	1st/5th ...	9/7/17
Bentley, E. ...	38560	Private	1st	14/1/18
Bergin, M. ...	18983	Private	19th	28/1/18
Berry, F.	242839	Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	28/1/18
Berry, J.	281572	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Bestall, B. W. ...	14682	Private	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	9/12/16
Bibby, H. ...	6863	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Binfield, T. ...	11563	Corporal	16th	24/1/19
Birch, H. J. ...	57475	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Birchall, A. ...	4721	Private	2nd	14/5/19
Birchall, G. ...	8469	Private	11th	30/1/20
Birmingham, J. ...	5434	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	29/8/18
Birmingham, J. ...	305273	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	14/5/19
Birtwistle, J. W.	300028	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Black, T.	325072	Private	1st/8th ...	29/8/18
Blackburn, A. ...	39982	Private	11th	7/10/18
Blackburn, H. ...	47545	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Blackburn, J. ...	8233	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Blackledge, H. ...	33602	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Blackledge, J. ...	27849	Corporal	9th	2/11/17
Blewitt, G. ...	56511	Private	18th	7/10/18
Blomeley, T. ...	38437	Serjeant	1st	14/1/18
Blomley, J. ...	282229	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Blyth, P.	9713	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	11th	28/7/17
Boardman, J. A. ...	5348	Private	18th	6/8/18
Boardman, J. E. ...	22588	Serjeant	18th	29/8/18
Bolton, H. C. ...	23563	Serjeant	20th	9/12/16
Bolton, J. ...	200782	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Boniface, G. ...	38580	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Booth, A.	281059	Private	2nd/7th (attached 197th Trench Mortar Battery)	14/1/18
Booth, G.	14623	Private	17th	26/5/17
Booth, J. E. ...	20039	Private	15th	24/1/19
Booth, J. H. ...	36549	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Booth, W. ...	2759	Private	2nd/5th ...	16/11/16
Booth, W. ...	24294	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Booth, W. H. ...	202378	Private	19th	13/9/18
Borrer, T. H. ...	40928	Lance-Corporal	17th	6/8/18
Boschi, J. L. ...	47070	Private	15th	10/4/18
Bostock, A. ...	282580	Private (acting Corporal)...	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Boston, E. ...	38215	Private	15th	14/5/19
Bosworth, R. ...	14212	Lance-Corporal	17th	4/2/18
Bowe, J.	925	Private	1st	11/11/16
Bower, F. W. ...	19371	Serjeant	17th	7/10/18
Bowman, W. ...	203778	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Boyd, E. L. ...	38471	Private	1st	14/1/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Boyd, R.	26538	Private	2nd	14/5/19
Boyd, W.	8272	Private	11th	18/10/17
Boynton, R. ...	41104	Private	18th	6/8/18
Brabant, L. ...	39714	Private	15th	26/5/17
Bracegirdle, J. ...	8377	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Bradbury, T. ...	18595	Private	19th	28/9/17
Bradford, A. E. ...	11376	Private	16th	19/2/17
Bradshaw, J. J. ...	19191	Private	10th	16/7/18
Brady, M. ...	243399	Private	15th	24/1/19
Brain, W.	2141	Private	1st	21/9/16
Braithwaite, A. ...	281019	Corporal	2nd/7th ...	27/6/18
Bramhill, T. ...	1323	Private	1st	14/1/18
Bramley, M. ...	31481	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st (attached Headquarters, 86th Infantry Brigade)	11/2/19
Braund, G. ...	24060	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	19/3/18
Bray, H.	16131	Private	18th	12/12/17
Brearley, J. ...	280158	Corporal	10th	23/7/19
Breen, C.	1377	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Brennan, J. ...	17583	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	19th	23/7/19
Brett, W.	9741	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	1st	14/1/18
Bridgman, W. E.	307762	Corporal	2nd	23/7/19
Brierley, B. ...	5022	Private	9th	9/12/16
Brierley, S. ...	52776	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Brierley, W. T. ...	53411	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Briers, L. G. ...	14718	Private	17th	4/2/18
Briggs, E. A. ...	3757	Lance-Corporal	2nd	18/7/17
Briggs, T. W. ...	27718	Private	9th	28/1/18
Broatch, D. ...	15850	Private	1st	14/1/18
Brockelbank, C. ...	18592	Serjeant	20th	23/2/18
Brocklehurst, E. W.	35203	Private	11th	7/10/18
Broe, T.	281253	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Bromley, J. ...	30296	Private	2nd/5th ...	20/8/19
Bromley, E. ...	2105	Serjeant	6th	23/7/19
Brooke, J. B. ...	20784	Private	1st	9/7/17
Brookes, C. G. ...	24289	Private (Lance-Corporal)	12th	14/1/18
Brookes, D. ...	30556	Private	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	7/10/18
Broster, W. ...	28741	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	24/1/19
Broughton, P. ...	21962	Private	17th	17/6/19
Brown, D. ...	205232	Private	1st	29/8/18
Brown, G. ...	5097	Lance-Corporal	2nd	18/7/17
Brown, J.	15509	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	18th	17/6/19
Brown, L. S. ...	2687	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Brown, N. ...	2471	Corporal	1st	11/2/19
Brown, S.	37219	Serjeant	2nd	29/8/18
Brown, S.	9079	Corporal	10th	11/10/16
Brown, S.	242031	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Brown, T. ...	301860	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Brown, W. ...	63819	Company Serjeant-Major	5th	20/8/19
Bryan, J.	1952	Serjeant	2nd	16/7/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Burgon, H. ...	2851	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Burnell, G. ...	56515	Private	18th	7/10/18
Burns, P.	4829	Private	2nd	1/9/16
Butterworth, E. ...	200581	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Button, F. W. ...	20874	Serjeant	18th	17/6/19
Buzzard, C. H. ...	22763	Private	1st	14/1/18
Cadman, J. W. ...	12292	Private	10th	24/1/19
Cain, P.	8027	Private	12th	9/12/16
Cairns, L.	22346	Private	1st	14/1/18
Capon, G. W. ...	1841	Private	1st	21/9/16
Carr, A.	5109	Corporal	17th	7/10/18
Carradus, W. ...	35992	Private	17th	14/5/19
Carter, A. H. ...	40544	Corporal	2nd	12/6/18
Carter, J.	13030	Private	10th	23/2/18
Carter, J.	240184	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Carter, T.	53339	Private	1st	14/5/19
Carter, T.	306511	Private	1st/8th ...	27/6/18
Casey, J.	40794	Private	18th	14/5/19
Cawley, H. ...	2984	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	24/1/19
Chadwick, E. ...	241416	Serjeant	6th	17/6/19
Chadwick, F. ...	34928	Lance-Corporal	19th	13/9/18
Chadwick, J. ...	200970	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Chadwick, J. ...	280962	Corporal (acting Lance-Serjeant)	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Chamberlain, C. W.	19724	Company Serjeant-Major	17th	17/6/19
Chambers, J. ...	307891	Private	1st	24/1/19
Chambers, J. D. ...	24091	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Chandley, G. ...	11373	Serjeant	16th	25/4/18
Chantler, W. H. E.	47067	Private	1st	24/1/19
Chapman, G. ...	16186	Company Serjeant-Major	18th	23/7/19
Charnley, J. ...	5053	Private (acting Lance-Corporal)	1st	14/5/19
Chatburn, J. E. ...	20407	Private	1st	14/1/18
Chisnall, A. W. ...	24762	Private	17th	18/6/17
Clare, H. L. ...	38666	Serjeant (acting Company-Serjeant-Major)	6th	7/10/18
Clarke, J.	40357	Private	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Clear, H.	307882	Private	1st	18/10/17
Clegg, B.	203774	Private	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	13/9/16
Clements, F. ...	877	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	17/6/19
Clough, T. ...	201103	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Cockayne, T. ...	11267	Serjeant	16th	27/6/18
Coles, T.	42040	Private (acting Corporal)	6th	27/6/18
Colley, H. J. ...	40684	Private (acting Lance-Corporal)	10th	7/10/18
Collins, A. ...	2262	Lance-Corporal	10th	28/9/17
Collins, T. ...	16385	Serjeant	18th	14/5/19
Collinson, G. ...	30940	Private	17th	7/10/18
Collishaw, E. E. ...	26166	Private	18th	11/2/19
Collum, J. ...	15528	Private	17th	17/6/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Connor, W. ...	26640	Private	17th	23/7/19
Connors, R. ...	307574*	Private	1st/8th ...	28/7/17
Conway, R. ...	4569	Private	1st	17/4/17
Cook, E. J. ...	25789	Private	15th	12/6/18
Cookson, R. ...	1334	Corporal	1st	11/11/16
Cooper, J. ...	5494	Private	10th	9/7/17
Cooper, J. E. T. ...	21148	Acting Corporal	9th	9/12/16
Cooper, S. ...	17515	Private	19th	14/12/16
Coquard, H. ...	9679	Lance-Corporal	11th	21/8/17
Corrigan, P. ...	49848	Serjeant	23rd	22/11/19
Corson, J. R. ...	57197	Private	11th	17/6/19
Cottam, E. ...	203457	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Coughlan, D. ...	47102	Private (acting Lance-Corporal)	15th	24/1/19
Coverdale, R. ...	3293	Serjeant	18th	14/5/19
Cowell, H. ...	242479	Private	2nd/6th ...	28/7/17
Cox, W. E. ...	56798	Private	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Crabtree, S. M. ...	5453	Serjeant	10th	11/2/19
Crabtree, W. T. ...	19145	Lance-Corporal	19th	6/8/18
Craig, J. K. ...	38108	Lance-Serjeant	20th	2/11/17
Crawley, A. J. ...	45463	Private	16th	13/3/19
Creighton, C. ...	12/6051	Private	6th	17/6/19
Crinigan, J. W. ...	38449	Serjeant	15th	14/5/19
Critchley, J. ...	48962	Private	17th	20/8/19
Crook, A.	205088	Acting Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Crook, H.	357	Private	9th	9/12/16
Crook, J.	7457	Serjeant	11th	9/12/16
Crooks, J. R. ...	243267	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	14/5/19
Crossley, J. ...	12580	Private	16th	21/8/17
Crossley, J. A. ...	202081	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Cumberbirch, E. ...	3526	Serjeant	2nd	13/11/18
Cundy, L. ...	38557	Private	1st	14/1/18
Curran, J. ...	22503	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	20th	4/2/18
Curry, A.	235274	Private	1st	17/6/19
Daffern, W. ...	52463	Private	5th	13/3/19
Dainty, E. ...	13472	Corporal	10th	13/3/18
Daley, W. ...	306649	Lance-Corporal	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Davenport, A. ...	305121	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Davenport, W. H.	281383	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	29/8/18
Davidson, J. ...	5363	Serjeant	10th	21/10/18
Davidson, J. ...	5132	Private	2nd	29/8/18
Davies, A. ...	517	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Davies, A. ...	9704	Lance-Corporal	11th	10/8/16
Davies, B. ...	204859	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Davies, J. ...	281252	Private	1st/7th ...	18/6/17
Davies, J. ...	49513	Private	19th	17/6/19
Davies, T. ...	11541	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal) ...	1st	14/1/18
Davies, W. ...	40324	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	13/9/18
Davis, F.	200779	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	13/11/18
Dawson, R. ...	16071	Lance-Corporal	18th	12/12/17

* Formerly No. 11552.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Dawson, W. ...	12/8424	Lance-Corporal (acting Serjeant)	12th	28/9/17
Day, W.	9970	Corporal	6th	17/6/19
Daynes, C. ...	200952	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Deakin, G. ...	13755	Private	11th	27/6/18
Dean, A.	10246	Serjeant	15th	12/6/18
Derrick, A. ...	305985	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd	23/7/19
Dickenson, J. A. ...	26437	Private	1st	21/9/16
Dickinson, J. ...	305509	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Diggle, J.	20429	Private	17th	18/10/17
Diggle, N. ...	999	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Dimmock, J. ...	202338	Private	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Diprose, H. F. ...	47938	Corporal	16th	23/7/19
Dixon, J., D.C.M.	19102	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Dixon, R. ...	200215	Acting Corporal	2nd/6th ...	28/1/18
Dolan, J.	203432	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Dolan, J.	242130	Private	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Doleman, C. H. ...	9699	Serjeant	11th	27/6/18
Donagher, J. ...	16404	Corporal	18th	17/6/19
Donovan, J. ...	203884	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Dow, J.	49863	Private	23rd	22/11/19
Drage, T. H. ...	328007	Corporal	1st/8th ...	24/1/19
Drinkwater, H. ...	305360	Lance-Corporal	1st/8th ...	27/6/18
Drinkwater, H. ...	281125	Private	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Duffin, C.	203758	Acting Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Dugdale, R. ...	33981	Lance-Corporal	11th	7/10/18
Dulhanty, F. ...	280352	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	19/3/18
Dunbar, S. ...	37736	Acting Corporal	15th	12/6/18
Dunkinson, G. ...	6495	Private	9th	9/12/16
Dunn, W. ...	280958	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Dunning, G. ...	12011	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	16th	14/5/19
Duxbury, A. ...	201976	Lance-Serjeant	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Dykes, H. ...	32891	Corporal	6th	23/7/19
Dyson, H. ...	307193	Private	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Eachus, H. ...	305529	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Easterly, M T. ...	53869	Private (Lance-Corporal)	10th	23/7/19
Eastham, F. ...	34256	Serjeant	18th	12/6/18
Eastwood, A. ...	7672	Private	11th	28/7/17
Eastwood. J. ...	22283	Private	2nd/7th ...	27/6/18
Eatough, J. ...	2401	Private	2nd/5th ...	16/11/16
Eccles, H. ...	5247	Private (acting Corporal) ...	10th	23/7/19
Eccleston, J. ...	29051	Private	18th	7/10/18
Eddy, F.	52840	Private	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Eden, C.	39688	Corporal	15th	16/7/18
Edger, D.	3/24105	Private	12th	14/1/18
Edgerton, E. ...	201278	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Edmunds, F. ...	241943	Private	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Edwards, J. E. ...	4105	Corporal	1st	14/1/18
Edwards, J. H. ...	46998	Private	17th	17/6/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Edwards, T. H. ...	52912	Private	10th	23/7/19
Eldridge, F. ...	235829	Serjeant	2nd	11/2/19
Ellames, T. ...	202153	Private	5th	24/1/19
Emmett, J. ...	306839	Private	1st/8th ...	14/5/19
Entwistle, T. ...	201207	Serjeant	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Etherington, W. ...	28010	Private (acting Corporal)...	12th	29/8/18
Evans, F.	47334	Private	1st/7th ...	24/1/19
Evans, G. ...	45091	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Evans, G. ...	4504	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Evans, H. ...	1750	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Evans, J.	25826	Serjeant	15th	21/10/18
Evans, W. ...	24107	Serjeant	2nd	28/1/18
Evison, S. ...	60595	Private	23rd	11/2/19
Fagan, P.	5737	Private	1st	11/11/16
Fahy, M.	203210	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Fairclough, A. ...	41422	Private	2nd/5th ...	20/10/19
Falconer, J. ...	306971	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Fallows, W. ...	241587	Lance-Corporal	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Faragher, J. R. ...	8821	Corporal	11th	28/7/17
Farrington, J. E.	2983	Private	15th	—
Farrington, P. ...	203223	Private	2nd/7th ...	27/6/18
Faulkner, G. ...	38226	Serjeant	16th	21/10/18
Fay, M.	4424	Private	1st	3/6/16
Feeney, J. ...	4570	Private	9th	28/1/18
Feerick, T. ...	200241	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Fells, W.	8083	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	1st	14/1/18
Fennell, A. ...	17357	Corporal	19th	13/9/18
Ferneyhough, W.	15792	Private	17th	17/6/19
Fidler, G.	17725	Serjeant	19th	20/8/19
Fielding, A. ...	35889	Corporal	17th	14/5/19
Finch, A. R. ...	47206	Private	1st/7th ...	17/6/19
Finn, W.	282506	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/7th ...	20/8/19
Finnimore, R. ...	10281	Serjeant	15th	16/7/18
Fish, H.	13953	Private	1st	9/7/17
Fisher, H. ...	6177	Private	1st	14/1/18
Fisher, J. ...	18332	Private (Lance-Corporal)	16th	24/1/19
Fisher, T. C. ...	20804	Private	1st	14/1/18
Fisher, V. ...	45935	Private	19th	13/9/18
Fitton, A. ...	6766	Private	11th	11/11/16
Fitton, W. H. ...	16546	Lance-Corporal	18th	4/2/18
Fitzgerald, R. ...	13514	Private	1st	19/3/18
Fitzpatrick, E. ...	201039	Private	2nd/5th ...	2/11/17
Fitzpatrick, F. ...	201377	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Fletcher, J. ...	22481	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/9/16
Fletcher, L. ...	2537	Private	2nd/5th ...	6/1/17
Fletcher, T. ...	202118	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Flux, H.	242444	Private	2nd/6th ...	28/7/17
Fogell, C.	25058	Private	19th	13/9/18
Follett, H. F. ...	45545	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Ford, J.	21317	Serjeant	15th	10/4/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Foreman, E. J. ...	36637	Lance-Corporal	19th	28/1/18
Forrest, E. ...	4013	Corporal	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	7/10/18
Forrester, T. W. ...	24697	Private	2nd	18/7/17
Forrester, W. ...	57572	Private	1st	14/5/19
Foulger, F. ...	33443	Private	11th	29/8/18
Fowden, W. H. ...	8476	Serjeant	11th (attached 74th Trench Mortar Battery)	28/7/17
Fowler, W. M. ...	12150	Private	11th	18/10/17
Fox, A.	81312	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	25/4/18
Fox, E.	200235	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Fox, J. H. ...	26209	Serjeant	1st	17/6/19
Francis, J. ...	40976	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	17th	17/6/19
Freeman, W. ...	37599	Private	11th	18/10/17
Frost, W. H. ...	34173	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Froude, V. C. D.	1893	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	21/9/16
Gaby, H. W. ...	2095	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Gallagher, J. ...	4495	Acting Serjeant	15th	10/4/18
Gannon, F. ...	850	Private	2nd	30/1/20
Gardiner, J. ...	3708	Private	9th	28/1/18
Garfat, T. K. ...	28473	Acting Serjeant	11th	21/10/18
Garlick, A. ...	240528	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	24/1/19
Garlick, T. ...	21327	Serjeant	1st	11/2/19
Garner, H. ...	13698	Private	1st	18/10/17
Garner, H. ...	41903	Private	1st	27/6/18
Garner, L. ...	280648	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	27/6/18
Garnett, R. H. ...	32129	Serjeant	17th	17/6/19
Garry, P.	4339	Private	11th	6/1/17
Gaskell, J. ...	21397	Private	9th (attached 34th Trench Mortar Battery)	28/1/18
Gaskell, S. ...	8231	Serjeant	2nd	14/12/16
Gastall, A. ...	200060	Serjeant	16th	14/5/19
Gavin, A. J. ...	41783	Private	1st	21/10/18
Gear, H.	49469	Private (Lance-Corporal)	19th	23/7/19
Gee, J. H. ...	8037	Corporal	12th	9/12/16
Geeves, W. ...	3/21059	Private	12th	14/1/18
Gerrard, J. A. ...	65676	Serjeant	10th	23/7/19
Gerrard, T. ...	280262	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	2/4/18
Gibbs, A.	13394	Private	1st	18/10/17
Gill, J.	23187	Private	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	2/4/18
Gilman, G. ...	1337	Serjeant	1st	10/8/16
Gledhill, J. ...	13239	Private	16th	24/1/19
Gledhill, W. ...	5339	Corporal	10th	11/2/19
Glynn, J. L. ...	281262	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Gore, T.	1353	Serjeant	1st	14/1/18
Gould, C.	4974	Private	1st	24/1/19
Govier, J. ...	38072	Private	20th	28/9/17

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Gower, W. C. ...	57865	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Grange, M. ...	31838	Private	2nd	11/2/19
Greaves, F. ...	8230	Corporal	11th	7/10/18
Green, H.	49095	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Green, H.	243439	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Green, H. C. ...	63501	Private	16th ...	14/5/19
Green, J.	8921	Serjeant	6th	17/6/19
Green, W. J. ...	24926	Private	6th	23/7/19
Greenhalgh, H. ...	35440	Private	2nd	18/6/17
Greenwood, C. ...	204102	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Greenwood, H. ...	3403	Serjeant	16th	24/1/19
Greenwood, S. ...	266224	Corporal	11th	21/10/18
Greenwood, S. ...	26940	Private	10th	16/7/18
Greenwood, T. ...	41748	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Greenwood, T. ...	241406	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Gregory, C. ...	164	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	14/12/16
Gregson, J. M. ...	35711	Private	17th	17/6/19
Gregson, J. W. ...	204046	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Grey, C. P. ...	46428	Private	17th	17/6/19
Grice, J. H. ...	202645	Private	2nd/5th ...	13/9/18
Griffin, J.	5294	Private	11th	18/10/17
Griffiths, W. J. ...	306526	Private	1st/8th ...	11/2/19
Griffiths, W. R. ...	23014	Private	9th	9/12/16
Grimshaw, J. ...	16671	Lance-Serjeant (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Grindrod, J. ...	305556	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Grundy, J. ...	63102	Serjeant	15th	14/5/19
Grundy, J. ...	201557	Private	1st	14/1/18
Grundy, W. ...	21682	Lance-Corporal	20th	28/9/17
Guest, A.	23509	Private	20th	4/2/18
Guile, J.	47715	Private	15th	14/5/19
Gukenbiehl, A. ...	46897	Private	18th	6/8/18
Guttridge, W. H.	5349	Corporal	10th	19/2/17
Gwillim, E. W. ...	25869	Private	6th	17/6/19
Gwinnutt, J. ...	240740	Corporal	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Haberfield, H. ...	38620	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	17/6/19
Hackett, J. R. ...	21297	Serjeant	18th	12/12/17
Hadfield, W. ...	19581	Serjeant	20th	9/7/17
Haigh, F.	50624	Private	1st/8th ...	24/1/19
Hailwood, T. ...	306848	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Hall, A. E. ...	57558	Corporal	16th	14/5/19
Hall, F.	1081	Serjeant	11th	18/10/17
Hall, G.	9338	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	1st	19/3/18
Hall, H.	202152	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Hall, J. A. ...	25061	Private	17th	2/11/17
Hall, T.	204425	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Hall, W.	13103	Lance-Serjeant	11th	10/8/16
Halliwell, P. ...	4980	Serjeant	18th	7/10/18
Hamilton, J. ...	25906	Private	10th	10/4/18
Hammond, W. ...	27962	Private	9th	28/1/18
Hampson, W. ...	41405	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Hampton, E. ...	280350	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	19/3/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Hanney, M. ...	39161	Private	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Hardiman, W. H.	12369	Private	1st	9/7/17
Hardman, A. ...	240796	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Hardwick, R. J. ...	32245	Private	11th	18/10/17
Hargreaves, J. H.	305316	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/8th ...	14/5/19
Hargreaves, S. ...	3053	Private	2nd/5th ...	27/10/16
Hargreaves, W. A.	282470	Private	2nd/7th (attached 197th Infantry Brigade Head-quarters)	6/8/18
Harling, A. ...	200123	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Harmer, F. O. ...	242547	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	11/2/19
Harmer, J. W. ...	32552	Private	15th	20/8/19
Harris, A. E. ...	45559	Private (acting Corporal)...	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Harris, H. ...	11604	Corporal	16th	10/4/18
Harrison, A. ...	202489	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Harrison, F. W. ...	202180	Acting Lance-Corporal ...	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Harrison, G. ...	281185	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Harrop, H. ...	35526	Private	11th	28/1/18
Hart, A.	25909	Corporal	2nd	11/12/18
Hart, W. T. ...	9861	Private	11th	18/10/17
Hartigan, J. ...	5181	Serjeant	6th	17/6/19
Hartill, R. ...	14144	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	17th	14/5/19
Hartley, E. ...	1368	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Hartley, W. H. ...	235332	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Hartnell, H. J. ...	557	Serjeant	18th	17/6/19
Harvey, T. ...	2559	Private	1st	14/1/18
Haslam, J. F. ...	8615	Serjeant	11th	21/8/17
Havill, S. J. ...	2391	Private	1st	11/11/16
Haworth, E. ...	235203	Private	11th	18/10/17
Haworth, F. T. ...	27058	Lance-Corporal	2nd	12/6/18
Haworth, R. J. ...	42118	Acting Corporal	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Haydock, W. ...	14527	Private (Lance-Corporal)	6th	23/7/19
Haywood, G. ...	24110	Corporal	18th ...	17/6/19
Heald, T. ...	3524	Private	16th	24/1/19
Healy, J.	21423	Private	1st	18/10/17
Heap, A.	11978	Serjeant	16th	26/5/17
Heardley, G. ...	280993	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Heathcote, J. ...	5304	Lance-Corporal (acting-Serjeant)	10th	1/9/16
Helm, G. D. ...	34717	Private	11th	27/6/18
Henry, W. ...	240837	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	6th	27/6/18
Hertweck, J. F. ...	36518	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Heywood, J. ...	200208	Private	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Heyworth, B. ...	30437	Private	17th	7/10/18
Hickinbotham, C.	17362	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	19th	23/2/18
Hill, A.	7453	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	11/11/16
Hilliard, J. H. ...	46905	Private	18th	23/7/19
Hillman, R. G. ...	40775	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Hilton, R. ...	15233	Corporal	1st	11/2/19
Hilton, R. E. ...	12594	Corporal	16th	13/9/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Hind, N.	38485	Private	1st	17/9/17
Hinde, S.	240996	Private	6th	30/1/20
Hird, G.	36442	Acting Corporal	19th	23/2/18
Hirst, E.	26261	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd	14/5/19
Hitchin, J. ...	202606	Lance-Corporal	19th	13/9/18
Hoare, G.	35512	Private	18th	11/2/19
Hobden, G. ...	47269	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Hodgkinson, J. W.	4988	Private	2nd	12/3/17
Hodgkinson, T. ...	5826	Lance-Corporal	11th	28/7/17
Hodgkiss, C. B. ...	22289	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	17/6/19
Hodgson, R. W. ...	306929	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Hodkinson, A. ...	4824	Serjeant	9th	2/11/17
Holden, J. ...	14861	Lance-Corporal	17th	17/9/17
Holden, J. ...	20442	Private	17th	23/7/19
Holden, J. W. ...	16178	Corporal	18th	23/7/19
Holland, E. ...	11872	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	16th	16/11/16
Holland, F. ...	5736	Private	17th	14/5/19
Holland, H. ...	8888	Private	12th	29/8/18
Holland, J. ...	11915	Acting Company Serjeant-Major	16th	19/2/17
Holland, J. ...	307245	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	15th	24/1/19
Holland, J. ...	6649	Private	6th	20/8/19
Hollindrake, A. ...	51631	Private	6th	17/6/19
Hollywood, H. ...	23435	Private	11th	28/7/17
Holman, H. ...	280254	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Holmes, C. ...	14686	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	14/5/19
Holmes, J. E. ...	306948	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Holt, G. W. ...	281056	Private	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Holt, J.	19943	Private	2nd	12/3/17
Holt, J.	202405	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Holt, J. E. ...	203387	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Holt, W.	200900	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Homer, F. ...	15731	Serjeant	18th	26/5/17
Hooson, J. ...	31238	Private	11th	28/1/18
Hopwood, T. ...	4084	Private	11th	18/10/17
Hopwood, T. F. ...	200310	Private	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Horne, R. ...	23405	Private	9th	2/11/17
Horridge, J. ...	27335	Private	19th	28/1/18
Horsfall, A. ...	74	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd	11/2/19
Horton, J. W. ...	39645	Private (acting Corporal)	15th	13/3/18
House, R. ...	57040	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Howard, E. ...	307737	Corporal	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Howarth, C. ...	200247	Corporal	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Howarth, F. ...	280988	Private	10th	17/6/19
Howarth, H. ...	28249	Corporal	2nd	14/5/19
Howarth, H. ...	241251	Private	1st	14/5/19
Howarth, R. ...	12688	Private	17th	23/7/19
Howarth, T. ...	15827	Private	18th	14/5/19
Howitt, C. ...	14032	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	17th	14/5/19
Hoyle, E.	241886	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	6th	27/6/18
Hoyle, R. A. ...	2869	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Hubbard, T. ...	5201	Serjeant	18th	11/2/19
Hucker, F. W. ...	30815	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Hudson, F. ...	200499	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	2/11/17
Hudson, J. A. ...	240153	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Hughes, E. B. ...	48887	Private	10th	14/5/19
Hughes, G. R. ...	11348	Corporal	16th	19/2/17
Hughes, J. ...	2352	Serjeant	1st	9/12/16
Hughes, W. H. ...	11384	Serjeant	16th	21/10/18
Hull, G.	4445	Private	1st/7th ...	29/8/18
Hulley, G. W. ...	8981	Private	2nd	18/7/17
Hunt, J. W. ...	202547	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Huntington, R. ...	8409	Serjeant	6th	20/8/19
Hyde, D.	41605	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Illingworth, W. ...	37396	Private	9th	28/1/18
Ingham, E. ...	1259	Serjeant	1st	14/1/18
Ireland, R. W. ...	3928	Private	9th	2/11/17
Ironsides, J. ...	39646	Lance-Corporal	15th	19/2/17
Iveson, I.	53747	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	24/1/19
Jackson, A. ...	240954	Private	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Jackson, E. ...	203822	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Jackson, H. ...	241784	Private	1st/8th ...	24/1/19
Jackson, H. A. ...	325034	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Jacques, J. ...	281044	Private	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	11/12/18
James, E. ...	3276	Private	2nd	11/11/16
James, R. ...	28012	Private	15th	23/7/19
James, R. W. ...	235312	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Jeffreys, N. ...	965	Serjeant	1st	2/4/18
Jeffs, G.	27687	Lance-Serjeant	9th	28/1/18
Jenkinson, W. ...	204013	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Jesse, J. H. ...	235901	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Jobber, H. ...	26278	Acting Corporal	11th	29/8/18
John, D. W. ...	2680	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Johnson, C. ...	1420	Serjeant	19th	28/1/18
Johnson, M. ...	281297	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Johnson, R. C. ...	241778	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	20/8/19
Johnson, T. ...	7034	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Johnson, T. A. ...	47061	Serjeant	15th	24/1/19
Johnston, W. ...	22177	Serjeant	17th	12/12/17
Johnstone, W. B.	38489	Private	1st	17/9/17
Joll, J.	7780	Corporal	11th	18/10/17
Jones, D.	32495	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Jones, D.	45365	Private	1st	14/5/19
Jones, E.	20/19522	Private	20th	26/5/17
Jones, F.	22106	Corporal	17th	71/0/18
Jones, G. V. ...	9556	Private	16th	24/1/19
Jones, H.	281738	Lance-Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	10/4/18
Jones, H.	29703	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Jones, H. E. ...	15966	Private	18th	21/10/18
Jones, L.	235104	Private	16th	24/1/19
Jones, S.	62855	Private	18th	23/7/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Jones, T.	34906	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Jones, T. W. E. ...	242438	Private	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Jones, W. ...	36820	Acting Corporal	19th	23/2/18
Jones, W. H. ...	12746	Serjeant	16th	14/5/19
Kaufman, H. ...	19963	Serjeant	17th	27/6/18
Kay, S.	3744	Private	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Keating, W., D.C.M.	5914	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Keating, W. ...	3945	Private	2nd	11/11/16
Kehoe, H. ...	23465	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st	28/9/17
Keighley, E. ...	280716	Private	1st/7th... ...	14/5/19
Keight, J. ...	16048	Corporal	18th	23/7/19
Kelly, H.	305069	Private	18th	17/6/19
Kelsall, J. E. ...	202654	Lance-Corporal	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Kendall, S. ...	41938	Serjeant	17th	17/6/19
Kenny, R. ...	5451	Serjeant	1st	18/10/17
Kenyon, R. ...	26291	Lance-Corporal	2nd	12/6/18
Keough, F. ...	9898	Private	10th	16/7/18
Kerns. W. T. ...	1975	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Kershaw, R. T. ...	34322	Private	17th	17/6/19
Kirk, C.	235814	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Kirk, W. ...	24119	Serjeant	9th	2/11/17
Kirkby, E. ...	200023	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Kirkham, J. ...	9549	Private	2nd	1/9/16
Knighton, W. ...	2647	Private	1st	10/8/16
Knowles, H. T. ...	46438	Private	17th	17/6/19
Lackey, T. ...	7152	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Lancashire, T. ...	3801	Corporal	2nd	28/1/18
Lane, C.	46792	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	17/6/19
Lanigan, D. ...	4123	Private	2nd	29/8/18
Larkin, S. ...	3798	Serjeant	2nd	18/7/17
Larkins, P. W. ...	205561	Private (Lance-Corporal)	6th	17/6/19
Lawes, G. B. A. ...	40575	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd	28/1/18
Leach, F.	240962	Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Leach, R.	7259	Private	11th	22/1/17
Leech, E.	235449	Private	19th	28/1/18
Leeson, W. ...	12/6580	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	12th	2/11/17
Le Maitre, C. ...	514	Private	18th	26/5/17
Leonard, J. ...	3150	Serjeant	2nd	28/1/18
Lewis, F.	282156	Corporal	1st/7th ...	21/10/18
Lewis, H.	52478	Corporal	1st/8th ...	20/8/19
Lewis, J. W. ...	15125	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	19th	28/1/18
Leyland, P. ...	42571	Private	1st	11/2/19
Liddiard, F. ...	7650	Private	9th	28/1/18
Liles, J.	9760	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Lill, C.	282609	Corporal	18th	17/6/19
Linsey, W. ...	202314	Private	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Littler, A. ...	280533	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Lloyd, F. R. ...	56559	Private (Lance-Corporal)	18th	14/5/19
Lloyd-Bryant, R.	49723	Serjeant	23rd	11/2/19
Lock, A. V. ...	35513	Private	11th	28/7/17
Lockett, J. ...	305230	Private	1st/8th ...	21/10/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Lockley, T. ...	204180	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Logan, J. S. ...	32232	Private	2nd	11/12/18
Long, J. A. W. ...	53431	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Longhorn, E. ...	235448	Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	6/8/18
Lord, G.	202786	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Lord, H.	5179	Private	11th	29/8/18
Lord, J.	14430	Corporal	17th	7/10/18
Losh, P.	204923	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Lovewell, C. E. ...	2089	Corporal	1st	24/1/19
Lowe, G.	8501	Serjeant	2nd	23/7/19
Lowe, W.	16148	Serjeant	18th	14/5/19
Lupton, W. ...	3897	Private	9th	9/12/16
Lyford, E. A. ...	1668	Serjeant	2nd	23/7/19
Lynam, J. L. ...	37911	Corporal	2nd	18/6/17
Lyons, M. ...	3652	Private	9th	28/1/18
Lythgoe, H. ...	53606	Private	2nd	23/7/19
McArdle, J. D. ...	9617	Private	1st	14/1/18
McArthur, D. ...	6575	Corporal	10th	2/4/18
McConnell, J. ...	2368	Corporal	11th	29/8/18
McConville, J. ...	241936	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Macdonald, H. ...	202208	Private	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
McDowell, G. H. ...	9676	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	1st	14/1/18
McEvoy, D. ...	2711	Private (acting Corporal)...	1st	19/3/18
McGillivray, J. ...	18625	Private	1st	14/1/18
McGloughlin, W.	18048	Private	1st	14/1/18
McGovern, J. ...	22579	Private	18th	10/4/18
McGrady, J. ...	20016	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
McGregor, W. ...	14377	Serjeant	17th	17/6/19
McKay, J. ...	2523	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Mackereth, J. J. ...	4866	Private	11th	27/6/18
Macklen, H. G. ...	30823	Private	9th	28/1/18
McLaughlin, A. J.	47975	Private	2nd	23/7/19
McManus, T. ...	1096	Corporal	1st	21/9/16
McMurdo, J. ...	203362	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Magee, T.	17497	Serjeant	19th	28/1/18
Maguire, J. ...	26675	Private	20th	2/11/17
Mahon, H. ...	10430	Company Serjeant-Major	15th	14/5/19
Male, J.	15394	Private	18th	21/10/18
Malone, H. S. ...	200679	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Malone, J. T. ...	49136	Private	15th	24/1/19
Manley, C. ...	20728	Private	1st	9/7/17
Mann, J. W. ...	52370	Private	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Mansell, H. ...	9591	Private	11th	21/10/18
Marlor, S. ...	13640	Serjeant	16th	14/5/19
Marsh, G.	49045	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	21/10/18
Marshall, G. ...	39434	Private	16th	23/7/19
Marshall, J. ...	24042	Private	10th	13/3/19
Marshall, R. ...	40341	Private	1st/7th ...	21/10/18
Mason, F. E ...	19874	Private	1st	17/6/19
Mason, W. ...	4290	Private	10th	11/10/16
Massey, T. ...	4681	Corporal	1st	18/10/17
Massey, W ...	328065	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	23/7/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Mather, G. ...	4474	Corporal	2nd	23/7/19
Mather, G. ...	12035	Lance-Corporal	16th	26/5/17
Matthews, W. ...	61003	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	23rd	24/1/19
Maybury, J. ...	2600	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Mayell, F. ...	17572	Corporal	19th (attached Royal Engineers)	13/9/18
Mayled, J. ...	242599	Private (Lance-Corporal)	6th	27/6/18
Meakin, J. H. ...	3302	Private	17th	14/5/19
Meddings, H. C. ...	57649	Serjeant	16th	14/5/19
Middleton, J. ...	19171	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Miley, J.	201515	Lance-Serjeant	12th	29/8/18
Milligan, F. ...	17916	Private	19th	13/9/18
Mills, A.	8614	Private	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	19/3/18
Milnes, G. ...	280667	Lance-Corporal	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Mincher, J. E. ...	62953	Private	17th	17/6/19
Miner, A. E. ...	1473	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	17/6/19
Mitchell, I. ...	41266	Private	15th	23/7/19
Mitchell, R. ...	241485	Private	1st/6th ...	12/12/17
Mizon, A. ...	18/16703	Private	18th	28/9/17
Moffat, A. C. ...	27897	Private	9th	2/11/17
Mole, A.	14102	Private	17th	17/6/19
Molyneux, W. H.	280872	Corporal	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Monks, R. J. ...	29532	Private	18th	17/6/19
Monks, W. ...	280609	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	29/8/18
Moore, A.	280808	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Moore, G.	27699	Private	9th	9/12/16
Moore, W. ...	235335	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Moores, J. ...	1016	Private	1st	19/3/18
Moores, J. ...	11849	Private	16th	23/7/19
Moorhouse, A. E.	27895	Private	1st	14/5/19
Morgan, T. ...	3076	Private	9th	28/1/18
Morgan, W. ...	1611	Private	1st	14/1/18
Morris, A. ...	5105	Serjeant	10th	1/9/16
Morris, A. ...	201676	Private	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Morris, J.	34348	Private	1st	14/1/18
Morris, J. W. ...	32186	Private	18th	4/2/18
Morris, W. ...	15261	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	16/7/18
Mortimer, W. ...	38088	Private	6th (attached 197th Infantry Brigade Head-quarters)	6/8/18
Morton, F. W. ...	235618	Private	16th	21/10/18
Moulson, J. ...	17779	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	19th	13/9/18
Moxon, J. E. ...	45579	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Muldowney, J. ...	3956	Private	17th	6/8/18
Mullen, J. M. ...	19779	Corporal	18th	14/5/19
Murray, D. ...	14800	Private	17th	6/8/18
Myerscough, W. H.	47612	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	13/11/18
Nance, F.	306662	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	11/2/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Naughton, J. ...	61199	Private	23rd	24/1/19
Nelson, B. ...	24773	Serjeant	10th	28/7/17
Newberry, W. ...	303090	Private	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Newman, J. R. ...	306285	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	12/6/18
Newton, F. ...	20736	Corporal	15th	10/4/18
Newton, H. ...	37371	Private	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Newton, J. R. ...	32058	Serjeant	17th	4/2/18
Nicholas, R. ...	16220	Private	11th (attached Royal Engineers)	7/10/18
Nicholls, J. ...	15323	Private	17th	14/5/19
Nichols, H. ...	2/37809	Serjeant	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Nicholson, A. ...	235531	Serjeant	1st	19/3/18
Nicholson, F. ...	235818	Corporal	2nd	28/1/18
Nicklin, J. ...	16318	Serjeant	18th	7/10/18
Nightingale, R. F.	56836	Private	18th	7/10/18
Nixon, W. ...	60679	Private	23rd	20/8/19
Nolan, H. ...	4240	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	10th	11/10/16
Notridge, W. H. ...	57055	Private	10th	21/10/18
Nuttall, J. R. ...	1929	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Oakley, J. H. ...	45582	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
O'Brien, E. ...	9221	Private	9th	2/11/17
O'Brien, J. ...	41148	Private	18th	10/4/18
O'Brien, T. ...	3051	Corporal	2nd	18/6/17
O'Brien, W. ...	37558	Private	18th	17/6/19
Ogden, W. H. ...	45189	Private	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
O'Hara, J. ...	201952	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Olive, A.	200979	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Oliver, T.	47425	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/8th ...	24/1/19
Oliver, W. C. ...	331027	Private	11th	7/10/18
O'Neill, F. ...	7762	Serjeant	11th	27/6/18
O'Neill, T. ...	46936	Private	18th	10/4/18
Orchard, L. J. ...	306037	Private	1st/8th ...	14/5/19
Orme, F.	57660	Private	16th	14/5/19
Orr, H.	9814	Private	11th	18/10/17
Osborne, A. ...	48873	Lance-Corporal	10th	16/7/18
Oseman, A. ...	281986	Private	1st	17/6/19
Osmond, E. T. ...	36888	Serjeant	19th	13/9/18
O'Sullivan, F. ...	282304	Private	1st	4/2/18
Owen, G.	240664	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Owen, J.	19750	Corporal	17th	13/11/18
Owen, R. M. ...	19214	Private	11th	18/10/17
Palmer, F. ...	201108	Private	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	14/1/18
Parnell, W. ...	30766	Private	9th	2/11/17
Parrott, W. ...	803	Serjeant	1st	11/11/16
Parry, G.	307049	Private	2nd/8th ...	27/6/18
Parsons, C. ...	14910	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	17th	17/6/19
Parsons, W. H. ...	14472	Private	17th	30/1/20
Parting, B. ...	37328	Private	11th	2/11/17
Partington, J. ...	202483	Private	1st	18/10/17
Patterson, J. ...	3688	Serjeant	15th	12/6/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Patton, A. ...	46648	Private	18th	12/6/18
Payne, F. J. ...	30828	Private	9th	2/11/17
Payne, W. ...	7788	Serjeant	11th	23/8/16
Peace, F.	32115	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Pearson, G. ...	6344	Private	11th	11/11/16
Pearson, T. ...	15879	Serjeant	10th	2/4/18
Pease, A.	306088	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Pemberton, T. ...	15541	Corporal	17th	17/6/19
Pendell, J. ...	35027	Private	17th	17/6/19
Pennifold, A. ...	45493	Private	11th	29/8/18
Pennington, J. ...	21350	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	1st	14/1/18
Peover, A. ...	306632	Private	1st/8th ...	27/6/18
Perkins, C. H. ...	52692	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Perkins, W. ...	23036	Private (Lance-Corporal) ...	2nd	11/2/19
Peverley, W. H. ...	41076	Private	18th	10/4/18
Phillingham, J. ...	3418	Corporal	9th	28/1/18
Phillips, H. L. ...	39068	Private	2nd/8th ...	28/9/17
Phipps, J. ...	282679	Corporal	1st/7th ...	2/4/18
Pickerill, J. ...	281963	Private (Lance-Corporal) ...	1st/7th ...	24/1/19
Pickup, A. ...	21691	Private	18th	23/7/19
Pickup, J. ...	281161	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	20/8/19
Pickup, J. W. ...	204716	Private	16th	10/4/18
Picton, J.	3/18021	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Pike, G.	11492	Corporal	10th	11/2/19
Pitt, P. W. ...	49752	Private	23rd	11/2/19
Plant, E.	51888	Private	18th	23/7/19
Plant, E. W. ...	21823	Lance-Corporal	18th	13/11/18
Pollard, J. ...	5377	Private	10th	11/10/16
Pollard, T. W. ...	23275	Private	1st	9/12/16
Pollock, R. ...	6022	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Pomfret, A. ...	4/4694	Private	1st	14/5/19
Pontet, H. C. ...	42419	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Poole, A.	36564	Private	2nd	21/10/18
Poole, R. H. ...	200969	Private (Lance-Corporal)	15th	13/3/18
Pooley, A. G. ...	36706	Private	19th	13/9/18
Potter, H. M. ...	49534	Private	19th	17/6/19
Potts, J.	387	Private	2nd	29/8/18
Powell, H. R. ...	33085	Lance-Corporal	2nd	29/8/18
Powell, T. ...	40422	Private	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Power, J. H. ...	17296	Lance-Corporal	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Power, L. J. J. ...	56986	Private	10th	11/2/19
Poyner, J. ...	16400	Private	18th	17/6/19
Pratt, J. W. ...	241296	Lance-Corporal	2nd/6th ...	28/7/17
Preston, G. ...	16373	Private	6th	27/6/18
Prestwood, A. ...	280939*	Private	2nd/7th ...	11/5/17
Price, F.	28903	Private	20th	21/10/16
Price, G.	45590	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Price, S.	29298	Private	20th	28/9/17
Price, W.	9357	Private	2nd	30/1/20
Prince, H. ...	281126	Private	18th	23/7/19

* Formerly No. 3108

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Prior, J. A. ...	235835	Private	2nd	28/1/18
Pritchard, S. ...	37276	Private	9th	2/11/17
Prosser, T. J. ...	36909	Private	19th (attached Royal Engineers)	13/9/18
Quance, J. E. ...	7999	Private	20th	2/11/17
Quinn, P.	46625	Private	18th	14/5/19
Raby, A.	60698	Corporal	23rd	11/2/19
Radford, F. ...	27744	Private	9th	9/12/16
Ralphson, A. ...	238031	Private	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Ratcliffe, T. ...	243590	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Ray, A. E. ...	1650	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd	17/6/19
Redgrave, A. ...	6346	Serjeant	11th	30/1/20
Redgrave, J. ...	32238	Private	1st	11/2/19
Reed, E.	6221	Corporal	10th	21/10/16
Reed, W. A. ...	306705	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Rees, B.	24740	Private	17th	12/6/18
Rees, J. G. ...	52051	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Reeves, G. A. ...	4817	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	9th	2/11/17
Reeves, J. O. ...	281172	Private	7th	11/2/19
Reid, W.	38504	Private	1st	14/1/18
Rennison, A. ...	27926	Private	9th	28/1/18
Reynolds, E. ...	31	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	14/5/19
Reynolds, J. ...	42026	Private	17th	6/8/18
Rhodes, H. ...	14571	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	11/2/19
Richards, W. R. ...	60998	Private	23rd	22/11/19
Richardson, J. ...	27745	Private	1st	21/9/16
Richardson, W. ...	305674	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Richmond, J. ...	305462	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	16/7/18
Ricks, J.	27909	Private	1st	17/6/19
Riddick, W. J. ...	22258	Private	18th	23/7/19
Ridings, J. ...	281116	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	28/9/17
Ridings, W. H. ...	48609	Private	2nd	23/7/19
Rigby, J.	5234	Serjeant	10th	11/10/16
Rigby, J.	14162	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	14/5/19
Rigby, J.	6308	Private	6th	23/7/19
Rigby, J.	9410	Private	1st/6th ...	3/6/16
Riggall, A. ...	49170	Private	15th	24/1/19
Riley, J.	305401	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Riley, J.	202973	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Rimmer, W. J. ...	242222	Private (Lance-Corporal)	6th	6/8/18
Ripley, H. ...	13033	Private (acting Corporal)	10th	1/9/16
Ritchie, R. F. ...	8875	Serjeant	11th	27/6/18
Rivett, P. ...	56695	Private	17th	14/5/19
Roach, W. ...	280831	Private	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Roberts, B. ...	7766	Private	11th	1/9/16
Roberts, F. ...	15933	Lance-Corporal	18th	12/12/17
Roberts, R. E. ...	25653	Private	18th	17/6/19
Roberts, W. J. ...	40884	Private	18th	11/2/19
Robertson, D. ...	62983	Private	10th	11/2/19
Robertson, T. ...	7053	Lance-Corporal	11th	21/8/17

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Robins, W. ...	18065	Private	1st	14/1/18
Robinson, C. ...	281773	Private	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Robinson, F. ...	305144	Private	1st/8th ...	27/6/18
Robinson, G. ...	25649	Private	10th	16/7/18
Robinson, H. ...	200087	Serjeant	5th	11/2/19
Robinson, J. ...	709	Private	1st	11/11/16
Robinson, J. ...	48959	Private	17th	22/11/19
Robinson, M. ...	205131	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Robinson, T. ...	8360	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	17/6/19
Robinson, T. ...	307067	Private	2nd/8th ...	27/6/18
Robson, G. H. ...	325097	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Robson, W. ...	62889	Private	18th	23/7/19
Roe, J.	11741	Private	1st	14/5/19
Rogers, W. ...	280161	Private	1st/7th ...	21/10/18
Rogerson, H. ...	12119	Lance-Corporal	15th	26/5/17
Rogerson, J. H. ...	11672	Private	16th	21/10/18
Rooke, H. ...	14689	Corporal	17th	17/9/17
Roscoe, J. ...	2581	Private	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Ross, E.	20853	Private	18th	10/4/18
Ross, L. B. ...	60703	Private (Lance-Corporal)	23rd	13/3/19
Rosser, C. A. ...	4002	Private	11th	28/7/17
Rothwell, H. ...	200571	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	16/8/17
Rothwell, J. ...	200694	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Rouse, W. ...	200946	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Routh, A. F. ...	344	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	11th	27/6/18
Routledge, J. ...	5513	Serjeant	10th	11/10/16
Rowe, J. W. ...	63206	Private	15th	24/1/19
Rowell, R. ...	38505	Private	1st	14/1/18
Rowland, F. J. ...	32109	Serjeant	17th	17/6/19
Rowles, F. ...	23512	Private	17th	12/12/17
Royle, G. ...	19726	Serjeant	18th	7/10/18
Royles, A. E. ...	10124	Private	15th	26/6/17
Rule, W.	305928	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/8th ...	14/5/19
Rushton, W. J. ...	2094	Serjeant	1st	11/11/16
Rutter, T. ...	3996	Private	10th	19/2/17
Ryan, T.	4118	Corporal	2nd	11/11/16
Ryding, F. ...	14137	Private	16th	24/1/19
Rylands, E. ...	36711	Private	1st/7th ...	21/10/18
Salts, F.	34108	Private	15th	16/7/18
Sante, F.	202066	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Saunders, A. ...	241916	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Saville, J. J. ...	15516	Lance-Corporal	17th	17/9/17
Sawdon, M. ...	201467	Private	16th	23/7/19
Saxton, Y. ...	200824	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Say, E. S. ...	5710	Corporal	12th	29/8/18
Schofield, H. ...	280567	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Schofield, J. ...	241053	Private	1st/6th ...	12/12/17
Schofield, S. ...	33627	Private	15th	10/4/18
Schroder, F. W. ...	3852	Lance-Corporal	1st	18/10/17
Seddon, E. ...	46974	Private (acting Serjeant) ...	17th	14/5/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Seed, W.	281112	Acting Serjeant	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Settle, H. L. ...	39499	Private	11th	6/1/17
Settle, J.	27597	Private	19th	9/12/16
Shackleton, J. ...	36863	Private	1st	17/6/19
Sharp, E. H. ...	235816	Serjeant	2nd	23/7/19
Sharp, W. J. ...	202615	Corporal	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Sharpe, F. H. ...	47985	Private	6th	27/6/18
Shaw, J.	1385	Serjeant	2nd	28/1/18
Shepherd, H. ...	41810	Private	1st	19/3/18
Shepherd, W. ...	25688	Serjeant	18th	7/10/18
Shepherd, W. ...	14182	Corporal	17th	2/11/17
Sherliker, F. ...	18436	Lance-Corporal	2nd	29/8/18
Shuttleworth, M.	28090	Serjeant	10th	23/7/19
Sidlow, W., D.C.M.	28073	Serjeant	2nd	11/2/19
Sillitoe, J. ...	280656*	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	18/6/17
Simms, S. ...	243641	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Simms, W. S. ...	13405	Corporal	9th	9/12/16
Sims, C.	281027	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Singleton, J. ...	204019	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Skelhorn, J. ...	6951	Private	11th	6/1/17
Sladdin, R. ...	18074	Lance-Corporal	2nd	12/6/18
Slade, J. W. ...	51469	Private	16th	14/5/19
Slamon, P. ...	18505	Acting Corporal	20th	28/9/17
Smalley, W. ...	19156	Private	6th	22/10/19
Smallman, S. ...	9865	Private	1st	10/8/16
Smethurst, F. ...	201408	Corporal	1st/5th ...	27/6/18
Smith, A.	11478	Serjeant	16th	14/12/16
Smith, A.	12019	Serjeant	16th	3/6/16
Smith, A. E. ...	39869	Serjeant	10th	23/7/19
Smith, C. ...	22566	Private	20th (attached 104th Infantry Brigade Signal Section)	21/8/17
Smith, D.	11993	Corporal	16th	16/11/16
Smith, F.	18478	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	10th	11/2/19
Smith, H.	13151	Serjeant	11th	18/10/17
Smith, H. C. B. ...	235661	Corporal (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	10th	23/7/19
Smith, J.	39576	Corporal	10th	13/3/18
Smith, J.	18673	Corporal	19th	17/9/17
Smith, J.	33423	Private	18th	12/6/18
Smith, J.	281314	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Smith, J. P. G. ...	12244	Serjeant	15th	26/5/17
Smith, J. W. ...	240657	Private (acting Corporal)...	2nd/5th ...	20/10/19
Smith, W. T. ...	240983	Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Smith, W. T. ...	42159	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Smithson, J. A. ...	1633	Serjeant	9th	28/1/18
Sockett, J. ...	28015	Serjeant	9th	28/1/18
Southam, W. A. ...	28816	Private	1st	2/4/18
Spear, E.	9522	Private	17th	17/6/19
Spedding, W. ...	13271	Private	1st/8th ...	24/1/19

* Formerly No. 2649.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Spencer, F. ...	203137	Private	2nd/7th ...	27/6/18
Squires, W. ...	200393	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Stacey, G. F. ...	28019	Lance-Serjeant	9th	18/7/17
Stanley, T. ...	3765	Private	1st	29/8/18
Staton, P. ...	16763	Private	1st	14/5/19
Stebbings, H. ...	37160	Private	11th	29/8/18
Stedman, H. ...	16077	Lance-Serjeant	18th	4/2/18
Stock, R.	240220*	Private	1st/6th ...	9/7/17
Stokes, C. W. ...	300150	Private	1st/7th ...	10/4/18
Stott, F.	241498	Private	1st/5th ...	13/11/18
Stout, A.	38853	Corporal	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Strapps, J. ...	11701	Private	16th	27/6/18
Streatham, T. ...	238056	Private	1st/5th ...	13/3/19
Street, J.	200660	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Stretch, A. ...	280331	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Stringer, G. H. ...	14016	Lance-Serjeant	17th	9/7/17
Stringman, T. T. ...	53712	Private	15th	11/2/19
Stubbs, W. G. ...	242609	Private	2nd/5th ...	13/3/19
Sudall, J.	52610	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Summersgill, H. ...	201311	Serjeant	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Sutherington, J. W.	23048	Lance-Corporal	16th	10/4/18
Suthers, W. ...	240308	Private	16th	10/4/18
Swallow, J. ...	242502	Private	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Swinyard, W. ...	4680	Lance-Corporal	9th	9/12/16
Sykes, E.	203012	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Symms, J. T. ...	9630	Serjeant	10th	16/7/18
Tabrum, C. R. ...	331020	Private	11th	7/10/18
Talbot, S.	21730	Serjeant	18th	14/5/19
Tandy, C.	4374	Private	9th	28/1/18
Taylor, B. ...	282190	Corporal	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Taylor, B. ...	18292	Private	17th	16/11/16
Taylor, E. ...	241287	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Taylor, E. ...	17866	Private	19th	21/10/16
Taylor, F. ...	25707	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	23/7/19
Taylor, G. F. ...	4398	Private	18th	7/10/18
Taylor, H. ...	6145	Private	1st	14/1/18
Taylor, H. W. ...	40381	Private	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Taylor, J.	37182	Private	2nd	14/5/19
Taylor, J.	53574	Private	2nd	11/2/18
Taylor, J. W. ...	307899	Private	18th	23/7/19
Taylor, R. ...	41560	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Taylor, R. K. ...	242857	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	6th	12/6/18
Taylor, S.	11794	Serjeant	16th	16/7/18
Taylor, T. ...	22636	Private	9th	2/11/17
Taylor, W. ...	7774	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Taylor, W. ...	55066	Private	15th	14/5/19
Taylor, W. L. ...	37302	Private	9th	2/11/17
Teasdale, F. ...	28154	Private	10th	11/2/19
Tempest, J., D.C.M.	281655	Private	1st/7th ...	17/6/19
Temple, R. W. ...	51732	Serjeant	18th	11/2/19

* Formerly No. 8784.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Terry, C. M. ...	42149	Private	2nd/5th ...	21/10/18
Terry, G.	50505	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Tetlow, F. ...	14956	Serjeant	17th	4/2/18
Tetlow, J. ...	3712	Private	2nd	28/7/17
Thomas, A. ...	37562	Private	1st	19/3/18
Thomas, E. ...	23712	Private	1st	4/2/18
Thomas, H. ...	8511	Private	11th	1/9/16
Thomas, J. ...	306698	Private	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Thomas, J. W. ...	282120	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/7th (attached 197th Trench Mortar Battery)	14/1/18
Thomas, P. ...	53451	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	14/5/19
Thomas, W. ...	12320	Private	17th	17/6/19
Thompson, F. ...	30781	Serjeant	15th	14/5/19
Thompson, H. ...	18117	Lance-Corporal	11th	21/10/18
Thornton, T. ...	305364	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Thornton, T. E. ...	49796	Private	23rd	11/2/19
Thorpe, R. ...	281148	Lance-Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd/7th ...	6/8/18
Tickle, W. ...	2058	Acting Corporal	9th	9/12/16
Tinckler, W. A. ...	26659	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	11th	28/7/17
Tiplady, W. H. ...	50114	Private	10th	16/7/18
Tite, L.	281195	Private	16th	10/4/18
Tomlinson, A. ...	34500	Private	10th	13/3/19
Tomlinson, J. ...	14068	Serjeant	17th	12/12/17
Tomlinson, J. W.	41432	Corporal (acting Lance-Serjeant)	11th	27/6/18
Tomney, S. W. ...	200267	Corporal	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Tonge, T.	7935	Private	6th	23/7/19
Toole, F.	200885	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Topping, J. T. ...	202147	Lance-Corporal	2nd/5th ...	14/1/18
Tordoff, W. H. ...	41164	Private	18th	10/4/18
Tranter, J. ...	308486	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Tregay, H. ...	241816	Private	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Trevor, H. ...	305774	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	2nd/8th ...	14/1/18
Trotter, F. ...	5334	Lance-Corporal	11th	18/10/17
Trudghill, E. ...	7671	Lance-Corporal	11th	10/8/16
Turner, F. E. ...	36300	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Turner, G. ...	5840	Serjeant	11th	21/8/17
Turner, J. ...	200980	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Turner, M. ...	39096	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Turner, R. ...	200684	Private	2nd/5th ...	28/9/17
Twist, J. W. ...	23616	Private	18th	12/6/18
Uphill, P.	39105	Private	3rd/5th ...	14/1/18
Upton, B. G. ...	47088	Private	15th	7/10/18
Vale, G.	37283	Corporal	15th	12/6/18
Venables, J. B. ...	242862	Private	2nd/6th ...	14/1/18
Vigar, T.	52971	Private	1st/8th ...	17/6/19
Vindin, T. E. ...	201637	Private	10th	17/6/19
Virgo, T.	22989	Private	1st	14/1/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Vowles, F. W. ...	7451	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Wade, J. D. ...	10095	Serjeant	15th	10/4/18
Wainman, I. ...	5854	Serjeant	11th	18/10/17
Wainwright, W. ...	238153	Private	19th	23/7/19
Walden, H. ...	202137	Private	1st	11/2/19
Waldram, S. ...	27566	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Waldron, H. W. ...	15857	Corporal	18th	4/2/18
Walker, A. ...	201335	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Walker, J. ...	7816	Private	11th	11/11/16
Walker, J. ...	32123	Private	17th	26/5/17
Walker, J. ...	37406	Private	9th (attached 34th Infantry Brigade Headquarters)	2/11/17
Walker, W. ...	34976	Private	16th	24/1/19
Wallace, W. ...	202263	Private	1st/5th ...	12/12/17
Walmsley, J. ...	37871	Serjeant	2nd	23/7/19
Walne, R. ...	235232	Private	11th	21/10/18
Walsh, H. ...	23968	Private	9th	2/11/17
Walsh, J.	12046	Private	16th	23/7/19
Walsh, P.	15111	Corporal	10th	16/7/18
Walsh, R. ...	200775	Private	1st	14/5/19
Walton, G. W. ...	8379	Serjeant	11th	10/8/16
Warburton, S. ...	34941	Private	19th	17/6/19
Ward, A.	281599	Private	18th	14/5/19
Ward, G.	241506	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	19/11/17
Ward, H.	15844	Serjeant	18th	7/10/18
Ward, H.	3380	Private	16th	24/1/19
Ward, J.	202213	Private	16th	11/2/19
Ward, J. P. ...	3692	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Wareing, W. ...	8605	Private	2nd	11/2/19
Warhurst, A. ...	205530	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	17/6/19
Waterhouse, J. E.	50660	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Watkins, G. ...	48862	Private	10th	16/7/18
Watson, A. ...	1276	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	11/11/16
Watson, E. ...	62549	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	13/3/19
Watson, F. W. ...	28714	Private	1st ...	14/5/19
Waugh, S. M. ...	553	Private	2nd	30/1/20
Weatherhead, F. W.	45613	Private	2nd/5th ...	7/10/18
Webb, W. L. ...	39894	Serjeant	10th	11/2/19
Webster, H. ...	7554	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	11/11/16
Webster, J. T. ...	9072	Corporal	10th	17/6/19
Webster, W. ...	1321	Lance-Corporal	2nd	29/8/18
Webster, W. ...	29299	Private	17th	17/9/17
Weightman, G. ...	205017	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Weilding, C. ...	280175	Corporal	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Welch, J. ...	11667	Lance-Corporal	16th	26/5/17
Welden, H. ...	280894	Private	1st/7th ...	27/6/18
Whatmough, R. ...	201944	Private	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Wheeldon, W. ...	12/7929	Lance-Corporal	12th	9/12/16
Wheeler, E. ...	18143	Corporal	1st	28/9/17

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
White, H. P. T. ...	60751	Private	23rd	20/8/19
Whiteley, W. ...	27829	Serjeant	9th	2/11/17
Whitham, A. E. ...	300156	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	17/6/19
Whitlam, W. ...	241555	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd	23/7/19
Whittaker, W. H.	3866	Private	1st	9/12/16
Whitwam, J. A. ...	21504	Private	20th	2/4/18
Whitwam, W. ...	38163	Private	2nd	11/12/18
Wilcock, R. ...	8358	Serjeant	2nd	11/11/16
Wilde, J. W. ...	281454	Private	1st/7th ...	12/12/17
Wilkie, G. ...	46403	Private	17th	17/6/19
Wilkinson, E. ...	7901	Private	9th	2/11/17
Wilkinson, F. ...	12/8634	Serjeant	12th	9/12/16
Wilkinson, J. ...	12431	Serjeant	16th	16/11/16
Wilkinson, K. ...	201101	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Wilkinson, U. C. ...	3/19026	Private	3rd/5th ...	23/2/28
Willcocks, J. ...	13100	Private	10th	14/5/19
Williams, E. ...	16938	Corporal	18th	20/8/19
Williams, F. ...	280206	Corporal	1/7th	29/8/18
Williams, G. E. ...	3580	Serjeant	2nd	14/5/19
Williams, G. G. ...	9624	Private	10th	11/2/19
Williams, H. ...	8018	Private	1st	11/11/16
Williams, J. ...	203896	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Williams, J. ...	2120	Lance-Corporal	1st	10/8/16
Williams, J. ...	201491	Private	16th	23/7/19
Williams, J. W. ...	205373	Private	1st	17/6/19
Williams, O. C. ...	22160	Private	17th	4/2/18
Williams, R. ...	32140	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	12/6/18
Williams, W. ...	305764	Corporal	17th	23/7/19
Williamson, A. ...	30897	Lance-Corporal	17th	9/7/17
Wilson, A. ...	240371	Acting Corporal	1st/6th ...	12/12/17
Wilson, J. ...	345	Serjeant	1st	21/9/16
Winstanley, I. ...	34531	Private (Lance-Corporal)	17th	23/7/19
Winstanley, J. E.	23770	Private	2nd	9/7/17
Winterbottom, A.	35524	Private (Lance-Corporal)	7th	30/1/20
Wolstencroft, H. ...	240249	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	18th	20/8/19
Wood, E.	200291	Corporal	1st/5th ...	13/11/18
Wood, H.	27831	Serjeant	9th	28/1/18
Wood, J.	10956	Private	15th	24/1/19
Wood, J. H. ...	38162	Private (Lance-Corporal)	15th	10/4/18
Wood, J. W. ...	47672	Private	1st/8th ...	23/7/19
Wood, S.	45167	Drummer	2nd	12/6/18
Woodend, R. ...	16958	Corporal	18th	12/12/17
Woodhall, W. J. ...	41113	Corporal (Lance-Serjeant)	18th	11/2/19
Woodhead, T. ...	46686	Private (Lance-Corporal)	18th	17/6/19
Woods, R. ...	39794	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Woods, T. ...	15518	Private	17th	4/2/18
Woodward, A. ...	12/6760	Private (acting Corporal)	12th	2/11/17
Wooldridge, E. J.	24013	Private	2nd	12/6/18
Worrall, J. ...	39624	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	24/1/19
Worrall, J. ...	66113	Private	15th	23/7/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Worsley, J. T. ...	204258	Private	1st	14/1/18
Worsnup, H. ...	10751	Serjeant	15th	14/12/16
Worthington, W. S.	31104	Private	9th	28/1/18
Wright, E. ...	17204	Private	1st	9/12/16
Wright, G. ...	14666	Private	17th	16/11/16
Wright, J. ...	3193	Serjeant	9th	2/11/17
Wright, J. ...	46682	Private	18th	14/5/19
Wright, V. C. ...	281076	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	14/1/18
Wrigley, F. ...	30574	Private	2nd/5th ...	23/2/18
Yates, S.	5415	Private	1st	14/1/18
Yates, T.	4345	Lance-Corporal	11th	10/8/16
Young, R. G. ...	40304	Corporal	15th	7/10/18
Young, W. ...	7179	Company Serjeant-Major	11th	18/10/17

MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL.

Anderson, E. ...	11800	Company Serjeant-Major	16th	17/6/18
Ansell, F. C. ...	49619	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	23rd	18/1/19
Ashton, H. ...	280445	Private (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	1st/7th ...	3/6/19
Atherton, A. ...	49268	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	10th	3/6/19
Ayres, T.	10090	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	15th	3/6/19
Barnes, H. ...	12/6750	Company Serjeant-Major	12th	3/6/19
Barnes, S. ...	19430	Serjeant	17th	3/6/19
Barnett, W. ...	26905	Serjeant	11th	17/6/18
Bell, E. R. ...	200006	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
Benson, G. E. ...	12/8211	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	12th	3/6/19
Berry, W. ...	240309	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	18/1/19
Bradsell, W. ...	2332	Serjeant	1st	3/6/19
Brett, B. J. ...	49633	Serjeant	23rd	3/6/19
Capon, F., D.C.M.	2932	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	16th	3/6/19
Castledene, H. ...	17941	Serjeant	7th	17/6/18
Cheney, A. ...	17392	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	19th	18/1/19
Childs, G.	14489	Serjeant	14th	3/6/19
Cowen, T. ...	10893	Acting Serjeant	15th	17/6/18
Dagg, A.	240543	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/6th ...	17/6/18
Davenport, E. ...	29487	Serjeant	2nd	3/6/19
Dickinson, E. D. ...	205444	Corporal	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
Dodd, W.	13663	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant)	17th	3/6/19
Duke, J. ...	49618	Serjeant-Major	23rd	18/1/19
Dwyer, C. ...	2042	Serjeant	1st	18/1/19
Earnshaw, J. ...	200053	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	1st/5th ...	18/1/19
Eccles, H. ...	11235	Serjeant	16th	17/6/18
Eccles, J.	12/6116	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	12th	30/1/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Evans, T. E. ...	305524	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	17/6/18
Fairclough, F. ...	281649	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	18/1/19
Fawcett, C. ...	1230	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	3rd	12/12/19
Fielden, J. ...	235328	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	17/6/18
Fletcher, A. ...	200538	Private (acting Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	16/10/19
Fletcher, W. ...	305066	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/8th ...	17/6/18
Fossey, A. E. V. ...	1586	Serjeant	19th	17/6/18
Frimstone, E. ...	281215	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/7th ...	17/6/18
Galley, G. ...	280624	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	18/1/19
Gorman, P. ...	1878	Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	2nd	17/6/18
Griffiths, S. ...	9545	Private (Lance-Corporal)	10th	18/1/19
Hailwood, F. W. ...	11788	Regimental Serjeant-Major	16th	17/6/18
Halsall, J. ...	280026	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/7th ...	17/6/18
Hargreaves, L. A.	16041	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	18th	17/6/18
Haworth, F., D.C.M.	200160	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	3/6/19
Heatley, R. ...	40566	Serjeant	2nd	30/1/20
Hislop, T. H. ...	19194	Serjeant	1st	17/6/18
Hodson, R. ...	10676	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	15th	17/6/18
Hunn, W. R. ...	24895	Serjeant	11th	18/1/19
Kelleher, J. ...	11753	Corporal	16th	18/1/19
Kellett, F. ...	305445	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	18/1/19
Kennedy, J. ...	7634	Serjeant	6th	3/6/19
Leedham, T. ...	4455	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	9th	17/6/18
Lomax, T. V. ...	203730	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th (attached Headquarters, 164th Infantry Brigade)	18/1/19
Macready, G. J. ...	1/1765	Serjeant	1st	3/6/19
Maguire, J. J. ...	2/8327	Colour-Serjeant	4th	22/2/19
Marlor, S.	13640	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	16th	18/1/19
Marsh, W. ...	2/5284	Company Serjeant-Major	4th	22/2/19
Matthews, J. ...	17387	Serjeant	19th	18/1/19
Morgan, W. ...	17012	Serjeant	18th	3/6/19
Morrison, P. ...	12/5334	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	12th	3/6/18
Noone, P.	13672	Serjeant	10th	18/1/19
Norbury, G. ...	10189	Serjeant	15th	18/1/19
Nuttall, G. ...	8248	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	11th	17/6/18
Ormerod, J. ...	200126	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	18/1/19
Pheasey, O. ...	10428	Acting Serjeant	15th	17/6/18
Pierce, A. J. ...	7619	Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	2nd	22/3/19
Quayle, W. S. ...	238029	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	3/6/19
Roche, W. ...	203887	Serjeant	2nd/5th (attached Headquarters 164th Infantry Brigade)	17/6/18

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Rogers, J. ...	31520	Regimental Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	3/6/19
Saxton, Y. ...	200824	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	3/6/19
Sharp, W. ...	19158	Serjeant	18th	17/6/18
Sheen, J. F. ...	9575	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	17/6/18
Shone, P.	16923	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	18th	3/6/19
Shore, J.	11443	Serjeant	16th	18/1/19
Sloan, R.	305015	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	6th Reserve ...	22/2/19
Smethurst, F. ...	201408	Corporal	1st/5th ...	29/8/18
Smith, H.	35783	Serjeant	11th	17/6/18
Smith, W. L. ...	200497	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/5th ...	17/6/18
Stott, J.	241479	Company Serjeant-Major	6th	22/2/19
Taylor, B. ...	240173	Private (Lance-Corporal)	1st/6th ...	17/6/18
Thomas, W. E. ...	19987	Corporal	18th (late 20th)	17/6/18
Timperley, W. ...	17781	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	19th	18/1/19
Unsworth, W. ...	2190	Serjeant	1st	18/1/19
Veevers, F. ...	25253	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/6/19
Vickers, C. ...	205103	Serjeant-Major	6th Reserve ...	22/2/19
Watson, A., M.M.	200108	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	17/6/18
Williamson, H. ...	11066	Serjeant	15th	3/6/19
Wilson, T. T. ...	21921	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	3/6/19
Wise, G.	255	Serjeant	2nd	17/6/18

PROMOTIONS IN THE FIELD.

To be Second-Lieutenant for Service in the Field.

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Appleby, W. ...	Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	13/11/14
Bailey, C. H. ...	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	11/1/18
Barber, H.	Company Serjeant-Major	12th ...	29/5/16
Batham, C. A., D.C.M.	Serjeant	1st	28/3/17
Butler, F. H. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	25/1/18
Butlin, B. G. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	19th ...	9/4/18
Carmody, C. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	15/7/15
Carter, A. H., M.M.	Serjeant	2nd	17/8/18
Clague, G.	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	19/2/15
Clements, J. F. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	2/8/18
Cole, J. T.	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	2/8/17
Crawford, F. J. ...	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	5th Reserve	24/6/18
Croucher, A. V. ...	Corporal	2nd	21/3/18
Davenport, R. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	22/3/17
Dunne, W. E. ...	Regimental Serjeant-Major ...	2nd	19/2/15
Flitcroft, S.	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	14/9/17
Franks, F.	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	12th ...	5/4/17
Greenough, P. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	5/2/17
Gregory, C.	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/7/16
Hargreaves, H. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	20/12/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Hayes, J.	Company Serjeant-Major	9th	21/1/16
Howarth, T. ...	Serjeant	1st	15/7/15
Jackson, C.	Company Serjeant-Major	12th ...	26/7/18
Keir, G. A.	Serjeant	9th	1/2/17
Logan, F. R. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	15/7/15
Lynch, T.	Serjeant	10th ...	2/6/17
Martin, E.	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	3/7/16
Melia, R.	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	1st	15/7/15
North, E. A. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	13/6/18
O'Halloran, J. H. ...	Company Serjeant-Major	1st ...	23/12/16
Penny, J. R. F. W., D.C.M.	Serjeant	2nd	6/6/18
Pledger, E. C. ...	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	3rd	20/4/16
Quaintrell, F. V. ...	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	2nd/7th ...	24/10/17
Slattery, J. E. ...	Serjeant	10th ...	6/6/18
Steele, W.	Serjeant	10th ...	6/9/17
Tribe, F. S.	Company Serjeant-Major	12th ...	11/10/18
Wright, C.	Company Serjeant-Major	15th ...	24/6/18
Wright, M.	Corporal	2nd	4/2/18

FOREIGN DECORATIONS

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Belgium				
CROIX DE GUERRE.				
Anyon, J., D.C.M.	203232	Lance-Corporal	3rd/5th ...	15/4/18
Bardsley, T. ...	6028	Private	10th	15/4/18
Birmingham, J. ...	5434	Corporal	17th	15/4/18
Bolland, H. ...	280007	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/7th ...	15/4/18
Bradburn, A. ...	235551	Private	15th	15/4/18
Brain, W., D.C.M., M.M.	2141	Serjeant	1st	15/4/18
Brooks, S. ...	48961	Private	17th	4/9/19
Burgess, A. ...	27511	Corporal	15th	15/4/18
Cafferty, M. ...	22558	Lance-Corporal	17th (attached 104th Trench Mortar Battery)	4/9/19
Clough, T. ...	201103	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	15/4/18
Condliffe, E. ...	16365	Private	11th	15/4/18
Cornish, H. T. ...	19940	Corporal	20th	15/4/18
Crook, J.	197	Serjeant (acting Battery Serjeant-Major)	1st (attached 86th Trench Mortar Battery)	4/9/19
Diver, F., D.C.M.	987	Corporal	1st	15/4/18
Fitzpatrick, E. ...	201039	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	15/4/18
Gibbs, A.	13394	Corporal	1st	4/9/19
Horton, J. W. ...	39645	Private (Lance-Corporal)	15th	15/4/18
Kelsey, C. ...	305017	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	15/4/18
Kenny, J. ...	60917	Corporal	23rd	4/9/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Lancashire, T., M.M.	3801	Corporal	2nd	15/4/18
Langley, E. ...	240272	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/6th ...	15/4/18
Lea, J.	200381	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	15/4/18
Le Huray, J. T., D.C.M. ...	616	Temporary Regimental Serjeant-Major	2nd/8th ...	15/4/18
McCann, J. ...	19754	Serjeant	20th	15/4/18
Miner, A. E. ...	1473	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	4/9/19
Moat, J.	14146	Serjeant	17th	15/4/18
Ogden, J.	22282	Private	20th	15/4/18
O'Sullivan, T., D.C.M.	35723	Lance-Corporal	1st	15/4/18
Pasquill, W. ...	4283	Company Serjeant-Major	11th	1/1/18
Ridings, J., M.M.	281116	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	15/4/18
Royle, G.	19726	Serjeant	18th	4/9/19
Smith, W. ...	5316	Serjeant	9th	15/4/18
Smith, W. T., M.M.	240983	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	2nd/6th ...	15/4/18
Webb, A.	16390	Lance-Corporal	16th (attached Headquarters, 104th Infantry Brigade)	16/1/20

DÉCORATION MILITAIRE.

Chapman, G. ...	16186	Serjeant	18th	5/4/19
Darrall, E. ...	61010	Private	23rd	5/4/19
Durrans, O. ...	240601	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	24/9/17
Lister, J. V.C.	8133	Serjeant	1st	15/4/18
Rothwell, J. B. ...	22226	Private	18th	15/4/18
Steen, G.	51215	Private	18th	21/8/19

DÉCORATION MILITAIRE (AVEC CROIX DE GUERRE).

Astbury, A. ...	1169	Serjeant	1st	24/10/19
Steen, G.	51215	Private	18th	26/11/19

France

CROIX DE GUERRE (AVEC PALME)

Palmer, F., M.M.	201108	Acting Corporal	2nd/5th (attached 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	29/1/19

CROIX DE GUERRE.

Atkinson, T. M. ...	235563	Corporal	19th	10/10/18
Battle, A. ...	15612	Acting Serjeant	17th	18/4/18
Blackledge, J., D.C.M., M.M.	27849	Serjeant	15th	17/8/18
Chapman, H. ...	2310	Corporal	1st	19/6/19
Christian, L.	19/18911	Private	19th	1/5/17
Clements, F. ...	877	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	19/6/19
Francis, S. ...	17025	Acting Company Serjeant-Major	18th	18/4/18
Garner, W. ...	27239	Regimental Serjeant-Major	19th	10/10/18
Ham, A.	19691	Private	20th	18/4/18
McGinn, C. ...	6473	Corporal	1st	24/2/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
McGregor, W.	17/14377	Lance-Corporal	17th (attached 104th Trench Mortar Battery)	1/5/17
Miley, J., M.M. ...	203340	Corporal	Late 12th ...	11/3/19
Morris, W., M.M. ...	15261	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	29/1/19
Plester, E. ...	49762	Private	23rd	19/6/19
Scudder, S. ...	16842	Serjeant	18th (attached 104th Trench Mortar Battery)	19/6/19
Thomas, C. W. J.	203188	Private	19th	10/10/18
Thompson, F. ...	61039	Private	23rd	19/6/19
Threlfall, J. ...	5066	Private	10th	14/7/19
Walker, J. ...	2950	Private	2nd	24/2/16
Ward, J. W. ...	18099	Corporal	17th	19/6/19

MÉDAILLE MILITAIRE.

Coker, F. T. ...	325010	Private	2nd/5th ...	10/10/18
Duckworth, F. ...	200431*	Private	1st/5th ...	21/5/17
Edgar, E.	306260	Corporal	11th	21/7/19
Garside, G. ...	7992	Private	1st	14/7/17
Hughes, H. P. ...	21333	Company Serjeant-Major	18th	21/8/19
Pierce, A. J. ...	7619	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	Attached 5th Manchester Regiment	17/8/18
Robinson, J. ...	159	Colour-Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	Scots Guards (Permanent Staff, 1st/5th)	24/2/16
Roch, J.	1358	Serjeant	2nd	Army Order 466 of 5th Nov., 1914
Sharples, W. ...	2/6629	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	17th	17/8/18
Taylor, B. ...	471315	Private	1st/6th (and Labour Corps)	10/10/18
Tinsley, A. W. ...	16646	Lance-Serjeant	18th	1/5/17
Whalan, J. ...	307264	Private	1st/5th ...	15/12/19
Wilcocks, J. ...	9879	Private	2nd	Army Order 466 of 5th Nov., 1914

MÉDAILLE D'HONNEUR (AVEC GLAIVES EN ARGENT)

Chapman, D. ...	10716	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	16th	15/12/19
Davies, J. ...	5106	Corporal	10th	29/1/19
Lomax, T. V. ...	203730	Private (Lance-Corporal)	2nd/5th (attached Headquarters, 164th Infantry Brigade)	29/1/19
Matthews, J. ...	17387	Serjeant	19th	29/1/19

MÉDAILLE D'HONNEUR (AVEC GLAIVES EN BRONZE).

Dearden, J. ...	39991	Private (acting Corporal)	2nd	15/12/19
Lund, W.	5870	Regimental Serjeant-Major ...	1st	14/7/19
Touhey, T. ...	4369	Private	10th	17/3/20

* Formerly No. 2040.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying Award.*
Italy				
BRONZE MEDAL FOR MILITARY VALOUR.				
Chilton, G.	**11/8484**	Serjeant	**11th**	**26/5/17**
Coates, J.	**15936**	Serjeant	**18th**	**26/5/17**
Wheeldon, W.	**12/7929**	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	**12th**	**31/8/17**
Roumania				
CROIX DE VIRTUTE MILITARA, 2ND CLASS.				
Edger, D., M.M.	**3/24105**	Private (Lance-Corporal)	**12th**	**20/9/19**
Russia				
CROSS OF ST. GEORGE, 3RD CLASS.				
Lancashire, J.	**12/7964**	Lance-Corporal	**12th**	**15/2/17**
CROSS OF ST. GEORGE, 4TH CLASS.				
Heywood, J. H.	**12/8467**	Private	**12th**	**15/2/17**
Lynn, J., V.C., D.C.M.	**1272**	Private	**2nd**	**25/8/15**
MEDAL OF ST. GEORGE, 1ST CLASS.				
Field, T.	**2228**	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	**1st/7th**	**15/2/17**
MEDAL OF ST. GEORGE, 4TH CLASS.				
Birch, J.	**9146**	Private	**2nd**	**25/8/15**
Hartley, E.	**9179**	Private	**1st/6th**	**15/2/17**
Howard, R.	**2610**	Private	**2nd/5th**	**15/2/17**
Serbia				
ORDER OF KARAGEORGE, 1ST CLASS (WITH SWORDS).				
Martin, T.	**18268**	Lance-Serjeant	**9th**	**15/2/17**
Waller, A. E.	**3797**	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	**Royal Welsh Fusiliers (attached 1st/7th)**	**15/2/17**
GOLD MEDAL.				
Baines, D.	**3070**	Private	**9th**	**15/2/17**
Catterall, H.	**5289**	Private	**12th**	**15/2/17**
Constantine, J. W.	**2/2704**	Private	**12th**	**15/2/17**
Cookson, R.	**1334**	Private	**1st**	**15/2/17**
Hart, E.	**12/12652**	Private	**12th**	**15/2/17**
Robinson, J.	**1888**	Lance-Corporal	**1st/8th**	**15/2/17**
SILVER MEDAL.				
Cassidy, T.	**4221**	Private	**1st**	**15/2/17**
Crowther, C.	**12/8713**	Private	**12th**	**15/2/17**
Whittaker, W.	**1239**	Lance-Corporal	**1st/7th**	**15/2/17**

MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES AND IN LISTS OF NAMES BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G notifying.*
	MENTIONED IN DESPATCHES—OFFICERS.		
Abercrombie, C. M., C.M.G.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	16th (and Labour Corps)	15/6/16 5/7/19
Absalom, W. J. ...	Lieutenant	12th	11/6/18
Alban, C. E. R. G., D.S.O.	Captain and Brevet Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Liverpool Regiment (attached 15th)	8/7/19
Alderson, C., D.S.O.	Major	2nd/7th	18/12/17
Alderson, R. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	1st/8th	28/1/16
Alexander, C. T. ...	Major	1st/7th	28/1/16
Anderton, G. E. A.	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	9th	15/6/16 18/12/17
Ashworth, E. ...	Captain	1st/5th	5/11/15
Balmforth, H. B. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	North Lancashire Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	13/7/16
Barry, A. G. ...	Temporary Captain ...	9th	13/7/16
Barwick, H. G. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	12th	28/11/17
Baseley, A. L. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	2nd/6th	18/12/17
Batten, W. B. ...	Temporary Captain ...	9th	22/5/17
Bauld, R. S., D.S.O., M.C.	Lieutenant	5th (attached 18th) ...	8/7/19
Beaumont, G. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	1st	5/8/15
Beaumont, H. ...	Major	Late 4th (and Staff)...	5/6/19
Belcher, S.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	3rd/5th	18/12/17
Best-Dunkley, B. ...	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd/5th	22/5/17
Biddolph, T. J. ...	Captain (acting Major) ...	2nd/8th	23/5/18
Bird, L. G. ...	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	11th	4/1/17
Bird, M. G., D.S.O.	Major	1st/8th	27/12/18
Bishop, H. O. ...	Major	1st	5/8/15
Blamey, K. T. ...	Captain	8th (attached 2nd/5th)	18/12/17 23/5/18
Blencowe, A. J. W., M.C.	Captain (temporary Major)	2nd	17/2/15 22/6/15 1/1/16 4/1/17
Bloodworth, H. S. ...	Lieutenant	1st	1/6/17
Bodington, J. R., D.S.O., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Major)	2nd/5th	8/7/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Bonner, C. A. J. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	22/5/17
Bowen, G. G. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd	22/5/17
Bowes, W.	Quartermaster and Honorary Major	2nd	1/1/16 4/1/17
Boyd, A. W. ...	Second - Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/7th	13/7/16
Braby, F. C. ...	Lieutenant	2nd/8th	23/5/18
Bradbridge, E. U. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	4th	30/3/17 20/5/18
Bradley, A.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	Cheshire Regiment (attached 12th)	28/11/17
Bramall, H.	Major	7th (attached 1st Garrison Battalion, Devonshire Regiment)	5/6/19
Brewis, G. S., D.S.O.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant Colonel)	Welsh Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	28/12/18
Brierley, E. C., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 1st (and Staff) ...	4/1/17 5/7/19
Brighten, G. S., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/8th Liverpool Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	18/12/17 27/12/18
Broadbent, J. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st/8th (attached Labour Corps)	10/7/19
Brockman, W. J., D.S.O.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	15th	27/12/18
Bromley, C.	Captain	1st	5/8/15
Brooks, P. M. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	North Staffordshire Regiment (attached 12th)	30/1/19
Brunker, C. M., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 2nd (and Staff)	27/7/17
Burleigh, B. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th	5/11/15
Burns, N. C. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	15th	22/5/17
Busby, R. L., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/8th	23/5/18
Butcher, R. W. ...	Lieutenant	1st/5th	5/11/15
Butler, Sir R. H. K., K.C.M.G., C.B.	Major-General (temporary Lieutenant-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	17/2/15 22/6/15 1/1/16 15/6/16 4/1/17 11/12/17 20/5/18 20/12/18 5/7/19
Callaghan, M. A., D.S.O.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	11th	4/1/17
Castle, G. S., M.C. ...	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	4th Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 1st/5th)	27/12/18 8/7/19
Charlton, L. E. O., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Colonel (acting Brigadier-General)	Late 2nd (Royal Flying Corps and Staff)	1/1/16 20/5/18 31/12/18 11/7/19
Chastney, F. W. ...	Temporary Second - Lieutenant	14th (attached 1st/7th)	9/7/19
Cheshire, W. D. ...	Temporary Captain ...	17th	22/5/17
Churcher, A. E. ...	Major	3rd (and West African Frontier Force)	31/5/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Clayton, H. R. ...	Captain	1st	5/11/15
Clegg, T. A.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	23/5/18
Collins, W. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	16th	18/12/17
Constable, W. G. ...	Temporary Major	11th	22/5/17
Cotgrave, J. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	1st	18/12/17 23/5/18
Cotton, R. E., D.S.O.	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	7th Yorkshire Regiment (attached 10th)	8/7/19
Cox, F., M.C. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Captain	1st	13/7/16 23/5/18
Crawford, W. L., V.D.	Temporary Major	Indian Army (attached 20th)	4/1/17 18/12/17
Cremen, J.	Quartermaster and Honorary Major	1st/5th	5/11/15
Crook, F. J. F., D.S.O.	Temporary Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	17th	4/1/17
Crosbie, J. D. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	11th (and Staff) ...	15/6/16 4/1/17
Cross, E. G. K. ...	Captain	18th	15/5/17
Cross, J. K. C. ...	Lieutenant	2nd	9/12/14
Cumming, D. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st/8th	23/5/18
Cummins, J. J. P. ...	Major	Attached Tank Corps	18/12/17 10/7/19
Curell, W. B., D.S.O.	Major	2nd	8/7/19
Davies, H. H. ...	Temporary Captain ...	9th	13/7/16
Davies, O. St. L. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/6th Manchester Regiment (attached 1st/8th)	26/5/18
Davies, R. G. ...	Temporary Captain ...	Liverpool Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	28/1/16
Dawson, E. M. ...	Captain	9th	18/12/17
Day, H.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	10th	4/1/17
Deane, M. W. B. ...	Lieutenant	9th	4/1/17 5/6/19
Debenham, A. M. G.	Captain	1st/7th	23/5/18
de Putron, C. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (and Staff) ...	5/11/15 4/1/17
Dickens, W. C. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	3rd	27/12/18
Dickson, W. E., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	4th (seconded 42nd Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	27/12/18
Dumbell, C. H., D.S.O.	Major	Sherwood Foresters (attached 12th)	12/17
Duncan, G. A., M.C.	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	18th (attached 2nd/6th Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)	27/12/18
Dunn, J. B., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Captain (acting Major)	15th Highland Light Infantry (attached 16th)	9/7/19
Dunn, P. D. W., D.S.O., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st	5/11/15 8/7/19
Dykes, G. H. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	19th (attached 8th Squadron, Royal Air Force)	31/12/18
Edden, R. P. S. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	3rd (attached 19th) ...	27/12/18 8/7/19
Elliott, A., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st/7th	27/12/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Evatt, J. W. ...	Lieutenant	2nd	22/6/15
Fairhurst, E. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	1st/8th	6/7/17
Fallows, J. A. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1st/8th	5/11/15
Fanner, W. R., M.C.	Captain	3rd (attached 19th) ...	27/12/18
Farmar, H. M., D.S.O.	Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	2nd (and Staff) ...	5/8/15 15/5/17 11/12/17 20/5/18
Ferrers-Guy, M.C., D.S.O.	Major	9th	28/1/16 15/5/17 11/12/17
Fisher, T. D., D.S.O., M.C.	Second-Lieutenant ...	5th (attached 2nd/4th York and Lancaster Regiment)	8/7/19
Fitzgerald, C. C., M.C.	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 1st/7th)	28/1/16 1/12/16
Fitzgerald, E. W. R., M.C.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Major)	17th	27/12/18
Fletcher, A.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	1st/8th	23/5/18
Fletcher, H.	Lieutenant	1st/8th	27/12/18 8/7/19
Floyd, T. H. ...	Lieutenant	2nd/5th	8/7/19
Franks, F., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	6th	8/7/19
Freeth, G. H. B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	22/6/15 1/1/16 4/1/17 15/5/17 20/12/18
Freshwater, A. J. C.	Second-Lieutenant ...	1st/7th (attached 96th Machine Gun Company)	23/5/18
Fulton, J. S., M.C. ...	Captain (temporary Major)	2nd (and Staff) ...	20/12/18 5/7/19
Ganly, R., M.C. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	11th	4/1/17
Gardner, C. E. ...	Captain (temporary Major)	Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 12th)	30/1/19
Gell, E. A. S., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Fusiliers (attached 2nd/7th)	27/12/18
George, R. L. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	19th	29/5/17
Gideon, J. H. ...	Brevet Colonel	Late 4th	4/1/17 15/5/17
Gillies, F. A. ...	Captain	1st/7th	18/12/17
Gledhill, M. R. P. W.	Captain	Royal Irish Regiment (attached 1st/7th)	5/11/15 28/1/16
Goodfellow, A. J. ...	Captain	1st/8th	5/11/15
Graham, J. M. A., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) (attached 19th)	18/12/17
Granger, E. E. W. ...	Temporary Captain ...	9th	18/12/17
Greaves, J. ...	Lieutenant ...	2nd	1/1/16 4/1/17
Gresty, W. H. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	18th	27/12/18
Griffin, C. J., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	9/12/14 1/1/16 11/12/17 18/12/17 20/5/18

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Griggs, A. H. G., M.C.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	Middlesex Regiment (attached 2nd/5th)	28/12/18
Gross, R. F., D.S.O.	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	South Wales Borderers (attached 12th and 6th)	30/1/19 8/7/19
Harwood, J. J. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	16th	18/12/17 27/12/18
Hawkins, V. F. S. ...	Lieutenant	2nd	1/1/16
Haworth, R., D.S.O.	Captain	1st	5/8/15
Haywood, W. G. ...	Captain (acting Major) ...	19th (attached 1st/4th Yorkshire Light Infantry)	27/12/18
Heaton-Armstrong, W. D. F.	Major	3rd (attached 2nd Prisoner-of-War Company, Labour Corps)	10/7/19
Hellicar, G. H. ...	Temporary Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	20th	18/12/17
Helps, R. P. A. ...	Lieutenant	2nd	1/1/16
Henshaw, L. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	General List (attached 1st/6th)	24/5/18
Heywood, W. D. ...	Major	1st/6th (and Staff) ...	13/7/16
Higgin-Birket, M. ...	Captain and Honorary Major	12th	6/12/16 21/7/17 28/11/17
Higgins, E. L., D.S.O., M.C.	Captain	1st London Regiment (attached 2nd/7th)	30/12/18
Higginson, G. N. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	16th	22/5/17
Higginson, R. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st (attached Loyal North Lancashire Regiment)	23/5/18
Hobbins, W. A. ...	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd/7th	18/12/17
Holberton, P. V. ...	Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	Manchester Regiment (attached 1st/5th)	24/5/18
Honan, M.	Temporary Captain ...	10th South Lancashire Regiment (attached 1st)	5/11/15
Hornby, R. P. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/6th	5/11/15
Horner, B.	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant)	1st/8th	6/7/17
Horridge, W. ...	Captain	1st/5th	28/1/16
Humfrey, P. G. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st (attached Machine Gun Corps)	18/12/17 23/5/18
Humphreys, E. T., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	17/2/15 1/1/16 4/1/17 16/1/18 5/6/19
Irvine, R. A., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	18th	4/1/17 22/5/17 23/5/18
Isherwood, J. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1st/5th	5/11/15
Jewels, C. E., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	17th and 18th ...	23/5/18 27/12/18 8/7/19
Johnson, N. A. P. ...	Temporary Captain ...	1st	28/1/16
Jones, H. S.	Lieutenant	2nd/7th	18/12/17

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Jones, J., D.S.O., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Major) (cting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd Durham Light Infantry (attached 17th)	9/7/19
Kemp, L. J. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	3rd	8/7/19
Kirkby, H. A., D.S.O.	Major (cting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd	5/11/15 27/12/18
Kitchen, L.	Temporary Captain ...	17th	23/5/18
Koenen, F.	Second-Lieutenant ...	2nd/8th	18/12/17
Langdon, A. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	1st/8th	27/12/18
Law, W. J.	Captain (temporary Major)	1st/7th	5/11/15 28/1/16 13/7/16
Leach, C. E. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	16th	8/7/19
Lee, A.	Second-Lieutenant ...	19th	8/7/19
Leeming, K. I. F. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant) (acting Captain)	15th	23/5/18
Lees, R. L., D.S.O., V.D.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1st/6th	5/11/15 28/1/16 6/7/17
Lermit, H. W. J. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	11th	18/12/17
Lingeman, F. E. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	18th	18/12/17
Lloyd, J. H. ...	Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) (attached 15th)	15/6/16 4/1/17 15/5/17
Lloyd, W. J., D.S.O.	Second-Lieutenant ...	7th (attached 5th West Riding Regiment)	8/7/19
Lockett, P.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	12th	28/11/17
Logan, F. R., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st	8/7/19
Lott, R. C.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	12th	6/12/16
Lowe, The Rev. C. A. H.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 1st/5th)	27/12/18
Lowe, W. H. ...	Temporary Captain ...	20th	22/5/17
Lowth, F. R. L. ...	Captain	9th	28/1/16
Luker, R., M.C. ...	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	2nd (and Staff) ...	1/ /15 1/1/16 4/1/17 15/5/17 11/12/17 20/12/18
McCann, J.	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	16th	18/12/17
McGiveney, F., D.S.O.	Second-Lieutenant ...	17th	27/12/18
McGrath, P. A. ...	Captain	2nd/8th	23/5/18
MacKereth, G., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Major) (cting Lieutenant-Colonel)	17th	8/7/19
Mackrell, C. G. W. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	6th (attached 25th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	27/12/18
MacLeod, J. S. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	8th Durham Light Infantry (attached 1st/8th)	28/12/18 9/7/19
Magniac, M., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st	13/7/16 1/6/17
Mainprice, F. H. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st /7th	1/12/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Mallory, T. Leigh ...	Major	4th (and Royal Air Force)	31/12/18
Mandleberg,, L. C., M.C.	Temporary Major ...	15th	27/12/18 8/7/19
Marshall, J. N., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Major)	Irish Guards (attached 1st/6th)	24/5/18
Martin, G. C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd	1/1/16 18/12/17
Massey, F. G., M.C.	Lieutenant (acting Major)	New Zealand Rifle Brigade (attached 11th)	23/5/18
Mathews, C. S. ...	Captain	6th	22/1/19
Merryweather, C. W.	Temporary Major	16th	22/5/17
Miller, G. W., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st Liverpool Regiment (attached 18th)	5/7/19
Mills, A. M.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Indian Army (attached 17th)	4/1/17
Milne, W. M. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	3rd Liverpool Regiment (attached 10th)	8/7/19
Milnes, J.	Temporary Major	9th	4/1/17 23/5/18
Modera, F. S., D.S.O. M.C.	Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Fusiliers (attached 1st)	27/12/18 8/7/19
Molesworth, J. D. N., M.C.	Captain (temporary Major)	1st/6th (attached Tank Corps)	15/6/16 8/7/19
Mordecai, L. R. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/5th	22/5/17
Mouldey, W. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	2nd/6th	18/12/17
Munday, E.	Major	11th	18/12/17
Needham, A. O., M.C.	Captain (temporary Major)	1st/7th (and Staff) ...	1/12/16 20/12/18 5/7/19
Needham, G. G. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant) ...	1st	5/8/15
Newman, C. M., M.C.	Temporary Captain ...	11th	30/1/20
Newman, H. J. G. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	19th	15/6/16
Newton, R. S. ...	Lieutenant	6th	6/7/17
Newton, T.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	12th	6/12/16
Nightingale, R. K. T., M.C.	Captain	9th	20/12/18
North, O. H., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (and Staff and 4th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	22/6/15 18/12/17 8/7/19
O'Brien, E., D.C.M.	Temporary Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	12th	11/6/18
O'Grady, B. T. ...	Temporary Captain ...	12th (and General List)	25/9/16 6/12/16
Ormrod, W., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	10th (and Staff) ...	4/1/17 6/1/19 5/6/19
Osbourn, G.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st/5th (attached 125th Light Trench Mortar Battery)	8/7/19
Owens, T.	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st (attached 1st/8th Manchester Regiment)	18/12/17
Page, G. F.	Temporary Captain ...	2nd and 12th ...	9/12/14 6/12/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Patch, C. W. ...	Temporary Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	19th	18/12/17
Pearson, W. B., C.M.G.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel)	1st (and Staff) ...	11/12/17 20/12/18 5/7/19
Pegrum, H. B. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	10th	28/1/16
Pemberton, G. H., D.S.O.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	9th	23/5/18
Pennington, D. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	12th	11/6/18
Piper, N.	Lieutenant	4th (attached 16th) ...	27/12/18
Pollitt, G. P., D.S.O.	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	Royal Engineers (attached 11th)	11/6/20
Pollitt, H.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	9th	18/12/17
Prickett, H.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	1st/8th	8/7/19
Ramsbottom, G. H.	Major	2nd/8th	18/12/17
Reid, S. E.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	King's Shropshire Light Infantry (attached 3rd/5th)	18/12/17
Renshaw, J. T. ...	Major	5th	8/7/19
Reynolds, W. H. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	11th	4/1/17
Roake, J., M.C. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	2nd/5th	18/12/17
Robbins, T., M.C. ...	Lieutenant	6th	23/5/18 8/7/19
Robinson, J. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	1st/8th	6/7/17
Roffey, H. B. ...	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (attached 1st/5th Lincolnshire Regiment)	18/12/17
Rougier, C. L. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st	18/12/17
Rubie, C. B. ...	Captain	4th (attached Embarkation Staff, Mesopotamia)	15/8/17
Rufus, T.	Captain	11th	23/5/18
Sagar, N.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	1st	18/12/17
Salt, W. P.	Temporary Captain ...	2nd	15/6/16
Sandiford, H. A. ...	Captain	Royal Army Medical Corps (attached 3rd/5th)	18/12/17
Sargent, J., D.S.O. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd (and West African Frontier Force)	22/9/17 7/3/18
Saunders, C. E. E. H.	Captain	1st/7th	18/12/17
Scholefield, E. R. C.	Second-Lieutenant ...	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps)	1/1/16
Schoon, W.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	West Riding Regiment (attached 16th)	9/7/19
Scott, G.	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	6th (attached 75th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps)	5/6/19
Scott, W. S., M.C. ...	Lieutenant	1st/7th (and Royal Flying Corps)	21/7/17
Seckham, L. B. L., M.C.	Captain	1st (and 6th)	5/8/15 8/7/19
Sharp, E. E. ...	Lieutenant	11th	30/1/20
Shaw, A. Le. B. ...	Major	1st/8th	18/12/17 8/7/19
Shaw, H.	Major	1st	5/11/15
Shearer, A. B. ...	Captain	8th	22/1/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G notifying.*
Shelmerdine, P. A. ...	Captain	1st/7th	8/7/19
Shields, C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	Northumberland Fusiliers (attached 23rd)	8/7/19
Slack, A. B., M.C. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	6th (attached 2nd/5th and 164th Trench Mortar Battery)	18/12/18
Slingsby, T., M.C. ...	Captain (acting Major) ...	1st	27/12/18
Smith, The Rev. C.	—	Royal Army Chaplains Department (attached 1st/8th)	23/12/18
Smith, J. Ambrose ...	Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	19th	15/6/16 2 / / 8
Smith, J. M. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	19th	23/5/18
Smith, R. J. ...	Temporary Captain ...	15th	15/6/16
Solly, W. B. ...	Lieutenant	11th (attached 74th Trench Mortar Battery)	22/5/17
Spafford, A. L. ...	Captain	1st/6th	5/11/15
Spooner, A. H., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	2nd (and Staff) ...	9/12/14 17/2/15 1/1/16 4/1/17 15/5/17 11/12/17 20/5/18 20/12/18
Stelfox, W. C., M.C.	Second-Lieutenant ...	11th	27/12/18
Stephens, A. M. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	11th	15/6/16
Stevens, L. M., D.S.O.	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	Worcestershire Regiment (attached 18th)	28/12/18
Stiebel, C. A. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	19th	23/5/18
Stoker, A. F. ...	Lieutenant	6th	8/7/19
Stone, A., D.S.O. ...	Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel	16th	23/5/18 27/12/18
Strachan, E. F., M.C.	Temporary Major	10th (and Staff) ...	3/2/20
Sutton, G. W., D.S.O.	Captain	1st/8th	27/12/18
Swallow, J. L. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/5th	12/1/18
Swarbrick, W. A. ...	Temporary Captain ...	20th	4/1/17 23/5/18
Sykes, J. H. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	17th	18/12/17
Tallents, G. E., D.S.O.	Major	1st (and Staff) ...	5/8/15 5/5/16 11/12/17
Tennant, A. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Captain)	9th	18/12/17
Thacker, G. W., M.C.	Lieutenant (temporary Major)	2nd (attached 10th) ...	27/12/18
Thomas, A. H. ...	Temporary Captain ...	10th	1/1/16 15/6/16
Thomas, R. A. ...	Temporary Major	15th	4/1/17
Thompson, G. V. ...	Lieutenant (cting Captain)	1st (attached 2nd/13th London Regiment)	14/6/18 22/1/19
Thompson, W. W. ...	Temporary Quartermaster and Captain	10th	22/5/17 8/7/19
Thorpe, T. E. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	1st/8th	13/7/16

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Tidswell, E. C., C.B., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 1st	19/10/16 15/8/17 27/8/18 5/6/19
Topping, A. R. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	18/12/17 23/5/18
Torrens, G. L., D.S.O.	Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	10th	15/6/16 23/5/18 27/12/18
Trimingham, W. G.	Second-Lieutenant ...	11th	18/12/17
Trimmer, G. E. ...	Lieutenant	2nd (attached 2nd Field Survey Battalion, Royal Engineers)	8/7/19
Tweed, T. F., M.C. ...	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	16th (and 11th Border Regiment)	18/12/17
Tweedie, J. L. F. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Gloucestershire Regiment (attached 12th)	6/12/16
Tyhurst, R. J. S., M.C.	Temporary Captain ...	17th	22/5/17
Vaughan, E. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Manchester Regiment (attached 20th)	22/5/17
Wade, T. S. H., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	10th (and Staff) ...	1/1/16 4/1/17 18/12/17 20/12/18
Waghorn, D. L., D.C.M.	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	2nd	4/1/17
Waite, W. F. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	11th	4/1/17
Walker, M. D., M.C.	Lieutenant	11th	27/12/18
Wand-Tetley, C. E.	Temporary Lieutenant ...	9th	28/1/16
Ward-McQuaid, J. F. T. P.	Temporary Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	9th	23/5/18
Watkins, J. W., D.S.O., M.C.	Temporary Lieutenant (acting Lieutenant-Colonel)	2nd	4/1/17 22/5/17 27/12/18
Watson, H. F., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	4th (attached 16th Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)	4/1/17 18/12/17
Waugh, H. R. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	King's Own Scottish Borderers (attached 1st/5th)	24/5/18
Welstead, H. M. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Leicestershire Regiment (attached 9th)	28/1/16
White, R. A. V. ...	Temporary Captain ...	12th and 6th	30/1/19
Whitehead, J. ...	Major	1st/5th (and Staff) ...	13/7/16
Whitelock, J. ...	Second-Lieutenant ...	4th East Yorkshire Regiment (attached 19th)	8/7/19
Whittaker, C. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	1st/5th	6/7/17
Wike, W.	Major	3rd/5th (attached 2nd/6th)	18/12/17
Wilson, L. A. ...	Second-Lieutenant (acting Captain)	2nd/5th	27/12/18
Willis, R. R. ...	Captain	1st	5/8/15
Wilson, R. S. ...	Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel	Late 4th (attached Sudan Administration)	25/10/16 5/12/18 5/6/19
Winser, A. B. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	2nd	8/7/19

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Winser, B. C. ...	Temporary Captain ...	10th	15/6/16
Wolley-Dod, O. C., C.B., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 1st	5/8/15 5/11/15
Wood, G. B. G., D.S.O.	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	1st/5th	5/11/15 25/1/17 18/12/17
Wood, H.	Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant	2nd/6th	23/5/18
Woodcock, W. J., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	3rd (and Staff) ...	21/12/17 31/12/18 5/7/19
Woodman, J. E. S., D.S.O.	Captain	2nd	9/12/14 17/2/15
Woolmer, E., M.C. ...	Major	1st/6th	5/11/15 16/1/18 14/6/18
Wright, G. A. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	19th	23/5/18
Wrinch, W. S. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	20th	18/12/17

MENTIONED IN DESPATCHES—OTHER RANKS.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying*
Abraham, F. T. ...	2137	Private	1st/8th ...	5/11/15
Adams, A. G. ...	1047	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	18/12/17
Ainsworth, A. ...	12/5064	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	12th	21/7/17
Airey, J.	7721	Corporal	11th	23/5/18
Alcock, W. ...	12556	Private	16th	18/12/17
Armstrong, C. G.	3996	Private	2nd	22/6/15
Ashworth, J. ...	201048	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	18/12/17
Astbury, A. ...	1169	Corporal	1st	22/5/17
Austin, G. ...	60531	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant)	23rd	8/7/19
Baines, J. ...	373591	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	16th (attached Labour Corps)	12/1/20
Baker, C.	12/2016	Private	12th	6/12/16
Baker, R.	5645	Serjeant	10th	4/1/17
Ball, E.	281003	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	30/1/20
Bampton, G. ...	1246	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	22/5/17
Barnes, H. ...	12/6750	Company Serjeant-Major	12th 6th	6/12/16 30/1/19
Bateman, R. ...	6747	Company Serjeant-Major	12th	8/7/19
Batham, C. A. ...	1198	Serjeant	1st	13/7/16
Batten, G. A. ...	21359	Lance-Corporal	10th	23/5/18
Baxter, H. ...	242518	Private	2nd/6th ...	18/12/17
Beesley, J. ...	228	Lance-Corporal	2nd	9/12/14 22/6/15
Beggs, E.	280503	Private	1st/7th ...	18/12/17
Benson, G. E. ...	6/8211	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	6th	30/1/19
Bent, C.	1374	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	13/7/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Bentley, A. ...	1967	Private	1st/5th ...	5/11/15
Berry, L.	1648	Private	1st/5th ...	5/11/15
Betts, A.	305008	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	8/7/19
Bibby, H. ...	1863	Serjeant	2nd	15/6/16
Birtwistle, S. ...	3482	Private	9th	28/1/16
Bishop, V. B. ...	1446	Private	1st/7th ...	5/11/15
Blackledge, J. ...	27849	Private (acting Corporal)	9th	22/5/17
Blacklock, J. ...	2249	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	28/1/16
Blacklock, W. ...	306941	Private	2nd/8th (attached 197th Trench Mortar Battery)	23/5/18
Bleackley, T. ...	9979	Colour-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	9th	28/1/16
Braithwaite, G. W.	18777	Lance-Serjeant (acting Serjeant)	17th	23/5/18
Brennan, D. ...	2983	Private	1st	28/1/16
Brookman, W. ...	12/7467	Private	12th	6/12/16
Brown, A. E. ...	204200	Corporal	1st	8/7/19
Brown, H. L. ...	45449	Private	18th	8/7/19
Brueton, W. ...	8959	Serjeant	2nd	9/12/14
Burgess, J. W. ...	23478	Private	1st	22/5/17
Burns, T.	18078	Serjeant	1st	8/7/19
Bury, J.	11534	Private	16th	27/12/18
Callow, G. ...	6595	Serjeant	2nd	22/5/17
Capon, H. ...	1459	Private	2nd	8/7/19
Cartwright, J. ...	15/10436	Private	6th	30/1/19
Ceasar, H. ...	60821	Private (acting Corporal)	23rd	8/7/19
Chapman, D. ...	10716	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant)	16th	8/7/19
Chilton, G. ...	8484	Serjeant	11th	4/1/17
Christian, F. ...	1070	Serjeant (acting Staff-Serjeant)	1st	12/1/18
Clague, G. ...	6686	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	17/2/15
Clarke, E. W. ...	49206	Private	10th	8/7/19
Clarke, J.	1767	Private	1st/7th ...	5/11/15
Clulow, C. ...	6/8707	Serjeant	6th	30/1/19
Coan, J.	5409	Serjeant	10th	18/12/17
Colligan, H., D.C.M.	14320	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	17th	8/7/19
Cox, W.	321	Serjeant	1st	5/11/15
Crewe, J.	204081	Lance-Corporal (acting Corporal)	2nd/5th ...	27/12/18
Cross, R.	14830	Serjeant	17th	4/1/17
Cryer, J.	7826	Private	1st/6th ...	28/1/16
Dalton, T. ...	7777	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	23/5/18
Davies, J. T. ...	10681	Serjeant	15th	18/12/17
Dawson, W. ...	12/8424	Private (acting Corporal)	12th	21/7/17
Dearden, J. W. ...	240436	Corporal	1st/6th ...	18/12/17
Dickenson, W. J.	3/42773	Private	6th	30/1/19
Dickson, A. E. ...	48957	Lance-Corporal	15th	8/7/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Doolan, M. ...	6680	Regimental Serjeant-Major	9th	13/7/16 22/5/17
Dorsey, W. ...	11743	Lance-Corporal	16th	23/5/18
Doughty, J. ...	9533	Private	1st/6th ...	5/11/15
Downton, W. ...	2382	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	13/7/16
Drummond, S. ...	9684	Serjeant	10th	8/7/19
Dugdale, H. ...	14439	Serjeant	17th	27/12/18
Dunn, S.	16770	Lance-Corporal	18th	4/1/17
Duxbury, R. ...	10533	Private (Lance-Corporal)	15th	18/12/17
Eccles, J.	6116	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	6th	8/7/19
Edwards, L. ...	307581	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	27/12/18
Emmason, R. ...	28914	Private (acting Corporal)	15th	8/7/19
Ewings, J. G. V. ...	2085	Serjeant	2nd	9/12/14
Farnworth, J. ...	280536	Serjeant	2nd/7th ...	18/12/17
Fay, M.	4424	Private	1st	28/1/16
Fenton, A. ...	202686	Private	1st/8th ...	8/7/19
Field, T. W. ...	2228	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	28/1/16
Fildes, J.	2118	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	8/7/19
Firth, J.	9586	Corporal	1st	22/5/17
Fletcher, J. ...	10718	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	15th	22/5/17
Fowden, W. H. ...	8476	Corporal	11th	4/1/17
Fox, R. E. ...	15474	Lance-Corporal	17th	4/1/17
Frain, F.	36389	Serjeant	9th	23/5/18
Gallagher, J. ...	4495	Lance-Serjeant	15th	18/12/17
Garner, W. ...	27239	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	19th	15/6/16 4/1/17
Gerrard, T. ...	1833	Bugler	... ...	13/7/16
Gilmore, J. ...	22093	Private	17th	8/7/19
Ginder, R. ...	1437	Corporal	1st/7th ...	5/11/15
Girling, W. A. ...	7530	Colour-Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	1st/8th ...	6/7/17
Golding, J. ...	3612	Lance-Corporal	9th	13/7/16
Goldsborough, W. C.	19770	Private	20th	18/12/17
Grainger, M. ...	280069	Serjeant	19th	8/7/19
Granger, R. ...	7264	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	18/12/17
Gregson, G. A. ...	5160	Serjeant	10th	12/1/20
Gregson, J. M. ...	35711	Private	17th	23/5/18
Gresty, D. ...	2076	Private	1st/7th ...	5/11/15
Grimshaw, J. ...	2609	Corporal	1st	5/8/15
Grundy, J. ...	1159	Serjeant	2nd	9/12/14
Hall, F.	1081	Private	1st	5/5/16
Hallam, S. R. ...	280932	Private	1st/7th ...	8/7/19
Hardman, A. A. ...	14382	Private	2nd	8/7/19
Harrison, S. G. ...	3449	Private	9th	28/1/16
Harrison, W. ...	19427	Acting Serjeant	17th	27/12/18
Hart, R.	11457	Private	16th	27/12/18
Hart, R.	12/8946	Private	6th	30/1/19
Hartley, E. ...	9179	Private	1st/6th ...	5/11/15

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Harvey, A. ...	1807	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	13/7/16
Haycock, W. ...	280155	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	1st/7th ...	18/12/17
Hayde, F. ...	14595	Private	17th	4/1/17
Hearfield, R. ...	30735	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	16th	8/7/19
Heffernan, J. ...	1061	Serjeant	1st	5/11/15
Hill, J.	117	Company Serjeant-Major	1st	5/11/15 5/5/16
Hodges, W. ...	1094	Lance-Corporal	1st/8th ...	5/11/15
Holt, C. A. ...	315623	Private	1st/8th ...	23/5/18
Hopkins, E. J. ...	2886	Lance-Corporal	1st/7th ...	5/11/15
Hopkins, G. ...	25885	Private	3rd (attached 229th Divisional Employment Company, Labour Corps)	8/7/19
Horsfield, E. ...	12140	Serjeant	16th	8/7/19
Hughes, J. ...	10650	Private (acting Corporal)	15th	22/5/17
Hughes, J.	22/33891	Private	12th	11/6/18
Ibbott, W. ...	256	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	22/5/17
Jackson, C. ...	1/7371	Company Serjeant-Major	12th	30/1/19
Jackson, T. ...	305562	Corporal	1st/8th ...	27/12/18
James, E. ...	3276	Private	2nd	1/1/16
James, W. ...	282621	Private	2nd/7th ...	18/12/17
Jewitt, D. ...	12/7639	Serjeant	12th	30/1/19
Johnson, M. ...	3709	Lance-Serjeant	1st/9th ...	6/7/17
Johnson, R. K. ...	280041	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/7th ...	23/5/18
Jones, O. R. ...	3/21348	Private	12th	11/6/18
Jones, T.	18919	Lance-Serjeant	3rd	8/7/19
Kaufman, H., M.M.	19963	Serjeant	17th	8/7/19
Kay, E.	200378	Private	1st/5th ...	8/7/19
Kay, W. G. ...	1719	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	4/1/17
Keating, W. ...	3945	Private	2nd	1/1/16
Kelly, E.	28081	Lance-Corporal	12th	28/11/17
Keneal y, W. ...	1809	Lance-Corporal	1st	5/8/15
Kershaw, J. T. ...	282021	Private	2nd/7th ...	18/12/17
Kesby, P. A. S. ...	7824	Regimental Serjeant-Major	1st	4/1/17
Kitchen, W. ...	201092	Private	1st/5th ...	8/7/19
Leader, H. W. ...	203678	Private	3rd/5th ...	18/12/17
Leedham, T. ...	4455	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	9th	22/5/17
Lesurf, H. G. ...	3387	Private	9th	28/1/16
Lomax, W. ...	3079	Private	1st/5th ...	6/7/17
Longworth, T. ...	6/5874	Private	6th	30/1/19
Lord, F.	241544	Lance-Corporal	1st/6th ...	18/12/17
Lowthian, F. ...	11048	Lance-Corporal	15th	8/7/19
Lund, W., D.C.M.	5870	Regimental Serjeant-Major	1st	27/12/18
McCabe, E. J. ...	58543	Private	2nd/5th ...	8/7/19
McCann, J. ...	19754	Private (acting Corporal)	20th	4/1/17
McGinn, C. ...	6473	Corporal	1st	28/1/16
McNamara, W. ...	12/6778	Serjeant	12th	30/1/19
Marshall, F. ...	24229	Private	2nd	8/7/19

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Martin, E. ...	6233	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	1/1/16
Martin, T. ...	18268	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	9th	28/1/16
Mayo, W. ...	2304	Corporal	1st/8th ...	6/7/17
Melia, R.	64	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	5/11/15
Metcalfe, R. J. ...	5793	Company Serjeant-Major	1st/6th ...	6/7/17
Monks, W. ...	27493	Corporal	15th	23/5/18
Moody, F. C. ...	49106	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	10th	8/7/19
Moore, F.	241086	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	18/12/17
Morgan, W. ...	17012	Serjeant	18th	18/12/17
Morrison, P. ...	12/5334	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	12th	21/7/17
Moss, J.	240449	Serjeant	1st/6th ...	18/12/17
Moss, W.	12/6615	Private (acting Corporal)	12th	11/6/18
Moyse, R. ...	21929	Serjeant	20th	22/5/17
Mullins, E. ...	202261	Private	1st/5th ...	8/7/19
Newby, F. A. ...	1796	Private	1st	5/11/15
Nicholson, P. ...	12/7007	Private	12th	6/12/16
Norman, J. ...	7771	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	2nd (attached Headquarters, 12th Infantry Brigade)	15/6/16 8/7/19
Norris, W. ...	282277	Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st/7th ...	8/7/19
Nugent, A. E. ...	18879	Serjeant	19th	8/7/19
Nuttall, J. ...	17638	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	19th	27/12/18
Oates, R. W. ...	305456	Private	1st/8th ...	27/12/18
Olive, F.	8964	Corporal	11th	4/1/17
Ore, J.	24863	Lance-Corporal	18th	8/7/19
Parker, H. ...	17821	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	19th	18/12/17
Payne, J.	8611	Private	12th	6/12/16
Pennington, D. ...	238104	Corporal	2nd/5th ...	8/7/19
Pickersgill, C. H.	27469	Serjeant	15th	27/12/18
Pleasance, N. ...	44	Corporal	2nd	27/12/18
Pollitt, W. ...	243381	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	2nd/5th ...	8/7/19
Pollock, J. A.	12/12648	Serjeant	6th	30/1/19
Quinn, J.	6992	Private	1st	28/1/16 13/7/16
Raby, H.	9705	Corporal	—	13/7/16
Ramsbottom, S. ...	2815	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	22/5/17
Rees, T. J. ...	307152	Private	2nd/8th ...	18/12/17
Richards, A. ...	1293	Serjeant	1st	5/8/15
Rigby, H. ...	29454	Private	17th	8/7/19
Rigby, J.	9410	Private	—	5/5/16
Roberts, F. ...	6/5941	Serjeant	6th	30/1/19
Roche, E. ...	203745	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	18/12/17
Rothwell, J. ...	16005	Serjeant	17th	18/12/17
Rule, W.	305928	Serjeant	1st/8th ...	18/12/17
Ryan, S.	305146	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	1st/8th ...	8/7/19
Sampson, G. ...	6415	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	—	13/7/16

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Saunders, J. ...	15465	Private	17th	18/12/17
Schofield, W. H. ...	1804	Private	1st	5/8/15
Seddon, F. ...	280588	Private (acting Corporal)	2nd/7th (attached 254th Divisional Employment Company, Labour Corps)	8/7/19
Sellers, S.	3111	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/5th ...	22/5/17
Sharples, W. ...	6629	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd	9/12/14
Sheen, J.	9575	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	1st	18/12/17
Shuttleworth, M.	28090	Lance-Corporal	10th	18/12/17
Smith, A. S. ...	14731	Lance-Corporal	17th	8/7/19
Smith, G.	12/9170	Serjeant	12th	11/6/18
Spencer, W. ...	280001	Serjeant	1st/7th ...	8/7/19
Stapleton, F. ...	4248	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	10th	22/5/17
Stephenson, H. ...	300151	Private	1st/7th ...	8/7/19
Stout, A.	38853	Company Serjeant-Major	6th	8/7/19
Stubbs, F. E. ...	1506	Serjeant	1st	5/8/15
Sudbury, R. C. ...	60976	Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	23rd	8/7/19
Swincoe, G. ...	900	Private	2nd	9/12/14
Tait, D.	37483	Private	16th	23/5/18
Tanner, A. E. G.	1902	Serjeant	1st	18/12/17
Taylor, A. ...	37722	Private (acting Corporal)	15th	8/7/19
Taylor, H. ...	200096	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	12/1/20
Taylor, H. ...	241166	Lance-Serjeant	2nd/6th ...	18/12/17
Taylor, W. ...	18570	Company Serjeant-Major	19th	4/1/17
Terry, M.	9026	Private	11th	12/1/20
Tew, J. H.	22/33851	Private	12th	11/6/18
Thomas, P. ...	305931	Serjeant	2nd/8th ...	23/5/18
Timperley, J. ...	11349	Serjeant	16th	22/5/17
Tinker, T. ...	552	Private	2nd	9/12/14
Tynan, J. P. ...	9767	Serjeant	11th	18/12/17
Unsworth, W. ...	2190	Serjeant	1st	18/12/17
Voce, G.	24159	Private	2nd	8/7/19
Waldron, H. W., M.M.	15857	Corporal (acting Serjeant)	19th	8/7/19
Waller, A. E. ...	3797	Colour-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	Royal Welsh Fusiliers (attached 1st/7th)	13/7/16
Wallsworth, J. J.	11308	Company Serjeant-Major	16th	23/5/18
Walsh, J. E. ...	204012	Serjeant	2nd/5th ...	8/7/19
Walton, J. ...	3520	Private	9th	28/1/16
Walton, W. H. ...	306837	Lance-Serjeant	1st/8th ...	8/7/19
Warren, J. W. ...	2568	Private	2nd	1/1/16
Watts, W. ...	14863	Lance-Serjeant	17th	4/1/17 22/5/17
Welsh, J. W. ...	6151	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	2nd	9/12/14
West, A. P. ...	27240	Company Serjeant-Major	19th	22/5/17
Wilcocks, J. ...	9879	Private	2nd	9/12/14

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of L.G. notifying.*
Wilkinson, F. ...	8634	Serjeant (acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant)	6th	8/7/19
Williamson, W. ...	23011	Pioneer Serjeant	9th	18/12/17
Wood, G.	1316	Private	1st/8th ...	5/11/15
Wright, S. S. ...	11121	Serjeant	15th	18/12/17
Wright, T. H. ...	5040	Serjeant	1st/5th ...	6/7/17
Young, W., M.M.	7179	Company Serjeant-Major	15th	27/12/18

BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR FOR VALUABLE SERVICES RENDERED IN CONNEXION WITH THE WAR—OFFICERS.

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of Communiqué.*
Allardyce, A. J. ...	Major	Late 2nd	27/3/19
Amber, F.	Lieutenant-Colonel (honorary Colonel in Army)	Late 2nd	24/2/17
Arnold, C.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	1st (attached Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, Channel Islands)	28/8/19
Bartley, T. D. M. ...	Captain	6th Reserve	13/8/18
Baskett, D. C. T. ...	Temporary Lieutenant ...	17th (attached 52nd (Graduated) Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment)	28/8/19
Benet, H. V. F. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 1st	24/2/17
Blomfield, C. J., C.B., D.S.O.	Major-General	Colonel of the Regiment	24/2/17
Broadbent, H. ...	Captain	7th	27/3/19
Brunker, C. M., D.S.O.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	Late 2nd	24/2/17
Caunter, J. E., C.B.	Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General)	... ...	13/3/18
Chaney, H. E. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Major)	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps)	24/2/17 13/3/18
Charlton, L. E. O., C.M.G., D.S.O. ...	Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-G neral)	2nd (and Royal Flying Corps and Staff)	13/3/18
Cheney, W. H. ...	Temporary Captain ...	3rd (attached Northern Command)	28/8/19
Christie, F. J. M. ...	Temporary Captain ...	3rd	27/3/19 28/8/19
Clegg, E. B. ...	Major	3rd (attached War Office)	23/8/19
Draper, G. A. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant	4th	28/8/19
Duckworth, W. ...	Captain	5th	28/8/19
Dunlop, D. O. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	7th	28/8/19
Evatt, J. W. ...	Captain	2nd (attached Ministry of Munitions)	27/3/19
Gildea, G. A. ...	Major	4th	24/2/17
Gledhill, J. J. ...	Major	6th Reserve	24/2/17

Name.	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of Communiqué.*
Gribble, G. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Major	Late 1st	13/3/18
Hall, J., V.D. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	5th	13/8/18
Harper, E. N. G. ...	Temporary Second-Lieutenant (cting Captain)	15th (attached War Office)	23/8/19
Hartley, G., M.C. ...	Lieutenant	5th	28/8/19
Hawkins, H. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	6th	24/2/17
Hobbins, W. A. ...	Captain	2nd/7th	24/2/17
Jewell, A. N. ...	Temporary Major ...	3rd (attached Northern Command)	28/8/19
Lee, E. J.	Second-Lieutenant ...	8th	7/8/17
Lees, R. L., D.S.O., V.D.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1st/6th (attached 14th Suffolk Regiment and 33rd Army Corps)	28/8/19
Logan, F. C. L. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Late 1st (attached 17th Training Reserve Battalion)	24/2/17
Lott, R. C.	Lieutenant	12th (attached General Staff)	25/3/19
McCulloch, W. B. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	2nd/6th	24/2/17
Madeley, G. H. ...	Captain	4th	24/2/17
Mitchell, A. J. ...	Major	Depot	24/2/17
Ormrod, H.	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	7th (attached Eastern Command)	28/8/19
Palmer, C. A. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	12th (attached Officer Cadet Battalion)	25/3/19
Purnell, E. K. ...	Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel)	Attached 3rd Yorkshire Regiment	24/2/17
Robinson, W. ...	Lieutenant (acting Captain)	7th (attached General Staff)	25/3/19
Rowley, W. J. ...	Captain	2nd (attached 33rd Army Corps)	28/8/19
Seckham, D. T., D.S.O.	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Late 3rd	28/8/19
Shadwell, L. J. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	Late 3rd	5/4/17
Smith, A. W. ...	Quartermaster and Honorary Major	4th	24/2/17
Smith, W. O. ...	Temporary Major	16th (attached Northern Command)	28/8/19
Speight, W. E. ...	Second-Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	7th	5/4/17
Templer-Powell, W.	Captain	4th	9/2/20
Tidridge, J. H. ...	Lieutenant (temporary Captain)	Attached Aldershot Command	28/8/19
Turner, J. A. ...	Lieutenant-Colonel ...	4th	24/2/17
Vincent, G. C. ...	Captain	8th	13/8/18

BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR FOR VALUABLE SERVICES RENDERED IN CONNEXION WITH THE WAR—OTHER RANKS.

Name.	*No.*	*Rank.*	*Battalion.*	*Date of Communiqué.*
Abberley, G. ...	12361	Colour-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	Attached 52nd (Graduated) Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	28/8/19
Bell, W.	3109	Serjeant (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major)	Attached 52nd (Graduated) Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	28/8/19
Bryne, J.	6552	Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major	3rd/5th ...	24/2/17
Bullen, J.	1383	Acting Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/8th ...	24/2/17
Cotton, E. ...	3/6632	Company Serjeant-Major	3rd	28/8/19
Evans, R. ...	34764	Lance-Corporal (acting Serjeant)	Attached 52nd (Graduated) Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	28/8/19
Fawcett, C. ...	1/1230	Colour-Serjeant	3rd	28/8/19
Howarth, W. ...	13679	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	Attached Northern Command	28/8/19
Lyndon, P. ...	7168	Serjeant-Major	—	24/2/17
Marshall, J. ...	549	Company Serjeant-Major	5th Reserve ...	13/8/18
Millar, J. W. ...	9182	Company Serjeant-Major	2nd/6th ...	24/2/17
Neale, J. W. ...	1/1467	Company Serjeant-Major Instructor of Musketry	3rd	28/8/19
Roch, J.	2/1358	Colour-Serjeant	3rd	13/8/18
Roddy, J. ...	2/5600	Regimental Serjeant-Major	4th	24/2/17
Sharp, E.	3/4437	Serjeant-Major	3rd	24/2/17
Smith, J. B. P. ...	7365	Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major)	1st (attached Ceylon Defence Force)	28/8/19
Stone, J. S. ...	1861	Serjeant	Attached Northern Command	28/8/19
Walker, W. ...	2447	Company Quartermaster-Serjeant (acting Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant)	Malta	13/3/18
White, W. J. ...	7838	Quartermaster-Serjeant ...	Attached Royal Jersey Garrison Battalion	13/8/18

CHAPTER II

THE COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE BATTALIONS

IN SPITE of careful research and much correspondence, it has not been possible to ensure the complete accuracy of the lists which follow, particularly as to the dates of tenure.

The following principles have been adopted in compiling them :—

(*a*) The rank shown against an officer's name is the highest held by him during the tenure of command to which it refers, whether it was substantive, temporary or acting.

(*b*) The decorations shown are those to which an officer was gazetted, or which he held, during the tenure covered by the entry, and do not therefore include any awarded to him later.

(*c*) In general, only officers officially appointed to permanent command are shown. Where there is a gap in date between two Commanding Officers, it should be assumed that the next senior officer present with the battalion acted as Commanding Officer in accordance with the normal custom of the Service. When a gap of more than a day or two between two permanent appointments coincided with a period of heavy fighting and great responsibility therefore fell on the acting Commanding Officer, his name is recorded wherever possible. It should equally be remembered that, during the later stages of the war, either the Commanding Officer or his second-in-command stayed out of each battle with the "10 per cent. Reserve" : the officers shown in the following lists may not therefore have been in actual command of their units during every engagement fought in their tenure ; but the name of the officer in actual command in a battle has in almost every case been recorded in the narrative at the beginning of the account of it.

(*d*) Unless otherwise stated, Commanding Officers were officers of the Regiment, though the battalion of it to which they originally belonged is not specified.

The research for this chapter was carried out by Major L. B. L. Seckham, M.C.

1ST BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel H. V. S. Ormond	1/9/13	to	20/4/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Bishop	21/4/15	,,	11/6/15
Major C. Bromley	13/6/15	,,	29/6/15
Lieutenant-Colonel V. Henry, Royal Fusiliers	10/7/15	,,	3/8/15
Major C. C. Macnamara, Royal Irish Rifles	4/8/15	,,	15/8/15
Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Pearson	16/8/15	,,	30/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel M. Magniac	26/12/15	,,	19/1/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Bishop	20/1/16	,,	13/3/16
Lieutenant-Colonel M. Magniac, D.S.O.	14/3/16	,,	25/4/17

Major A. T. Le M. Utterson, Leicestershire Regiment ...	25/4/17 to	10/5/17
Major A. J. W. Blencowe, M.C.	11/5/17 ,,	10/9/17
Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. S. Hart-Synnot, East Surrey Regiment	19/9/17 ,,	3/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Modera, D.S.O., Royal Fusiliers ...	4/4/18 ,,	7/2/19

2ND BATTALION

Major C. J. Griffin	24/6/14 to	13/9/14
Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. K. Butler	20/9/14 ,,	28/11/14
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Griffin, D.S.O.	1/12/14 ,,	30/4/15
	3/5/15 ,,	8/7/15
Major A. J. W. Blencowe, M.C.	9/7/15 ,,	3/10/15
Major A. H. Spooner, D.S.O.	4/10/15 ,,	7/12/15
Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. B. Freeth, C.M.G., D.S.O. ...	8/12/15 ,,	25/7/16
Major A. J. W. Blencowe, M.C.	26/7/16 ,,	12/8/16
Major R. R. Willis, V.C.	13/8/16 ,,	19/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Burke, D.S.O., Royal Irish Regiment	20/10/16 ,,	20/12/16
Major E. L. Van Someren	21/12/16 ,,	20/1/17
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Burke, D.S.O., Royal Irish Regiment	21/1/17 ,,	4/2/17
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Griffin, D.S.O.	5/2/17 ,,	25/4/17
Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. Glenn, Duke of Wellington's Regiment	26/4/17 ,,	24/2/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. Watkins, D.S.O., M.C.	25/2/18 ,,	19/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Kirkby, D.S.O.	20/5/18 ,,	20/3/19

3RD BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Cobbatt	6/8/11 to	31/3/15
Lieutenant-Colonel W. Lyle	1/4/15 ,,	23/10/15
Colonel A. M. J. The Earl of Westmorland, A.D.C.	8/12/15 ,,	28/11/18
Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Rigg, D.S.O., King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)	29/11/18	

4TH BATTALION

Major H. F. Watson, D.S.O.	5/8/14 to	10/12/14
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Aspinall Turner	11/12/14 ,,	10/6/18
Lieutenant-Colonel E. U. Bradbridge, Wiltshire Regiment ...	11/6/18 ,,	1/7/19

1ST/5TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel J. Isherwood	20/1/12 to	18/7/15
Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Woodcock	19/7/15 ,,	6/8/15
Major G. B. G. Wood	7/8/15 ,,	24/9/15
Major J. O. Hardicker, 7th Manchester Regiment	25/9/15 ,,	27/9/15
Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Woodcock	27/9/15 ,,	16/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel P. V. Holberton, Manchester Regiment	17/10/16 ,,	26/3/18
Lieutenant-Colonel P. A. Clive, D.S.O., M.P., Grenadier Guards	31/3/18 ,,	5/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Castle, M.C., 4th Gloucestershire Regiment.	6/4/18 ,,	Disembodiment.

2ND/5TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel J. Hall, V.D.	27/9/14 to	8/6/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. J. Shirley, C.M.G., T.D., 28th London Regiment (Artists Rifles)	9/6/15 ,,	1/6/16
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. B. Bridgewater, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons	1/6/16 ,,	3/8/16
Major H. N. Milnes	4/8/16 ,,	14/8/16
Lieutenant-Colonel R. W. Fox, Royal Warwickshire Regiment	15/8/16 ,,	20/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel B. Best-Dunkley	21/10/16 ,,	31/7/17
Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Brighten, D.S.O., 8th (Irish) The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	1/8/17 ,,	12/3/19
Major J. R. Bodington, D.S.O., M.C.	13/3/19 ,,	23/5/19

3RD/5TH BATTALION

Major G. A. Kay	/1/15 to	8/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Hall, V.D.	9/11/15 ,,	22/6/16
Lieutenant-Colonel T. L. Brown, T.D., 8th Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	29/6/16 ,,	7/2/17
Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. Bates, D.S.O., London Rifle Brigade	8/2/17 ,,	28/12/17
Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Biddolph	29/12/17 ,,	13/2/18

(Battalion disbanded 13/2/18)

5TH RESERVE BATTALION

... ...	/ /15 to	/ / 16
Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Kay	/ /16 ,,	3/12/16
Lieutenant-Colonel E. J. Harrison, T.D., 6th (Rifle) The King's (Liverpool Regiment)	4/12/16 ,,	2/10/18
Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. F. Crook, D.S.O.	3/10/18	

1ST/6TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel Lord Rochdale	13/12/09 to	21/5/15
Major R. L. Lees	22/5/15 ,,	17/8/15
Lieutenant-Colonel Lord Rochdale	18/8/15 ,,	29/9/15
Major R. L. Lees	30/9/15 ,,	/10/15
Major Lord Sackville, West Kent Yeomanry	/10/15 ,,	/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Woodcock, 6th Gloucestershire Regiment	/11/15 ,,	/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. F. Fawcus, 5th Sherwood Foresters	/11/15 ,,	30/12/15
Lieutenant-Colonel R. L. Lees, D.S.O.	30/12/15 ,,	/5/17
Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Barker	/5/17 ,,	16/7/17
Lieutenant-Colonel M. F. Hammond-Smith, M.C., Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	25/7/17 ,,	17/9/17
Lieutenant-Colonel E. I. de S. Thorpe, D.S.O., Bedfordshire Regiment	18/9/17 ,,	27/12/17
Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. de St. P. Bunbury, Yorkshire Regiment	28/12/17 ,,	19/2/18

(Battalion merged with 2nd/6th, to become 6th Battalion, on 20/2/18)

2ND/6TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel F. T. Prince, V.D.	28/9/14 to	5/6/16
Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. P. Wallace, Gloucestershire Regiment	6/6/16 ,,	11/2/17
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Berry	12/2/17 ,,	21/3/17
Major R. N. Arthur, 4th London Regiment	22/3/17 ,,	1/4/17
Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Anderton, 6th West Yorkshire Regiment	2/4/17 ,,	9/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel W. Wike	14/10/17 ,,	12/2/18
Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. Hurlbatt, M.C., 7th Manchester Regiment	13/2/18 ,,	19/2/18

(Battalion merged with 1st/6th, to become 6th Battalion, on 20/2/18)

6TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. de St. P. Bunbury, Yorkshire Regiment	20/2/18 to	8/3/18
Major T. J. Biddolph	9/3/18 ,,	22/3/18
Captain J. S. Barker	22/3/18 ,,	27/3/18
Captain C. H. Potter, M.C.	31/3/18 ,,	4/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. Pollitt, D.S.O., Royal Engineers ...	4/4/18 ,,	12/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel E. P. Nares, M.C., Cheshire Regiment ...	20/5/18 ,,	12/8/18
Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. Gross, D.S.O., South Wales Borderers	13/8/18 ,,	17/12/18
Major W. H. Clay, M.C., 6th North Staffordshire Regiment ...	18/12/18 ,,	Disembodiment.

6TH RESERVE BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel H. Ledward, V.D., Manchester Regiment	/5/15	to	/4/16
Major T. J. Gledhill	/4/16	,,	/6/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. K. Umfreville, D.S.O., West Riding Regiment	/6/16	,,	/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel C. T. Alexander, D.S.O.	/10/16	,,	/12/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. Hawkins, V.D., 7th Manchester Regiment	/12/16	,,	25/1/18
Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Bishop	25/1/18	,,	/1/19
Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. Johnson, D.S.O., Lincolnshire Regiment	/1/19		

1ST/7TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Maclure, T.D.	17/9/13	to	6/5/15
Lieutenant-Colonel C. T. Alexander	5/6/15	,,	24/9/15
Major M. R. P. W. Gledhill, Royal Irish Regiment	25/9/15	,,	31/10/15
Major W. J. Law	2/11/15	,,	9/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel C. T. Alexander	10/11/15	,,	1/12/15
Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. Law	2/12/15	,,	19/12/15
Major M. R. P. W. Gledhill, M.C., Royal Irish Regiment ...	20/12/15	,,	2/2/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Woodcock, 6th Gloucestershire Regiment	3/2/16	,,	8/8/16
Major E. W. Lennard, 6th Gloucestershire Regiment ...	9/8/16	,,	15/8/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Woodcock, 6th Gloucestershire Regiment	16/8/16	,,	28/8/16
Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. Maskell, Devonshire Regiment ...	29/8/16	,,	12/9/17
Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Brewis, D.S.O., Welsh Regiment ...	13/9/17	,,	25/10/18
Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Kelly, D.S.O., M.C., Manchester Regiment	26/10/18	,,	27/1/19
Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Brewis, D.S.O., Welsh Regiment ...	28/1/19	,,	Disembodiment.

2ND/7TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. Bailey, T.D.	20/10/14	to	9/6/15
Lieutenant-Colonel C. Hodgkinson, V.D.	10/6/15	,,	2/8/16
Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. Hingley, Middlesex Regiment ...	3/8/16	,,	15/5/17
Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. Hobbins, D.S.O.	16/5/17	,,	4/1/18
Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. S. Gell, M.C., Royal Fusiliers ...	5/1/18	,,	21/3/18
Major C. Alderson, D.S.O.	21/3/18	,,	10/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. Smith, M.C., South Nottinghamshire Hussars	11/4/18	,,	20/4/18
Major L. B. L. Seckham, M.C.	21/4/18	,,	9/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. T. B. Wilson, D.S.O., Highland Light Infantry	10/5/18	,,	9/7/18

(Battalion became 24th Battalion)

1ST/8TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Fallows, T.D.	24/1/14	to	1/6/15
Lieutenant-Colonel R. D. Waterhouse	6/6/15	,,	15/7/15
Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. Rogers, 1st (Royal) Dragoons ...	16/7/15	,,	9/8/15
Major J. O. Hardicker, 7th Manchester Regiment	27/9/15	,,	20/10/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Kirkby, D.S.O.	21/10/15	,,	4/2/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. Cochrane	5/2/16	,,	16/7/16
Lieutenant-Colonel O. St. L. Davies, 6th Manchester Regiment	17/7/16	,,	8/4/17
Major M. G. Bird	9/4/17	,,	24/4/17
Major G. S. Castle, M.C., 4th Gloucestershire Regiment ...	25/4/17	,,	31/5/17
Major G. E. Hope, M.C., Grenadier Guards	1/6/17	,,	27/6/17
Lieutenant-Colonel O. St. L. Davies, 6th Manchester Regiment	28/6/17	,,	5/7/17
Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. Hope, M.C., Grenadier Guards ...	6/7/17	,,	10/10/17
Major A. Ll. B. Shaw	11/10/17	,,	22/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel O. St. L. Davies, 6th Manchester Regiment	23/10/17	,,	14/3/18
Major M. G. Bird	15/3/18	,,	25/3/18
Lieutenant-Colonel O. St. L. Davies, 6th Manchester Regiment	26/3/18	,,	5/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. MacLeod, 8th Durham Light Infantry	10/4/18	,,	Disembodiment.

2ND/8TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel S. L. Mandleberg, T.D.	4/10/14	to	5/11/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. S. Hardy, V.D.	5/11/15	,,	4/7/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Roberts, 4th South Lancashire Regiment	5/7/16	,,	8/10/17
Captain B. Macpherson	8/10/17	,,	11/10/17
Major T. J. Biddolph	12/10/17	,,	15/11/17
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Stokes-Roberts, M.C., Worcestershire Regiment	16/11/17	,,	21/3/18
Captain J. P. Pender	22/3/18	,,	27/3/18
Captain J. C. Coombes, M.C., 4th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	31/3/18	,,	8/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel T. Fitzjohn, D.S.O., Worcestershire Regiment	10/4/18	,,	31/7/18

(Battalion disbanded)

9TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel J. V. F. Thorne	20/8/14	to	16/2/15
Lieutenant-Colonel H. M. Welstead, Leicestershire Regiment	12/3/15	,,	6/8/15
Captain M. C. Ferrers-Guy	7/8/15	,,	21/8/15
Captain J. Milnes	21/8/15	,,	5/10/15
Major A. G. Barry	6/10/15	,,	5/1/16
Major A. G. Knocker, Royal Irish Fusiliers	10/2/16	,,	28/3/16
Lieutenant-Colonel C. O. Ibbetson	29/3/16	,,	12/5/16
Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. da Costa, East Lancashire Regiment	13/5/16	,,	13/10/16
Major F. P. Worsley, West Yorkshire Regiment	18/10/16	,,	31/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel V. B. Thurston, Dorsetshire Regiment ...	31/10/16	,,	22/9/17
Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. T. P. Ward McQuaid	10/10/17	,,	21/2/18

(Battalion disbanded on 21/2/18)

10TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. H. Wade	6/9/14	to	2/9/16
Major G. L. Torrens, D.S.O.	3/9/16	,,	19/11/16
Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. H. Wade, D.S.O.	20/11/16	,,	6/1/17
Major G. L. Torrens, D.S.O.	7/1/17	,,	15/3/17
Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. H. Wade, D.S.O.	16/3/17	,,	12/5/17
Major G. L. Torrens, D.S.O.	13/5/17	,,	20/6/17
Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. H. Wade, D.S.O.	21/6/17	,,	18/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Torrens, D.S.O.	19/10/17	,,	31/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Cotton, D.S.O., 7th Yorkshire Regiment	1/6/18	,,	29/10/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Torrens, D.S.O.	30/10/18	,,	Disbandment.

11TH BATTALION

Brevet-Colonel A. B. Maxwell, late Manchester Regiment ...	24/9/14	to	15/2/15
Lieutenant-Colonel J. D. Crosbie, late Royal Welsh Fusiliers	16/2/15	,,	4/6/16
Major G. H. Cotterill	5/6/16	,,	19/6/16
Lieutenant-Colonel L. G. Bird, D.S.O.	20/6/16	,,	6/2/17
Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. de R. Martin, D.S.O., King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)	7/2/17	,,	10/4/18
Major G. D. Brown, M.C.	10/4/18	,,	14/4/18
Captain R. K. Beswick, M.C.	14/4/18	,,	21/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. S. Caldwell, D.S.O., 8th Loyal North Lancashire Regiment	21/4/18	,,	24/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. T. P. Ward McQuaid	24/4/18	,,	30/4/18
Major W. L. Crawford, D.S.O., Indian Army	1/5/18	,,	13/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. Pollitt, D.S.O., Royal Engineers ...	14/5/18	,,	28/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel W. Coote-Brown, D.S.O., Royal Sussex Regiment	31/5/18	,,	8/8/18
Major R. K. Beswick, M.C.	9/8/18	,,	12/8/18

(Battalion disbanded on 12/8/18)

12TH BATTALION

Colonel E. J. P. F. Macartney-Filgate, late Royal Irish Rifles	24/9/14	to	27/3/16
Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Chaytor, King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)	28/3/16	,,	9/7/16
Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. L. Tweedie, Gloucestershire Regiment	20/7/16	,,	28/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel R. G. T. Currey, Leinster Regiment ...	14/11/17	,,	10/12/17
Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. Gross, D.S.O., South Wales Borderers	8/1/18	,,	12/8/18

(Battalion merged with 6th Battalion on 13/8/18)

13th BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Elmslie	10/11/14	to	20/2/15
Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Young, Indian Army	21/2/15	,,	4/7/16
Lieutenant-Colonel V. R. Pigott, Royal Warwickshire Regiment	5/7/16		

(Battalion became 15th Training Reserve Battalion)

15TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Moss, V.D.	1/9/14	to	6/8/15
Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Lloyd, King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	7/8/15	,,	4/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Stone	5/10/16	,,	22/12/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Harrison, Manchester Regiment ...	23/12/16	,,	11/7/17
Lieutenant-Colonel G. T. Hunter-Gray, Black Watch (late Indian Army)	12/7/17	,,	30/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel H. K. Utterson, Dorsetshire Regiment ...	31/10/17	,,	13/4/18
Major E. N. Evelegh, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery ...	14/4/18	,,	20/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel D. Lindsay, M.C.	21/4/18	,,	30/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel H. K. Utterson, Dorsetshire Regiment ...	31/5/18	,,	10/8/18
Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. R. G. Alban, D.S.O., King's (Liverpool Regiment)	21/8/18	,,	/4/19
Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Kirkby, D.S.O.	/4/19	,,	7/5/19
Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. Spooner, C.M.G., D.S.O.	7/5/19	,,	Disbandment.

16TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. Abercrombie, C.M.G.	27/10/14	to	29/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Gillon, 4th Highland Light Infantry ...	30/10/17	,,	4/4/18
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Stone, D.S.O.	5/4/18	,,	16/7/18
Major E. W. P. Uniacke, D.S.O., 2nd King Edward's Horse ...	17/7/18	,,	11/8/18
Major P. E. Robathan, Royal Welsh Fusiliers	12/8/18	,,	24/8/18
Major A. G. Macdonald, D.S.O., Royal Berkshire Regiment	25/8/18	,,	19/9/18
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Stone, D.S.O.	20/9/18	,,	2/10/18
Major P. E. Robathan, Royal Welsh Fusiliers	2/10/18	,,	12/10/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. Marshall, M.C., Irish Guards ...	12/10/18	,,	4/11/18
Captain J. B. Dunn, M.C., 15th Highland Light Infantry ...	4/11/18	,,	9/11/18
Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Ashton, D.S.O., York and Lancaster Regiment	9/11/18	,,	18/11/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Compton Smith, D.S.O., Royal Welsh Fusiliers	19/11/18	,,	28/2/19
Major J. B. Dunn, D.S.O., M.C., Highland Light Infantry ...	1/3/19	,,	9/4/19
Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. Woodcock, D.S.O.	11/4/19	,,	30/10/19

17TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. McWhinnie, late Royal Irish Rifles	22/1/15	to	14/4/16
Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Mills, Indian Army	15/4/16	,,	22/7/16
Major F. J. F. Crook	23/7/16	,,	19/10/16
Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Mills, D.S.O.	20/10/16	,,	27/5/17
Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. F. Crook, D.S.O.	28/5/17	,,	12/8/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. MacKereth, M.C.	13/8/18	,,	11/9/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Jones, D.S.O., M.C., Durham Light Infantry	12/9/18	,,	14/10/18
Lieutenant-Colonel G. MacKereth, M.C.	14/10/18	,,	22/1/19
Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. Scully, M.C., Manchester Regiment	22/1/19		

18TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. Irvine, C.M.G., D.S.O.	24/2/15 to	26/2/18
Lieutenant-Colonel L. M. Stevens, D.S.O., Worcestershire Regiment	4/3/18 ,,	3/6/18
Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Jewels, D.S.O., M.C.	21/6/18 ,,	6/3/19

19TH BATTALION

Colonel L. C. H. Stainforth, late Indian Army	11/2/15 to	16/8/15
Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. A. Graham, D.S.O., King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	25/8/15 ,,	17/1/18
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Ambrose Smith	18/1/18 ,,	25/4/18
Major H. T. Wade-Gery	26/4/18 ,,	15/5/18
Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. Fenn, D.S.O., late Royal Fusiliers and South Lancashire Regiment	16/5/18 ,,	Disbandment.

20TH BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel A. Reid, D.S.O., V.D., late 1st Volunteer Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	11/5/15 to	6/10/15
Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. G. Mayne, D.S.O., Highland Light Infantry	7/10/15 ,,	21/7/16
Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Crawford, V.D., Indian Army ...	22/7/16 ,,	17/9/16
Lieutenant-Colonel E. Vaughan, D.S.O., Manchester Regiment	18/9/16 ,,	22/10/17
Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. F. Bicknell, D.S.O., Middlesex Regiment	23/10/17 ,,	13/1/18
Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Jewels, M.C.	14/1/18 ,,	6/2/18

(Battalion disbanded on 6/2/18)

21ST BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Moss, V.D.	7/8/15 to	8/8/16
Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. C. Colquhoun, Indian Army (retired)	9/8/16	

(Battalion became 72nd Training Reserve Battalion on 1/9/16)

22ND BATTALION

Major A. Faunce	20/8/15 to	12/10/15
Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. Vaughan, 20th Hussars	23/11/15	

(Battalion became 73rd Training Reserve Battalion on 1/9/16)

23RD BATTALION

Lieutenant-Colonel G. Hesketh, D.S.O., T.D., 5th Loyal North Lancashire Regiment	1/5/18 to	4/3/19
Lieutenant-Colonel J. P. M. Ingham, D.S.O., Royal Munster Fusiliers	5/3/19 ,,	Disbandment.

24TH BATTALION

(No information available : see Volume I, Chapter VIII)

THE DEPOT

Major J. F. V. Thorne	3/5/13 to	5/8/14
Colonel R. W. Deane	6/8/14 ,,	/15
Colonel C. L. Robinson	/15 ,,	/16
Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. Mitchell	/16 ,,	/19
Major H. A. Kirkby, D.S.O.	/19 ,,	/20

CHAPTER III

BATTALION SIGNS

IT APPEARS to have been in the spring of 1916 that all units, as well as formation headquarters, began to display on their uniforms and vehicles distinguishing signs which would identify them readily to the initiated without obviously disclosing their titles to the enemy.

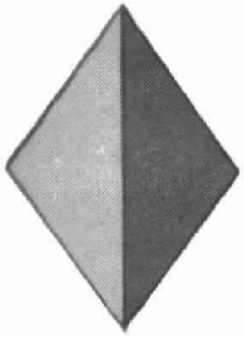
In most cases these unit signs were worn by all ranks just below the collar at the back of the service dress jacket, so as to enable troops coming forward to identify those in front. Divisional signs were usually worn on the sleeve close below the shoulder.

The plate which follows shows the signs worn by the active battalions of the Regiment. Except where otherwise stated, they were worn as just described. The 12th and 23rd Battalions wore no sign except that of their respective divisions, the 22nd and 40th, of which illustrations appear in "Divisional and Other Signs," compiled by Captain V. Wheeler-Holohan and published in 1920 by John Murray.

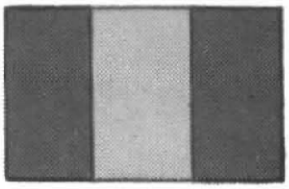
The signs given in this chapter were painted by the compiler's mother, Mrs. Cecil Latter, whose pictures are signed "Ruth Latter," from information supplied by the Imperial War Museum, to whose staff thanks are due for the help and facilities given.

The compiler very much regrets the accidental omission of the 1/6th Battalion sign from the coloured sheet opposite page 96 of this Volume. It was similar to that worn by the 1/5th, 1/7th and 1/8th Battalions.

1st Battalion



2nd Battalion



Worn on the sleeves and on both sides of steel helmet

1st/5th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

2nd/5th Battalion

1st/8th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

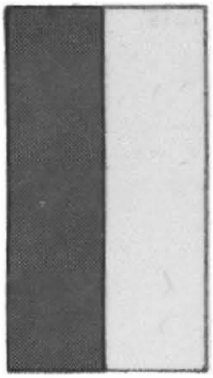
2nd/8th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

9th Battalion

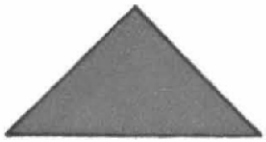
Yellow was the colour of the 34th Infantry Brigade. The "II" indicated that the 9th Lancashire Fusiliers was the second senior unit in it

10th Battalion

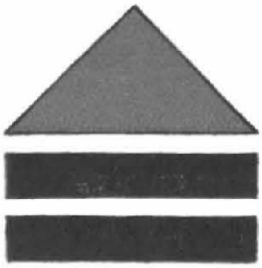


"A" Company

15th Battalion

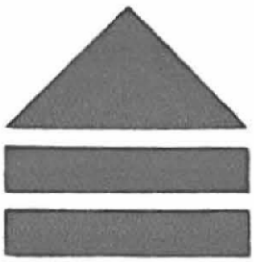


15th Battalion



Headquarters Company

15th Battalion

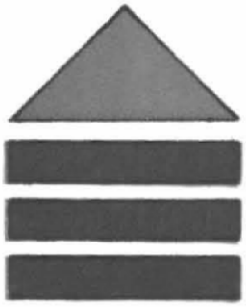


"A" Company

15th Battalion

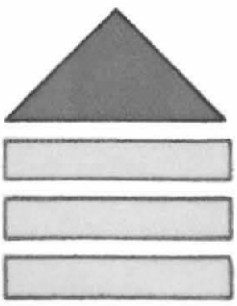
"B" Company

16th Battalion



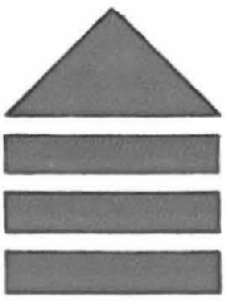
"B" Company

16th Battalion



"C" Company

16th Battalion



"D" Company

17th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

3rd/5th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

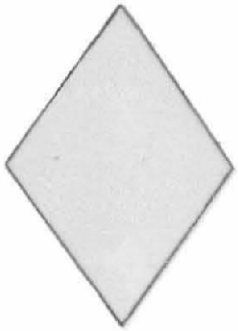
2nd/6th Battalion

Worn on both sleeves

1st/7th Battalion

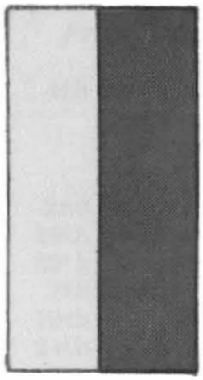
Worn on both sleeves

2nd/7th Battalion



Worn on both sleeves

10th Battalion



"B" Company

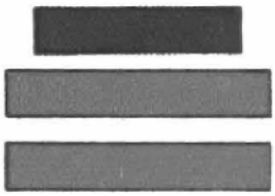
10th Battalion

"C" Company

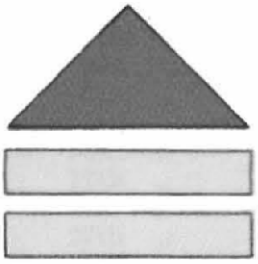
10th Battalion

"D" Company

11th Battalion

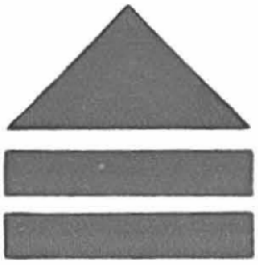


15th Battalion



"C" Company

15th Battalion

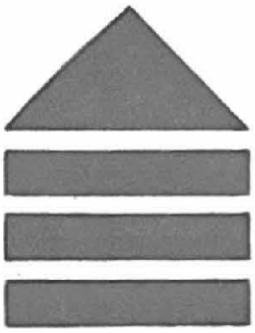


"D" Company

16th Battalion

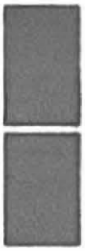
Headquarters Company

16th Battalion



"A" Company

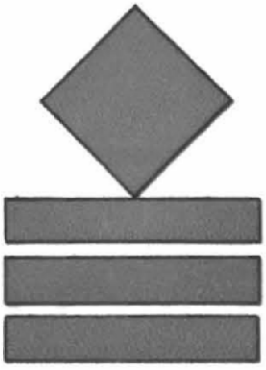
18th Battalion



Worn at back of jacket

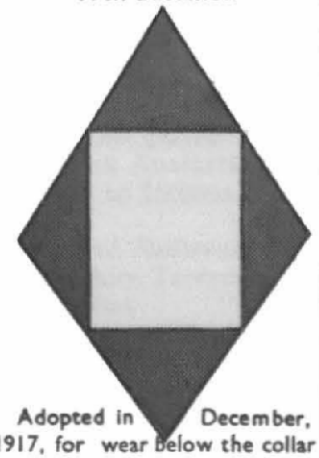
Worn on both sleeves just below shoulder

19th Battalion



Worn on sleeve immediately below shoulder

19th Battalion



Adopted in December, 1917, for wear below the collar at the back of the greatcoat

20th Battalion

CHAPTER IV

CALENDAR OF MOVES

(Based on Battalion War Diaries)

1ST BATTALION

Serving in Karachi, India, at the outbreak of the war.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1914		
4th August	October	Karachi.
October	December	Aden.
1915		
2nd January	16th March	Nuneaton, Warwickshire.
16th March	28th ,,	In H.T. *Alaunia* and *Mercian* to Alexandria
29th ,,	7th April	Mex Camp, Alexandria.
7th April	10th ,,	In H.T. *Caledonia* to Mudros.
10th ,,	23rd ,,	Mudros.
24th ,,		Tenedos.
25th ,,		Landing at "W" Beach (Lancashire Landing), Gallipoli.
25th ,,	4th May	Helles ; Krithia ; attack.
4th May		In reserve, Pink House, Krithia.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Helles.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, "Y" Beach.
19th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Gurkha Bluff.
27th ,,	2nd June	Reserve, "Y" Beach.
2nd June	5th ,,	Trenches, Gurkha Bluff ; attack, 4th June.
6th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Pink House, Krithia.
11th ,,		Gully Beach.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Bivouac, West Gully Beach.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Eski Line.
27th ,,		Bivouac, White House, Achi Baba Nullah.
28th ,,		Attack, Gully Ravine.
29th ,,		Support, Eski Line.
30th ,,	3rd July	Reserve, Gully Beach.
4th July	11th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
12th ,,	21st ,,	Lemnos.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Gully Beach.
27th ,,	4th August	Trenches, Hampshire Cut, Krithia.
4th August	6th ,,	Gully Beach.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Eski Line.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Gully Beach.
19th ,,		In s.s. *Clacton* to Suvla Bay.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Chocolate Hill, Suvla ; attack, Hill 112, 21st August.
22nd ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Salt Lake, Suvla.
31st ,,	8th September	Trenches, Kuchuk Anafarta, Suvla.
9th September		In s.s. *Osmanieh* to Imbros.
9th ,,	21st ,,	Imbros.
21st ,,		In s.s. *Ermine* and *Redbreast* to Suvla Bay.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Lancashire Terraces, Suvla Bay.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Suvla Bay.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
30th September	28th November	Trenches, Suvla Bay; disastrous blizzard and flood, 26th November.
28th November	2nd December	Reserve, Suvla Bay.
2nd December	13th ,,	Trenches, Suvla Bay.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Suvla Bay.
14th ,,		In s.s. *Barry* to Mudros.
15th ,,		Mudros.
16th ,,		Transhipped to s.s. *Southland* and s.s. *Brighton*; to Helles.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Krithia Road, Helles.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Rest Area, "X" Beach, Helles.
1916		
1st January		Rest Area, "X" Beach.
2nd ,,		To "V" Beach.
2nd ,,	8th January	In s.s. *Caledonia* from "V" Beach to Alexandria.
9th ,,	13th February	New Camp, Port Suez.
14th February		El-Kubri.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Canal Defence, Darb-el-Haj.
21st ,,	2nd March	El-Kubri.
2nd March	12th ,,	New Camp, Suez.
12th ,,	20th ,,	In s.s. *Miltiades* from Port Tewfik to Marseilles.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Bussus Bussue.
31st ,,	4th April	Candas.
4th April	13th ,,	Acheux.
13th ,,	23rd ,,	White City Trenches, Beaumont Hamel.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Mailly Maillet.
28th ,,	8th May	Reserve, Acheux.
8th May	18th ,,	White City Trenches, Beaumont Hamel.
18th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Mailly Maillet.
28th ,,	7th June	Reserve, Louvencourt; raid 3rd/4th June.
7th June	15th ,,	Trenches, Beaumont Hamel.
15th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Mailly Wood; raids, 23rd and 27th June.
29th ,,	3rd July	Trenches, Beaumont Hamel; attack 1st July.
3rd July	4th ,,	Auchonvillers.
4th ,,		Mailly Wood.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Acheux Wood.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Hamel.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Mailly Wood.
23rd ,,		Warnimont Wood, Bus-les-Artois.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Beauval.
27th ,,		By train Doullens to Esquelbecq; Wormhoudt.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Wormhoudt.
30th ,,	9th August	"A" Camp, Poperinghe.
9th August	18th ,,	Reserve, Ypres.
18th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood, Ypres.
30th ,,		Reserve, Ypres; "A" Camp, Poperinghe.
31st ,,	9th September	"A" Camp, Poperinghe.
9th September	14th ,,	Reserve, Ypres.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Ypres.
23rd ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood.
28th ,,		Reserve, Ypres.
29th ,,	4th October	Reserve, Elverdinghe.
5th October	7th ,,	Wormhoudt.
8th ,,		By train Wormhoudt to Longeau; Daours.
9th ,,		Daours.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Dernancourt.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Mametz Wood.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Switch Trench, Flers.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Delville Wood.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Bernafay Wood.
29th ,,		Mametz Wood.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
30th October		Méricourt.
31st ,,	16th November	Corbie.
16th November	18th ,,	Méaulte.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	North Camp, Carnoy.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Lesboeufs.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Mansell Camp, Mametz.
30th ,,	2nd December	Reserve, Guillemont.
2nd December	4th ,,	Trenches, Lesboeufs.
5th ,,		North Camp, Carnoy.
6th ,,		Guillemont.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Guillemont.
10th ,,		Carnoy ; Méaulte.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Méaulte.
13th ,,		By train to Hangest ; Ailly-sur-Somme.
13th ,,	31st ,,	Ailly-sur-Somme.
	1917	
1st January	10th January	Ailly-sur-Somme.
10th ,,		By train Hangest to Corbie.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Méaulte.
13th ,,	15th ,,	Carnoy.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Morval.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Carnoy.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Support, Guillemont.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Morval.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Carnoy.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Support, Guillemont.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Lesboeufs.
29th ,,	1st February	Carnoy.
1st February	4th ,,	Trenches, Morval.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Carnoy.
6th ,,	20th ,,	Bonnay.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Maltzhorn Camp, Hardecourt-aux-Bois.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Sailly Saillisel.
23rd ,,		Support, Combles.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Bronfay Wood, Carnoy.
27th ,,	1st March	Trenches, Sailly Saillisel ; attack, 28th Feb.
1st March	3rd ,,	Support, Bouleaux Wood, Combles.
3rd ,,	4th ,,	Trenches, Sailly Saillisel.
4th ,,		Hardecourt-aux-Bois.
5th ,,		By train to Méricourt-l'Abbé.
5th ,,	20th ,,	Méricourt-l'Abbé.
20th ,,		By train to Matigny Laleu.
20th ,,	29th ,,	Matigny Laleu.
29th ,,		Condé.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Berteaucourt-les-Dames.
1st April		Gezaincourt.
2nd ,,	5th April	Halloy.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Sus St. Léger.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Bavincourt.
11th ,,		Simencourt.
12th ,,		Citadel, Arras.
13th ,,		Tilloy ; Chapelle de Feuchy.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux ; attack, 14th April.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Arras.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Wanquetin.
27th ,,	1st May	Souastre.
1st May	2nd ,,	Gouy-en-Artois.
2nd ,,	11th ,,	Arras.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Berneville.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Arras.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Support, Monchy-le-Preux.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux ; attack, 30th May.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
30th May	2nd June	Arras.
2nd June		Berneville.
3rd ,,		By train Beaumetz-les-Loges to Candas; Berneuil.
3rd ,,	26th ,,	Berneuil.
26th ,,	27th ,,	By train Candas to Rexpoede; Rousbrugge-Haringhe.
28th ,,	5th July	Rousbrugge-Haringhe.
6th July	8th ,,	Crombeke.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Hounslow Camp, De Wippe Cabaret, Woesten.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Canal Bank, Ypres.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Harvey Trench, Ypres.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Near Crombeke.
24th ,,	3rd August	Near Proven.
3rd August	6th ,,	De Wippe Cabaret, Woesten.
6th ,,		Elverdinghe.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Support, Pilckem.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Line, Steenbeek, Pilckem.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Burke Camp, Woesten.
15th ,,		Abingley Camp, Woesten.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
20th ,,	24th ,,	De Wippe Camp, Woesten.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Support, Harrow Camp, Elverdinghe.
27th ,,	10th September	Purbrook Camp, Haringhe.
10th September	14th ,,	Cambridge Camp, Elverdinghe.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Purbrook Camp, Haringhe.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Herzeele.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Purbrook Camp, Haringhe.
21st ,,	7th October	Elverdinghe.
7th October	9th ,,	Line, Langemarck; attack, 't Goed ter Veste Farm, 9th October.
10th ,,		Roussel Camp, Elverdinghe.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Patiala Camp, Proven.
16th ,,		By train Hopoutre (Poperinghe) to Blaireville.
16th ,,	17th November	Blaireville.
17th November	18th ,,	By train Boisleux-au-Mont to Péronne; Haut Allaines; Equancourt.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Equancourt.
20th ,,		Ribécourt; attack Marcoing.
21st ,,		Attack, Noyelles.
22nd ,,		Marcoing; Masnières.
23rd ,,		Advance, Masnières—Rumilly.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Masnières.
26th ,,	2nd December	Line, Masnières; German counter-attack, 30th November/1st December.
2nd December		Trescault; Ribécourt.
3rd ,,		Havrincourt Wood.
4th ,,		Fins.
5th ,,	6th ,,	By train Etricourt to Petit Houvin; Ambrines.
6th ,,	16th ,,	Ambrines.
16th ,,		Fillièvres.
17th ,,		Ambricourt.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Bourthes.
	1918	
1st January	3rd January	Bourthes.
3rd ,,	16th ,,	Esquerdes.
16th ,,		By train Wizernes to Brandhoek.
17th ,,		California and Capricorn Camps, Wieltje.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	California Camp, Wieltje.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Support, Belle Vue Ridge, Passchendaele.
26th ,,		By train Wieltje to Brandhoek.
27th ,,	3rd February	Warrington Camp, Brandhoek.

Dates.		Places.
From	*To*	
3rd February		By train Brandhoek to Wieltje.
3rd ,,	9th February	Junction Camp, Wieltje.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
11th ,,		By train Wieltje to Poperinghe.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Poperinghe.
19th ,,	7th March	Eecke.
7th March	12th ,,	Warrington Camp, Brandhoek.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Junction Camp, Wieltje.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
17th ,,	20th ,,	California Camp, Wieltje.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Junction and California Camps, Wieltje.
30th ,,	3rd April	Red Rose Camp, Brandhoek.
3rd April	7th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Red Rose Camp, Brandhoek.
9th ,,	10th ,,	By bus to Vieux Berquin.
10th ,,		Robermetz (Neuf Berquin).
11th ,,	12th ,,	German attack, Neuf Berquin; withdrawal to Vieux Berquin.
13th ,,		Vieux Berquin.
14th ,,	19th ,,	St. Sylvestre Cappel; alarm positions Caestre, 16th and 17th April.
19th ,,	27th ,,	Hondeghem; work on Hazebrouck defences.
27th ,,	19th May	Line, Bois d'Aval and Tir Anglais (Forêt de Nieppe).
19th May	27th ,,	Le Grand Hasard (Hazebrouck).
27th ,,	3rd June	Reserve, Au Souverain (Hazebrouck).
3rd June	11th ,,	Line, Grand Sec Bois.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, La Motte defences.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Morbecque.
19th ,,		Reserve, La Motte defences.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Grande Marquette Farm, Hazebrouck.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Lynde.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Bourre River.
29th ,,		Lynde.
30th ,,	22nd July	Islinghem, Coubronne and Le Rons (Quiestède).
22nd July	1st August	Wemaers Cappel.
1st August		La Kreule (Hazebrouck).
2nd ,,	4th ,,	Line, Strazeele.
4th ,,	10th ,,	Support, Borre.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Line, Strazeele.
16th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Borre.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Support, Borre.
27th ,,	1st September	Line and reserve, Strazeele; German retirement began 30th August, followed by patrols from Battalion.
2nd September		Advance continued; Outtersteene.
3rd ,,		La Crèche (Steenwerck).
4th ,,	5th ,,	Attack, Ploegsteert.
5th ,,	11th ,,	Outtersteene.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Hazebrouck.
19th ,,		By train Hondeghem to Poperinghe; Brake Camp, Brandhoek.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Brake Camp, Brandhoek.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Line, Ypres.
24th ,,	26th ,,	E Camp, Brandhoek.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Line, Ypres.
28th ,,		Advance resumed; Hooge and Chateau Wood taken.
29th ,,		Advance to area north-west of Gheluwe.
30th ,,		Attack on Gheluwe.
1st October		Attack, Gheluwe.
1st ,,	2nd October	Kruiseecke.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	Ypres.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Line, Ledeghem.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
7th October	9th October	Potterijebrug.
9th ,,		Westhoek.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Ypres.
13th ,,		By train Ypres to Waterdamhoek.
14th ,,		Attack, Ledeghem.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Drie Maasten, Gulleghem.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Heule (Courtrai).
20th ,,		Esscher.
21st ,,		Attack, St. Louis—Ooteghem.
22nd ,,		St. Louis.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Cuerne.
25th ,,		Roncq.
26th ,,	8th November	Bondues.
8th November		Mouscron.
9th ,,		Rolleghem.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Moen, Armistice.
12th ,,		Quesnoy.
13th ,,		Arc Ainières.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Flobecq.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Gibecq.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Petit Roeulx lez Braine.
23rd ,,		Ittre.
24th ,,		Bousval.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Walhain St. Paul.
27th ,,		Hanret.
28th ,,		Antheit.
29th ,,		Ouffet.
30th ,,		Awan (Aywaille).
1st December	4th December	La Reid (near Spa).
4th ,,		Malmédy (Germany).
5th ,,		Bütgenbach.
6th ,,		Mützenich.
7th ,,		Berg.
8th ,,		Lechenich.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Sulz (Cologne).
13th ,,	16th ,,	Bensberg.
16th ,,	29th ,,	Laudenberg, Junkermühle, Linde and Kürten (perimeter of Cologne Bridgehead).
30th ,,	31st ,,	Berg-Gladbach.
1919		
1st January	3rd February	Berg-Gladbach.
3rd February	16th ,,	Forsten, Junkermühle, Wipperfeld, Bechen, Kürten.
16th ,,		Berg-Gladbach.

2ND BATTALION.

Mobilized at Dover, Kent, on 5th August, 1914.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1914		
5th August	8th August	Dover, Kent.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Cromer, Norfolk.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Norwich.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Costessy, Norfolk.
18th ,,	21st ,,	North Wembley, Middlesex.
21st ,,		To Southampton.
22nd ,,		Embarked in s.s. *Saturnia*.
23rd ,,		Disembarked Boulogne.
24th ,,		Train to Bertry ; Ligny.
25th ,,		To Viesly ; night march.

Dates. From	To	Places.
26th August		Caudry; Ligny; Haucourt; Selvigny; Vendhuille.
27th ,,		Lempire; Ronssoy; Hancourt; night march.
28th ,,		Voyennes; Muirancourt.
29th ,,		Noyon; Carlepont.
30th ,,		Berneuil; Cuise Lamotte.
31st ,,		Forest of Compiègne; Verberie.
1st September		Mont Cornon; Baron.
2nd ,,		Montagny; Eve; Dammartin; night march.
3rd ,,		St. Mard; Messy; Claye Souilly; Annet; Lagny; Jossigny.
4th ,,		Ferrières.
5th ,,		Pont Carré; Brie-Comte-Robert.
6th ,,		Pont Carré; Serris; Villiers.
7th ,,		Sancy; La Haute Maison.
8th ,,		Jouarre; Courcelles.
9th ,,		Crossing of Marne; Chamigny.
10th ,,		Dhuisy; Coulombs; Vaux.
11th ,,		Mareuil-sur-Ourcq; St. Quentin; Noroy; Chouy.
12th ,,		Septmonts.
13th ,,		Venizel; crossing of Aisne; Bucy-le-Long; St. Marguerite.
14th ,,	1st October	St. Marguerite.
2nd October	6th ,,	Missy-sur-Aisne.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Ciry and Sermoise.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Septmonts; Chacrise.
11th ,,		Le Meux.
12th ,,		By train to Hazebrouck.
13th ,,		Merris; Meteren.
14th ,,		Bailleul.
15th ,,		Le Leuthe.
16th ,,		Ploegsteert.
17th ,,		West of Le Touquet.
18th ,,		Attack on Le Touquet.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Le Touquet.
21st ,,		Counter-attack, Le Touquet.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Le Bizet.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Chapelle d'Armentières.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Billets, Armentières.
28th ,,		German attack, Armentières.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Billets, Armentières.
31st ,,	1st November	Ploegsteert.
2nd November	6th ,,	Trenches, St. Yves.
7th ,,		Ploegsteert Wood.
8th ,,		Reserve, St. Yves.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Attack, Ploegsteert Wood.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, St. Yves.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Ploegsteert Wood.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Billets, Nieppe.
29th ,,	4th December	Trenches, Le Touquet.
4th December	7th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
1915		
1st January	5th January	Trenches, Le Touquet.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
14th January	17th January	Billets, Le Bizet.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
30th ,,	2nd February	Billets, Le Bizet.
3rd February	6th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
27th ,,	2nd March	Trenches, Le Touquet.
3rd March	5th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
30th ,,	3rd April	Trenches, Le Touquet.
4th April	7th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Billets, Le Bizet.
15th ,,	26th ,,	" Blue Factory," Nieppe.
27th ,,		To Bailleul.
28th ,,		Bailleul.
29th ,,		Bailleul ; to Vlamertinghe.
30th ,,	3rd May	Trenches, Wieltje ; Gas Attack. Private J. Lynn, D.C.M., won V.C.
4th May	7th ,,	Vlamertinghe.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Poperinghe.
14th ,,		Reserve, Vlamertinghe.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Shell Trap Farm, Wieltje.
20th ,,	25th ,,	Support, Hampshire Farm, Pilckem ; Gas Attack.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Irish Farm, Wieltje.
31st ,,	5th June	Rest, Vlamertinghe.
6th June	15th ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Chateau des Trois Tours, Brielen.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Support, La Belle Alliance and Foch Farm, Wieltje.
27th ,,	1st July	Trenches, Wieltje.
1st July	4th ,,	Rest Camp, Poperinghe.
5th ,,		Elverdinghe.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Pilckem ; attack.
9th ,,		To bivouacs near Poperinghe.
10th ,,	20th ,,	Rest, Proven.
21st ,,		Godewaersvelde ; train to Doullens ; bivouacs, Authieule.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Forceville.
27th ,,	1st August	Mailly-Maillet.
2nd August	10th ,,	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
10th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Forceville.
18th ,,	2nd September	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
3rd September	8th ,,	Rest, Acheux.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
16th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Forceville.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
29th ,,	5th October	Reserve, Mailly-Maillet.
6th October	13th ,,	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
14th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Acheux.
20th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Auchonvillers.
30th ,,	4th November	Forceville.
5th November		Rubempré.

Dates. From	To	Places.
6th November	26th November	Fienvillers.
27th ,,	9th December	St. Mauguille and Neuville, near St. Riquier.
10th December	31st ,,	Buigny L'Abbé.
1916		
1st January	3rd January	Buigny L'Abbé.
4th ,,		To Bonneville.
5th ,,		To Louvencourt.
6th ,,	3rd February	To Sailly-au-Bois and La Haie; visited by Major-General C. J. Blomfield, Colonel of the Regiment, 19th January.
4th February	6th ,,	Bertrancourt.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Colincamps.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Colincamps.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Colincamps.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
29th ,,	2nd March	Colincamps.
3rd March		Mondicourt.
4th ,,	16th ,,	Neuvillette.
17th ,,		Halloy.
18th ,,		Bailleulmont.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Ransart.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Bailleulmont.
31st ,,	6th April	Trenches, Ransart.
6th April	11th ,,	Bailleulmont.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Ransart.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	Bailleulmont.
24th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Ransart.
1st May	3rd May	Bailleulmont.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Le Souich.
7th ,,	23rd ,,	Beaussart.
24th ,,		Beauquesne; Bernaville.
25th ,,	8th June	Le Festel and Hanchy.
9th June		Bernaville.
10th ,,		Beauval, Montrelet and Berneuil.
11th ,,		Bois du Warnimont.
12th ,,	13th ,,	Bertrancourt and Mailly.
14th ,,	24th ,,	Beaussart.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Bertrancourt.
1st July	10th July	Attack and trenches, Beaumont Hamel.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Bertrancourt.
17th ,,	21st ,,	Auchonvillers.
21st ,,		Vauchelles.
22nd ,,		Authieule.
23rd ,,		By train to Cassel.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Herzeele.
27th ,,		"M" Camp, Poperinghe.
28th ,,	3rd August	"O" Camp, Poperinghe.
3rd August		Chateau des Trois Tours, Brielen, and Canal Bank.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Trenches, Pilckem.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Chateau des Trois Tours, Brielen, and Canal Bank.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Pilckem.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Brielen and Canal Bank.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Poperinghe.
23rd ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Verbrandenmolen.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Ottawa Camp, Ouderdom.
31st ,,	3rd September	Poperinghe.
4th September	16th ,,	Elverdinghe and Brandhoek.
16th ,,		Poperinghe.
17th ,,		By train to Saleux.
18th ,,	25th ,,	Coisy.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
25th September		Allonville.
26th ,,	7th October	Corbie.
8th October		Citadel Camp, Fricourt.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Trones Wood; trenches, Lesbœufs; attack.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Bernafay Wood.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Flers.
23rd ,,		Attack, Le Transloy.
24th ,,		Briqueterie, Montauban.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Citadel Camp, Fricourt.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Ville sur Ancre.
29th ,,		Entrained Méricourt l'Abbé; to Airaines; Dreuil.
29th ,,	2nd November	Dreuil.
3rd November	6th ,,	Morival and Viammeville.
6th ,,	2nd December	Maigneville.
3rd December		By train, Oisement to Méricourt l'Abbé.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Bronfay Farm, Bray-sur-Somme.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Support, Sailly-Saillisel.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Frégicourt.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Bronfay Farm, Bray-sur-Somme.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Camp 124, Sailly Laurette.
	1917	
1st January	22nd January	Camp 124, Sailly Laurette.
23rd ,,		Camp 112, Bray-sur-Somme.
24th ,,	1st February	Suzanne.
1st February	5th ,,	Support, Bouchavesnes.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Bouchavesnes.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Junction Wood, Curlu.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Bouchavesnes.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Camp 17, Suzanne.
20th ,,		Camp 112, Bray-sur-Somme.
21st ,,	3rd March	Corbie.
4th March		Villers Bocage.
5th ,,		Beauval.
6th ,,		Wavans.
7th ,,	21st ,,	Vaulx.
22nd ,,	6th April	Ostreville.
7th April	9th ,,	"Y" Hutments, Etrun.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Athies; Fampoux; attack.
13th ,,	19th ,,	St. Nicholas, Arras.
20th ,,		Montenscourt.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Manin.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Etrée Wamin.
27th ,,		Beaufort.
28th ,,		Laresset.
29th ,,		St. Nicholas, Arras.
30th ,,	9th May	Trenches, Fampoux; attack.
10th May	11th ,,	Reserve, Athies.
12th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Fampoux.
13th ,,	9th June	Pénin.
10th June		Arras.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Fife Camp, St. Nicholas.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Roeux.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Dingwall Camp, Blangy.
27th ,,		Reserve, Fampoux.
28th ,,	1st July	Reserve, Feuchy.
1st July	5th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Reserve, Feuchy.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
13th ,,	28th ,,	Barossa Camp, Arras.
29th ,,	2nd August	Balmoral Camp, Arras.
2nd August	6th ,,	Reserve, Feuchy.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.

Dates. From	To	Places.
14th August	31st August	Barossa Camp, Arras.
31st ,,	3rd September	Reserve, Arras.
3rd September	7th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
8th ,,	18th ,,	No. 4 Camp, Hendecourt.
19th ,,		Beaumetz.
20th ,,		By train to Peselhoek.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Sutton Camp, Proven.
27th ,,		Wolfe Camp, Elverdinghe.
28th ,,	1st October	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
1st October	5th ,,	Roussel Camp, Elverdinghe.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Wolfe Camp, Elverdinghe.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Poelcappelle ; attack.
11th ,,	12th ,,	Redan Camp, Brielen.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Penton Camp, Proven.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Purbrook Camp, Haringe.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Road Camp, St. Jan ter Biezen.
19th ,,		Peselhoek ; by train to Habarcq.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Habarcq.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Schramm Barracks, Arras.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Bois des Bœufs.
28th ,,	1st November	Trenches, Guémappe.
1st November	8th ,,	Schramm Barracks, Arras.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux ; raid, 15th November.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Monchy-le-Preux.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Monchy le Preux.
25th ,,	1st December	Schramm Barracks, Arras.
2nd December	6th ,,	Support, Fosse Farm, Monchy-le-Preux.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Bois des Bœufs.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Monchy le-Preux.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Monchy-le-Preux.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
	1918	
1st January	3rd January	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Reserve, Monchy le Preux.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Arras.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Wilderness Camp, Arras.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Fosse Farm, Monchy-le-Preux.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Monchy le Preux.
27th ,,	1st February	Reserve, Monchy le Preux.
1st February	5th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Arras.
6th ,,	11th March	Berneville.
11th March	19th ,,	Baudiment Barracks, Arras.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Stirling Camp, St. Laurent Blangy.
23rd ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Fampoux ; German attack ; Second-Lieutenant B. M. Cassidy won V.C.
31st ,,	2nd April	Support, Fampoux.
2nd April	7th ,,	Trenches, Fampoux.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Simencourt.
12th ,,		By bus to Busnes.
13th ,,	16th ,,	L'Eclème.
16th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Riez du Vinage ; attacks.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Gonnehem.
1st May	6th May	Trenches, Pacaut Wood.
7th ,,	11th ,,	L'Eclème.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Riez du Vinage.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	L'Eclème.
23rd ,,	2nd June	Trenches, Pacaut Wood.
3rd June	8th ,,	L'Eclème.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
9th June	19th June	Trenches, Riez du Vinage.
20th ,,	25th ,,	L'Eclème.
26th ,,	7th July	Trenches, Pacaut Wood ; raid.
8th July	13th ,,	L'Eclème.
14th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Riez du Vinage.
28th ,,	2nd August	L'Eclème.
2nd August	3rd ,,	Busnettes and Cantrainne.
4th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Pacaut Wood ; attack.
16th ,,	21st ,,	L'Eclème.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Ligny-les-Aire.
25th ,,		To Berguette ; by train to Wavrans ; Croisette.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Berles and Vandelicourt.
28th ,,		Haute Avesnes ; Scots Valley, Monchy-le-Preux.
28th ,,	3rd September	Remy ; Eterpigny ; Etaing ; attack.
4th September		
5th ,,		To Achicourt ; by train to Tincques ; by bus to Magnicourt-en-Comté.
6th ,,	19th ,,	Magnicourt.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Battery Valley, Feuchy.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Happy Valley, Monchy-le-Preux.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Monchy-le-Preux.
29th ,,	2nd October	Reserve, Monchy-le-Preux.
2nd October	6th ,,	Trenches, Sailly-en-Ostrevent ; attack.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Habarcq.
12th ,,		Bourlon.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Faubourg St. Roch, Cambrai.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Iwuy.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Villers-en-Cauchie.
24th ,,		Verchain.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Verchain ; Querenaing ; Artres ; attack.
29th ,,	2nd November	Haspres.
2nd November	6th ,,	Villers-en-Cauchie.
6th ,,	19th ,,	Artres.
19th ,,	31st December	St. Saulve, Valenciennes.
1919		
1st January	3rd January	St. Saulve.
3rd ,,		La Hestre.

1st/5th BATTALION.

Embodied at Bury, Lancashire, on 4th August, 1914.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1914		
4th August	20th August	Drill Hall, Bury.
20th ,,	9th September	Turton, Lancashire.
9th September		In s.s. *Neuralia*, Southampton to Alexandria ; four-company system introduced. Abbas Hilmi Barracks, Abbassia.
1915		Mustapha Pasha Barracks, Alexandria.
		Ras-el-Tin.
		Kom-el-Dik.
		Heliopolis.
		Abbassia.
1st May		To Alexandria.
2nd ,,	5th May	H.T. *Menominee*.
5th ,,	6th ,,	W and Y Beaches, Helles.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Attack, Gurkha Bluff.
8th ,,		W Beach ; Old Castle, Helles.

Dates. From	To	Places.
9th May	11th May	Old Castle, Helles.
11th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Krithia Nullah.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Krithia.
24th ,,	3rd June	Reserve, Krithia Nullah.
3rd June	11th ,,	Krithia Nullah ; attack, 4th June.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Krithia.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Krithia.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	No. 3 Redoubt Line, Krithia.
23rd ,,		In s.s. *Prince Abbas* to Lemnos.
24th ,,	10th July	Mudros.
10th July		In H.M.S. *Grampus* to V Beach.
11th ,,		V Beach ; trenches, Krithia Nullah.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Support, 2nd Australian Line, Krithia Nullah.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Krithia.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Eski Line, Krithia Nullah.
31st ,,	3rd August	Support, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
3rd August	12th ,,	Trenches, Krithia ; attack, 7th August.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, X Beach.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, X Beach.
25th ,,	2nd September	Gully Beach.
2nd September	18th ,,	Trenches, Fusilier Bluff.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Gully Beach.
24th ,,	1st October	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
1st October	6th ,,	Gully Beach.
6th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Y Ravine.
15th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
29th ,,	12th November	Gully Beach.
12th November	26th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
26th ,,	10th December	Y Ravine.
10th December	24th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Eski Line East, Krithia Nullah.
27th ,,		Gully Beach ; W Beach.
28th ,,		In H.M.T. *Ermine* to Mudros.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Sarpi Camp, Mudros.
1916		
1st January	12th January	Sarpi Camp, Mudros.
12th ,,	15th ,,	In H.M.S. *Mars* to Alexandria.
16th ,,	26th ,,	Mena Camp, Cairo.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Tel-el-Kebir.
1st February	10th February	Kebrit.
10th ,,	31st March	Shallufah.
31st March		El Kubri.
1st April	25th May	Suez.
25th May	18th June	Ayun Musa.
19th June	22nd ,,	Suez.
22nd ,,	28th July	Ballybunion.
29th July		Kantara.
30th ,,	3rd August	Hill 70, Kantara.
4th August		Pelusium.
5th ,,		Royston Hill ; Pelusium.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Qatia.
14th ,,	15th September	Romani.
15th September	20th ,,	Mahamdiya.
20th ,,		Romani.
21st ,,	7th October	Kantara.
8th October		Hill 40, Kantara.
9th ,,		Bir el-Gilban.
10th ,,	20th November	Mahamdiya.
20th November		El Rabah.
21st ,,		Hod el-Khirba.
22nd ,,		Bir el-Abd.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
23rd November		Bir Salmana.
24th ,,		Abu Tilul.
25th ,,	19th December	Bir el-Mazar.
20th December		El Maadan.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Bir el-Mazar.
1917		
1st January	13th January	Bir el-Mazar.
14th ,,		El Maadan.
15th ,,		El Bittia.
16th ,,	3rd February	El Arish.
3rd February		By train to Kantara.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Kantara.
6th ,,		El Ferdan.
7th ,,	21st ,,	Moascar, Ismailia.
21st ,,		By train to Alexandria.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	In H.M.T. *Megantic*.
27th ,,		Marseilles.
27th ,,	1st March	By train to Pont Remy.
1st March	15th ,,	Liercourt.
15th ,,		By train, Longpré to Corbie.
15th ,,	24th ,,	Hamel.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Buscourt.
26th ,,	5th April	Flaucourt.
5th April	7th ,,	Cartigny.
7th ,,		Templeux-la-Fosse.
8th ,,		Saulcourt.
9th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Épéhy.
15th ,,		Saulcourt ; Péronne.
16th ,,		Péronne.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Eclusier.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Nobescourt Farm, Bernes.
30th ,,	1st May	Camp, Roisel.
1st May	5th ,,	Trenches, Ronssoy.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Villers Faucon.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Peizière.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Épéhy.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Saulcourt.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Equancourt.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Villers Plouich.
26th ,,		Reserve, Gouzeaucourt Wood.
27th ,,	5th June	Ytres.
5th June	11th ,,	Reserve, Havrincourt Wood.
11th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Trescault.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Ytres.
29th ,,	4th July	Reserve, Havrincourt Wood.
5th July		By light railway to Bertincourt.
6th ,,	19th August	Gomiecourt.
20th August	22nd ,,	Fusiliers Camp, Bouzincourt.
22nd ,,		By train, Albert to Godewaerswelde.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Watou.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Poperinghe.
30th ,,	7th September	Trenches, Wilde Wood and Bill Cottage, Frezenberg ; attack, Borry Farm.
8th September	14th ,,	St. Lawrence Camp, Brandhoek.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Ibex Trench, Cambridge Road, Potijze.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Brandhoek.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Arneke.
24th ,,		Ghyvelde.
25th ,,	4th October	St. Idesbalde.
5th October		Canada Camp, Coxyde.
5th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches and support, Nieuport.
20th ,,		Canada Camp, Coxyde.
21st ,,	28th ,,	La Panne.

Dates. From	To	Places.
29th October	6th November	Canada Camp, Coxyde.
6th November	18th ,,	Trenches and support, Nieuport.
18th ,,		Brisbane Camp, Oost Dunkerke.
19th ,,		By bus to Teteghem.
20th ,,		Wormhoudt.
21st ,,		Le Nouveau Monde, Herzeele.
22nd ,,		Longue Croix, Staple.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Steenbecque.
27th ,,		Mt. Bernenchon.
28th ,,	3rd December	Reserve, Le Préol.
4th December	10th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
10th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Beuvry.
22nd ,,	31st ,,	Trenches and support, Givenchy.
1918		
1st January	3rd January	Trenches, Givenchy.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Reserve, Gorre Chateau.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Hingette.
29th ,,	4th February	Support, Cuinchy.
4th February	8th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Le Préol.
14th ,,	22nd March	Houchin.
23rd March		By bus to Adinfer Wood, Ayette.
24th ,,		Logeast Wood; Sapignies ridge; Gomiecourt ridge.
25th ,,	26th ,,	German attack.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Battle continued.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Support, Gommecourt Wood.
1st April	4th April	Reserve, Bucquoy.
5th ,,	7th ,,	German attack; counter-attack, Bucquoy.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Vauchelles.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Warnimont Wood.
16th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Gommecourt; raid, 26th April.
28th ,,	2nd May	Coigneux.
2nd May	6th ,,	Trenches, north of Gommecourt.
6th ,,	6th June	Couin.
7th June	14th ,,	Reserve, Sailly-au-Bois.
14th ,,	2nd July	Trenches, Hébuterne.
2nd July	9th ,,	Reserve, Bus-les-Artois.
10th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Colincamps.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Colincamps.
26th ,,	3rd August	Courcelles-au-Bois.
3rd August	11th ,,	Trenches, Hébuterne.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Courcelles-au-Bois.
14th ,,	19th ,,	German withdrawal begins; battalion moves forward to Colincamps.
20th ,,		Serre.
21st ,,		Attack south of Puisieux-au-Mont; Serjeant E. Smith won V.C.
22nd ,,		Enemy counter-attacks.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Serre; Hébuterne.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Miraumont.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Pys.
31st ,,	1st September	Support, Warlencourt-Eaucourt.
2nd September		Thilloy; Riencourt.
3rd ,,		Villers-au-Flos; Bus.
4th ,,		Canal du Nord; Neuville Bourjonval; attack.
5th ,,		Neuville Bourjonval.
6th ,,	22nd ,,	Pys.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Beugny.
26th ,,		Lebucquière; by lorry to Ruyaulcourt; Trescault.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Attack, Beaucamp Ridge, Trescault.
28th ,,	8th October	Butler's Cross, Havrincourt Wood.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
8th October		Villers Plouich.
9th ,,		Sonnet Farm; Bonavis; Vaucelles; Le Bosquet; Lesdain; Esnes.
10th ,,		Haucourt; Fontaine-au-Pire.
11th ,,		Herpigny Farm, Quiévy.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Outposts west bank of Selle, Briastre.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Attacks across Selle.
18th ,,		Reserve, Beauvois-en-Cambrésis.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Herpigny Farm, Quiévy.
21st ,,		Belle Vue; Quiévy; Fontaine au Tertre Farm; Béart Brook, Solesmes.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Viesly.
23rd ,,		Attack, Béart Brook, Solesmes; reserve, Viesly.
24th ,,	3rd November	Aulicourt Farm; Fontaine-au-Pire.
4th November		Bethencourt; Viesly; Briastre; Solesmes.
5th ,,		Vertigneul; Beaudignies.
6th ,,		Le Quesnoy; Villereau; Herbignies.
7th ,,		Hargnies; le Petit Bavey (Forest of Mormal).
8th ,,	9th ,,	Crossing of Sambre; attack to Avesnes–Maubeuge road.
10th ,,	13th December	Hautmont.
14th December		Louvroil, Faubourg de Mons (Maubeuge).
15th ,,		Villers Sire Nicole, Estinne au Mont.
16th ,,		Binche, Anderlues.
17th ,,		Anderlues.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Infantry Barracks, Charleroi.
1919		
1st January	9th February	Infantry Barracks, Charleroi.
10th February		Monceau sur Sambre, as staff of IV Corps Concentration Camp.
March		Cadre left for England.
,,		Cadre arrived Bury.
,,		Cadre demobilized.

2ND/5TH BATTALION.

Formed at Bury, 9th September, 1914, from Home Service men of 1st/5th Battalion, and first known as "5th (Home Service) Battalion."

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1914		
9th September	30th September	Bury.
1st October	19th October	Mossborough, Lancashire.
19th ,,		To Southport, Lancashire.
19th ,,	31st December	Southport.
1915		
1st January	17th April	Southport.
17th April	3rd May	Bedford.
3rd May		Embarked Folkestone.
4th ,,		Disembarked Boulogne; St. Martin's Camp; by train Pont de Briques to Berguette.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Norrent Fontes.
6th ,,		To Calonne-sur-la-Lys by night.
7th ,,	14th ,,	Calonne-sur-la-Lys.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Merris.
18th ,,		By night to La Gorgue.
19th ,,		Hazebrouck, Wallon Cappel.

Dates. From	To	Places.
20th May	7th July	Arques.
8th July		By bus to La Gorgue.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Laventie.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, east of Laventie.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Merville.
28th ,,		By train La Gorgue to Corbie.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Corbie.
30th ,,		Ribemont-sur-l'Ancre, inspected by General Sir C. C. Monro, Commanding Third Army; Albert.
31st ,,		Relieved 22nd Territorial Regiment of French Infantry in trenches, Authuille.
1st August	7th August	Trenches, Authuille.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Senlis.
14th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
28th ,,	4th September	Reserve, Aveluy and Poste Donnet.
4th September	10th ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
10th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Senlis.
26th ,,	3rd October	Trenches, Authuille.
3rd October	15th ,,	Reserve, Aveluy and Poste Donnet.
15th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Aveluy.
1st November	7th November	Trenches, Authuille.
7th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
16th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval Wood.
28th ,,	5th December	Reserve, Martinsart.
5th December	9th ,,	Trenches, Authuille Wood.
9th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Thiepval Wood.
	1916	
1st January		Trench raid, St. Pierre Divion.
2nd ,,		Relieved.
3rd ,,		Baizieux; St. Gratien.
4th ,,	6th January	Rainneville.
6th ,,		St. Sauveur.
7th ,,	19th ,,	Métigny-Laleu.
20th ,,	4th February	Longpré.
4th February		Beaumetz.
5th ,,	15th ,,	Le Meillard.
15th ,,		Halloy.
16th ,,	26th ,,	Barly.
26th ,,	1st March	Riviere and Bretencourt.
1st March	8th ,,	Trenches, Blaireville.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Monchiet.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Blaireville.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Bretencourt.
27th ,,	2nd April	Trenches, Blaireville.
2nd April	11th ,,	Reserve, Monchiet.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Blaireville.
19th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Bretencourt.
27th ,,	4th May	Trenches, Blaireville.
4th May	6th ,,	Reserve, Monchiet.
6th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Simencourt.
12th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Blaireville.
21st ,,	5th June	Reserve, Bretencourt.
5th June	20th ,,	Trenches, Blaireville.
20th ,,	4th July	Reserve, Dainville; raid at Blaireville, 28th June; Private J. Hutchinson won V.C.
4th July	11th ,,	Trenches, Agny.
11th ,,	12th ,,	Simencourt.
12th ,,	20th ,,	Barly.
20th ,,		Beaudricourt.

Dates. From	To	Places.
21st July		Autheux.
22nd ,,	24th July	Fransu.
24th ,,		Fienvillers.
25th ,,		By train, Candas to Mericourt Meaulte.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
31st ,,	2nd August	Bernafay Wood.
2nd August	5th ,,	Trenches, Trones Wood.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Bernafay Wood.
9th ,,		Attack, Trones Wood and Guillemont.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Carnoy.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Maricourt–Briqueterie road.
14th ,,		Bronfay Farm ; M ricourt.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Méricourt-sur-Somme.
19th ,,		By train, Méricourt-sur-Somme to Franleu.
19th ,,	29th ,,	Franleu.
30th ,,		By train, Abbeville to Méricourt-sur-Somme ; Buire ; Dernancourt.
30th ,,	6th September	Dernancourt.
6th September		Camp, Bécordel-Bécourt.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Ginchy.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Attack, Ginchy.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Fricourt, Ribemont-sur-l'Ancre.
16th ,,		Buire.
17th ,,		Fricourt.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Mametz.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Delville Wood.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Flers.
29th ,,		Mametz, Dernancourt.
29th ,,	1st October	Dernancourt.
1st October		By train to Edge Hill Siding, Elverdinghe.
2nd ,,	4th ,,	" G " Camp, Poperinghe.
4th ,,		Relieved 1st Bn. in reserve, Elverdinghe and Brielen.
4th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Elverdinghe and Brielen.
14th ,,	15th ,,	" B " Camp, Brandhoek.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Ypres.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Yser Canal, Ypres.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
1st November	8th November	" C " Camp, Brandhoek.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Convent, Ypres.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood, Ypres.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
27th ,,	7th December	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe Chateau.
7th December	8th ,,	Reserve, Convent, Ypres.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood, Ypres.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Convent, Ypres.
18th ,,		Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Wieltje.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
27th ,,		" O " Camp, Brandhoek.
28th ,,	31st ,,	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe Chateau.
1917		
1st January	6th January	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe Chateau.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Reserve, Convent, Ypres.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Railway Wood, Ypres.
13th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Convent, Ypres.
16th ,,	23rd ,,	" E " Camp, Brandhoek.
23rd ,,	3rd February	Mouton Farm, Elverdinghe.
3rd February		By train to Volkerinckhove.
3rd ,,	6th ,,	Volkerinckhove.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Millain.
15th ,,		" O " Camp, Brandhoek.

Dates.		Places.
From	*To*	
16th February	26th February	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe Chateau.
26th ,,	3rd March	Trenches, Wieltje.
3rd March	8th ,,	Reserve, Prison, Ypres.
8th ,,	13th March	Trenches, St. Jean.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Prison, Ypres.
17th ,,	27th ,,	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe Chateau.
28th ,,	2nd April	Trenches, St. Jean.
2nd April	7th ,,	Reserve, Prison, Ypres.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, St. Jean.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Prison, Ypres.
16th ,,		" Y " Camp, Peselhoek.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Herzeele.
22nd ,,		Buysscheure.
23rd ,,	6th May	Bayenghem-lez-Eperlecques.
6th May		Buysscheure.
7th ,,		By train, Arneke to Poperinghe; Prison, Ypres.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, St. Jean.
15th ,,	20th ,,	" A " Camp, Vlamertinghe.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Wieltje and Potijze.
27th ,,	11th June	Prison, Ypres.
11th June		By train to Esquelbecq; Millain.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Watten, Serques, Boisdinghem, Westbecourt.
7th ,,	30th ,,	Westbecourt.
1st July		By train, Lumbres to Poperinghe; Prison, Ypres.
2nd ,,	9th July	Trenches, Wieltje.
10th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Ramparts and Goldfish Chateau, Ypres.
20th ,,		" B " Camp, Brandhoek.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Watou.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Query Camp, Brandhoek.
29th ,,		Café Belge, Ypres–Vlamertinghe road.
30th ,,		Congreve Walk Trenches, Wieltje.
31st ,,	2nd August	Attack north-east of Wieltje. Lieut.-Colonel B. Best-Dunkley won V.C.
2nd August	4th ,,	Valley Camp, Watou.
5th ,,		By train, Abeele to Audruicq; Le Poirier and Fouquesolles.
5th ,,	13th September	Le Poirier and Fouquesolles.
14th September		By train, Audruicq to Ypres.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Bivouacs, Goldfish Chateau, Ypres.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Wieltje.
19th ,,		Assembly positions, St. Julien.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Attack east of St. Julien; Schuler Galleries.
24th ,,		Watou.
25th ,,	26th ,,	By train to Bapaume.
27th ,,	3rd October	Ytres.
3rd October	13th ,,	Aizecourt-le-Bas.
13th ,,	18th ,,	St. Emilie.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Lempire.
23rd ,,	28th ,,	Support, Lempire.
28th ,,	1st November	Trenches, Lempire.
1st November	17th ,,	Tincourt.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Lempire.
20th ,,		Attack, Lempire.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Lempire.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Tincourt.
29th ,,		Villers Faucon.
30th ,,	6th December	Malassise Farm—Lempire. German counter-attack, 30th November.
6th December		Villers Faucon.
7th ,,		Tincourt, Flamicourt (Péronne).
8th ,,		By train, Péronne to Beaumetz-les-Loges; Hauteville.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
8th December	10th December	Hauteville.
10th ,,		Chelers.
11th ,,		Tangry.
12th ,,		Lisbourg.
13th ,,	31st ,,	Coyecque.
1918		
1st January	7th February	Coyecque.
8th February		L'Eclème.
9th ,,	14th ,,	Vaudricourt.
14th ,,		Relieved 1st/7th Battalion, Cuinchy.
15th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
25th ,,	2nd March	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
2nd March	4th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
5th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Oblinghem.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Mesplaux Farm, Locon.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
27th ,,	7th April	Trenches, Givenchy.
7th April	9th ,,	Support, Gorre.
9th ,,	10th ,,	German attack, Givenchy. Second-Lieutenant J. Schofield won V.C.
11th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Gorre.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
16th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Marles-lez-Mines.
23rd ,,		Vaudricourt Chateau; train to Annequin; trenches, Givenchy.
23rd ,,	2nd May	Trenches, Givenchy; local attack, 26th April.
2nd May	8th ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
12th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
30th ,,	8th June	Trenches, Givenchy.
9th June	14th ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Givenchy; raid, 19th June.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
28th ,,	3rd July	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
4th July	7th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
26th ,,	3rd August	Trenches, Givenchy; raid, 30th July.
4th August	9th ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy; attack on craters, 24th August.
28th ,,	2nd September	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
3rd September	14th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy; Canal Reserve trench taken, 6th; posts pushed forward, 14th September.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Vaudricourt.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
24th ,,	1st October	Outpost line, Givenchy.
2nd October		Advance began; La Bassée.
3rd ,,		Hantay.
4th ,,		Reserve, Salomé.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Reserve, Givenchy.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Béthune; training in open warfare.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Sainghin-en-Weppes; Lattre.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
17th October		Crossing of Haute Deule Canal and Seclin Canal; Houplin; Noyelles; Wattignies; Faches; Templemars; Vendeville; Lesquin; patrol into Sainghin-en-Melautois.
18th ,,		Vendeville.
19th ,,		Cysoing.
20th ,,	21st October	Attack on ridges west of Tournai; capture of transport park, Froidmont.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Froidmont.
24th ,,		Outpost line, Froidmont.
25th ,,		Attack and counter-attack, Ere (Tournai).
26th ,,		Detailed as infantry battalion of flying column, "Stockwell's Force."
26th ,,	7th November	Bourghelles, training with rest of "Stockwell's Force."
8th November		Froidmont.
9th ,,		Outposts, Mansart.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Capture of Ath.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Irchonwelz.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Ligne.
21st ,,	3rd December	Leuze.
3rd December	17th ,,	Chapelle-à-Wattines; inspection by H.M. King George V, 7th December.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Uccle (Brussels).
1919		
1st January	May	Uccle; inspection of 55th Division by Major-General Sir H. S. Jeudwine and Lord Derby, salute at march past taken by H.M. King Albert of the Belgians, 3rd January. Selected to take part in review of III Corps by King Albert, 26th January; marched through Brussels.
31st May		Battalion disbanded.

3RD/5TH BATTALION.

Formed at Bury, Lancashire, in October, 1914

Dates. From	To	*Place.*
1914		
	31st December	Bury.
1915		
1st January	May	Bury.
May	31st December	Crowborough, Sussex.
1916		
1st January	March	Crowborough, Sussex.
March	31st December	Colchester, Essex.
1917		
1st January	27th February	Colchester, Essex; inspected by H.M. King George V, 22nd February.
28th February		To Southampton; in s.s. *The Queen Alexandra* and s.s. *Manchester Importer* to Havre.
1st March		Docks Rest Camp, Havre.
2nd ,,	3rd March	By train, Havre to Thiennes; Wittes.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Wittes.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Les Lobes, Locon.

Dates.		
From	*To*	*Places.*
9th March	14th March	Beuvry.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Gorre.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
31st ,,	6th April	Trenches, Givenchy.
6th April	12th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
12th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
19th ,,	24th ,,	Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
24th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
30th ,,	6th May	Reserve, Gorre.
6th May		Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy ; raid, 9th May.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
24th ,,	31st ,,	Gorre.
31st ,,	11th June	Trenches, Givenchy.
11th June	16th ,,	Gorre.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Bellerive, Mont Bernenchon.
24th ,,		By train, Choques to Dunkerque.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Dunkerque.
28th ,,		Fort des Dunes, Dunkerque.
29th ,,	12th July	Coast defence, Malo Terminus.
12th July		By barge to Furnes ; Coxyde.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Coxyde.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Support, Oost Dunkerke Bains.
30th ,,	12th August	Reserve, Coxyde Bains.
12th August	20th ,,	
20th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
29th ,,	3rd September	Middlesex Camp, Oost Dunkerke Bains.
3rd September	18th ,,	Coast defence, La Panne.
18th ,,	24th ,,	St. Idesbalde.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Malo Terminus.
27th ,,		By bus to Arques ; Campagne.
27th ,,	2nd October	Campagne.
2nd October	4th ,,	Eecke.
4th ,,		Winnizeele.
5th ,,		By bus to Brandhoek ; Frezenberg Ridge.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Frezenberg Ridge.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Attack, Augustus Wood, Passchendaele.
11th ,,		By bus, Asylum, Ypres, to Winnizeele.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Winnizeele.
20th ,,	8th November	Campagne ; inspected by Commander-in-Chief, Field-Marshal Sir D. Haig, 29th October.
8th November		By train, Ebblinghem to Ouderdom ; York Camp, Westoutre.
9th ,,		Infantry Barracks, Ypres.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Support, Zonnebeke.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Broodseinde.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Canal Area, Kruisstraat.
22nd ,,		Berthen.
23rd ,,	31st December	Staple.
31st December		By bus to Busseboom.
1918		
1st January	11th January	Busseboom.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Halifax Camp, Belgian Chateau, Ypres.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Line, Broodseinde.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Support, Anzac House, Zonnebeke.
28th ,,	3rd February	Halifax Camp, Belgian Chateau, Ypres.
3rd February	8th ,,	Line, Broodseinde.
8th ,,	13th ,,	St. Jans-ter-Biezen, Poperinghe.
13th ,,		Battalion disbanded.

1st/6th BATTALION

Embodied at Rochdale on 4th August, 1914.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1914		
4th August	20th August	Drill Hall, Rochdale.
20th ,,	9th September	Turton.
9th September	26th ,,	In s.s. *Saturnia*, Southampton to Alexandria.
26th ,,	12th December	Abbassia Barracks, Cairo.
12th December	31st ,,	Citadel, Cairo.
1915		
1st January	3rd May	Citadel, Cairo.
4th May	5th ,,	Alexandria to Helles.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Trenches, Gully Spur ; attack, 6th May.
7th ,,	3rd June	Reserve, Krithia.
3rd June		Trenches, Krithia ; attack, 4th June.

(Gap in War Diary : Battalion at Imbros at end of June, otherwise movements believed similar to 1st/5th, 1st/6th and 1st/8th Battalions.)

1st August	4th August	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Reserve, 2nd Australian Line, Krithia Nullah.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, West Krithia Nullah ; attack, 7th August.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Reserve, 1st Australian Line, Krithia Nullah.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Helles.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Gully Ravine.
25th ,,	1st September	Reserve, Gully Beach.
1st September	18th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Gully Beach.
24th ,,	1st October	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
1st October	15th ,,	Reserve, Gully Beach.
15th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Gully Spur.
29th ,,	2nd November	Reserve, Gully Ravine.
2nd November	11th ,,	Geoghegan's Bluff, Gully Beach and Mudros.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Broughton Street, Essex Street East and Fusilier Street, Gully Ravine.
16th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
26th ,,	10th December	Support, Eski Line, Krithia Nullah.
10th December	17th ,,	Support, Gully Ravine.
17th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Gully Ravine.
27th ,,		In s.s. *Ermine* to Mudros.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Mudros.
1916		
1st January	12th January	Mudros.
12th ,,	16th ,,	In H.M.S. *Mars* to Alexandria.
17th ,,		By train to Cairo ; Mena Camp.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Mena Camp, Cairo.
24th ,,	25th ,,	By train to Tel-el-Kebir.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Tel-el-Kebir.
29th ,,	30th ,,	By train to Shallufa.
30th ,,	17th February	Shallufa.
17th February	21st ,,	Bury Post, east of Shallufa.
21st ,,	1st April	Wigan Post, east of Shallufa.
1st April		Shallufa.
2nd ,,		El Kubri.
3rd ,,	24th May	Suez.
25th May		Port Tewfik ; by boat to El Shatt ; Quarantine Station, Ayun Mussa.
25th May	19th June	Quarantine Station, Ayun Mussa.
19th June	22nd ,,	Suez.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train to Ballah.

Dates. From	To	Places.
23rd June	29th July	Ballybunion.
29th ,,		Kantara.
30th ,,	4th August	Hill 70, Kantara.
4th August		By train to Pelusium.
5th ,,		To Mount Royston, Hod-el-Inna and Mount Meredith (Romani).
6th ,,		To Qatia : outposts.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Qatia.
14th ,,	10th September	Romani.
10th September	15th ,,	Mahamdiya.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Romani.
20th ,,		By train to Dueidar and Hill 70, Kantara.
21st ,,	12th November	Dueidar and Hill 70, Kantara.
12th November		Pelusium.
13th ,,	20th ,,	Mahamdiya.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Hod el-Khirba.
22nd ,,		Bir el-Abd.
23rd ,,		Bir Salmana.
24th ,,		Abu Tilul.
25th ,,	20th December	Bir el-Mazar, near El Arish.
20th December	21st ,,	Kilometre 128, Sinai Railway.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Bir el-Mazar.
1917		
1st January	14th January	Bir el-Mazar.
14th ,,		El Maadan.
15th ,,		Bardawil.
16th ,,	3rd February	El Arish.
3rd February		By train to Kantara.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Kantara.
6th ,,		El Ferdan.
7th ,,	21st ,,	Moascar, Ismailia.
21st ,,		By train to Alexandria.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	In H.M.T. *Megantic* to Marseilles ; torpedo attack, 24th February.
28th ,,	1st March	By train to Pont Remy.
2nd March	15th ,,	Sorel and Wanel.
15th ,,		By train, Longpré to Corbie ; Hamel.
15th ,,	25th ,,	Hamel.
25th ,,	5th April	Eclusier.
5th April	9th ,,	Péronne.
9th ,,		Longavesnes.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Saulcourt.
14th ,,		Trenches, Epéhy.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Péronne.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Eclusier.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Péronne.
29th ,,	1st May	Buire.
1st May		Villers Faucon.
2nd ,,	4th ,,	Trenches, Lempire.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Villers Faucon.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Epéhy.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Little Priel Farm, Epéhy.
19th ,,		Villers Faucon.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Equancourt.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Gouzeaucourt Wood.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Villers Plouich.
28th ,,	5th June	Ytres.
5th June	12th ,,	Reserve, Havrincourt Wood.
13th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Havrincourt.
22nd ,,	6th July	Ytres.
6th July	20th August	Gomiecourt.
20th August	22nd ,,	Bouzincourt.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train, Albert to Godewaersvelde.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Near St. Jans-ter-Biezen.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
29th August	30th August	Asylum, Ypres.
30th ,,	1st September	Line, Frezenberg.
2nd September	4th ,,	Reserve, Wieltje.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Line, Frezenberg ; attack, 6th September.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Erie Camp, Brandhoek.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Wieltje.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Brandhoek.
19th ,,	24th ,,	St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
24th ,,	25th ,,	By train Esquelbecq to Ghyvelde.
25th ,,	5th October	St. Idesbalde.
5th October	9th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Australia Camp, Coxyde.
21st ,,	29th ,,	La Panne.
29th ,,	6th November	Australia Camp, Coxyde.
6th November	10th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
19th ,,		Oost-Dunkerke ; by lorry to Teteghem.
20th ,,		Wormhoudt.
21st ,,		Wemaers-Cappel.
22nd ,,		Staple.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Thiennes.
27th ,,		Oblinghem.
28th ,,	4th December	Support, Givenchy.
4th December	10th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
10th ,,	22nd ,,	Tobacco Factory, Béthune.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
1918		
1st January	3rd January	Trenches, Festubert.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Ferme du Roi, Béthune.
29th ,,		Reserve, Le Préol (Beuvry).
1st February		By train to Marcelcave.
2nd ,,	19th February	Marcelcave.
20th ,,		Amalgamated with 2nd/6th Battalion to form 6th Battalion.

2ND/6TH BATTALION.

Formed at Mossborough, Lancashire, on 29th September, 1914.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1914		
29th September	13th October	Mossborough, Lancashire.
13th October	31st December	Southport, Lancashire.
1915		
1st January	19th May	Southport.
20th May	20th October	Crowborough, Sussex.
20th October	31st December	Tunbridge Wells, Kent.
1916		
1st January	15th March	Tunbridge Wells.
15th March	31st December	Meeanee Barracks, Colchester, Essex.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1917		
1st January	25th February	Meeanee Barracks, Colchester; inspected by H.M. King George V, Abbey Fields, Colchester, 22nd February.
26th February		In s.s. *Connaught* to Le Havre.
26th ,,	28th ,,	No. 5 Rest Camp, Le Havre.
28th ,,	2nd March	By train to Thiennes.
2nd March	7th ,,	Boeseghem.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Paradis, Lestrem.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Béthune.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
23rd ,,	31st ,,	Support, Givenchy.
31st ,,	6th April	Reserve, Gorre.
6th April	12th ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
24th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
30th ,,	7th May	Trenches, Festubert.
7th May	12th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
24th ,,	1st June	Trenches, Festubert.
1st June	4th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
4th ,,	9th ,,	Reserve, Gorre; inspected by Gen. Sir W. R. Robertson, Chief of the Imperial General Staff, 9th June.
9th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Festubert; raid, 13th June; raiders inspected by Field-Marshal Sir D. Haig, 14th June.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
20th ,,	24th ,,	La Pierrière, Busnes.
24th ,,	25th ,,	By train, Chocques to Dunkerque.
25th ,,	1st July	Rosendael.
1st July		By barge to Furnes; Oost Dunkerke.
2nd ,,	16th ,,	Oost Dunkerke.
16th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Camp Juniac, Oost Dunkerke.
30th ,,	4th August	Coast defence, Coxyde Bains to La Panne.
4th August	20th ,,	Coxyde Bains.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
27th ,,	4th September	Yorkshire Camp, Oost Dunkerke.
4th September	19th ,,	Coast defence, Oost Dunkerke Bains.
19th ,,	24th ,,	St. Idesbalde, Nieuport North.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Coast defence, Bray Dunes.
27th ,,		By bus to Arques.
28th ,,	2nd October	Arques.
2nd October	4th ,,	Eecke.
4th ,,		Briel Camp, Winnezeele.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Low Farm, Frezenberg.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Attack, Passchendaele.
11th ,,		By bus, Asylum, Ypres, to Briel Camp, Winnezeele.
12th ,,	20th ,,	Briel Camp, Winnezeele.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Coin Perdu, Clairmarais.
27th ,,	7th November	Campagne.
8th November		By train, Ebblinghem to Zevecoten, Reninghelst.
9th ,,		Sexton House, Frezenberg.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Anzac House, Zonnebeke.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Line, Broodseinde.
19th ,,		Infantry Barracks, Ypres
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Canal Area, Ypres.
22nd ,,		Berthen.
23rd ,,		By bus to Bavinchove.
23rd ,,	31st December	Bavinchove.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1918		
1st January		By bus to Winnipeg Camp, Ouderdom.
1st ,,	12th January	Winnipeg Camp, Ouderdom.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Infantry Barracks, Ypres.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Hussar Camp, Potijze.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
28th ,,	3rd February	Infantry Barracks, Ypres.
3rd February	8th ,,	Support, Passchendaele.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Infantry Barracks, Ypres.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Road Camp, St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
16th ,,	17th ,,	By train, Proven to Guillaucourt ; Marcelcave.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Marcelcave.
20th ,,		Amalgamated with 1st/6th Battalion to form 6th Battalion.

6TH BATTALION.

(This title was used from 20th February, 1918, onwards to describe the unit formed by the amalgamation on that date of the 1st/6th and 2nd/6th Battalions.)

Dates. From	To	Places.
1918		
20th February	28th February	Marcelcave.
28th ,,		Villers-Carbonnel.
1st March		Bernes.
2nd ,,	8th March	Support, Templeux-le-Guérard.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Hargicourt.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Roisel.
21st ,,		German attack ; counter attack, Templeux-le-Guérard.
22nd ,,		German attack continued ; retirement through Cartigny, Doingt and Péronne to west bank of River Somme at Péronne.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	German attacks, Péronne.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Rearguard fighting through Assevillers, Dompierre, Chuignes, Proyart, Harbonnières, Cayeux-en-Santerre, Marcelcave, Demuin, Hangard, Longeau.
31st ,,	3rd April	Seux.
3rd April		By train to Longpré ; Vauchelles-les-Quesnoy.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Buigny-St. Maclou.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Le Festel, Oneux.
13th ,,	22nd ,,	Ailly-le-Haut-Clocher.
22nd ,,		By train, Longpré to Wizernes ; Longuenesse.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Longuenesse.
26th ,,	2nd May	Belle.
2nd May		By train, Desvres to Noyelles-sur-Somme; Lanchères.
2nd ,,	9th ,,	Lanchères.
9th ,,	22nd ,,	Bourseville.
22nd ,,	1st June	Woignarue.
1st June	7th ,,	Montières.
7th ,,	18th ,,	Canchy.
18th ,,	21st ,,	St. Blimont.
21st ,,		Buigny-St. Maclou.
22nd ,,		By bus to Beaudricourt.
22nd ,,	3rd July	Beaudricourt.
3rd July	21st ,,	Sus-St. Léger.
21st ,,		Candas.
22nd ,,		By train to Serqueux ; Haudricourt.
22nd ,,	19th September	Haudricourt ; 12th Battalion absorbed, 13th August.
20th September		By train, Formerie to Tinques.

Dates. From	To	Places.
21st September	22nd September	Manin.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Lignereuil.
29th ,,		By train, Tinques to Corbie ; Harbonnières.
30th ,,		Harbonnières.
1st October		Cappy.
2nd ,,	4th October	Montauban.
5th ,,		Moislains ; St. Emilie.
5th ,,	7th ,,	St. Emilie.
7th ,,		Le Catelet.
8th ,,		Advance to east of Villers-Outréaux.
9th ,,		Advance through Elincourt to Maretz–Clary road.
10th ,,		Attack, Reumont ; attack, Montay.
11th ,,		Outposts, Montay ; Reumont.
12th ,,		Reumont.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Maretz.
16th ,,		Reumont.
17th ,,		Reserve during attack on Le Cateau.
18th ,,		Attack east of Le Cateau.
19th ,,		Support, east of Le Cateau.
20th ,,		Reserve, Faubourg de Landrecies, Le Cateau.
21st ,,	2nd November	Prémont.
2nd November		Honnechy.
3rd ,,	4th ,,	Le Cateau.
4th ,,		Pommereuil.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Landrecies.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Basse Noyelles.
7th ,,		Dompierre ; support, east of Dompierre.
8th ,,		Attack, Avesnes–Maubeuge road.
9th ,,		Advance to Bois de la Villette, Felleries ; Beugnies.
10th ,,	12th ,,	St. Hilaire-sur-Helpe.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Beugnies.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Sars-Poteries.
16th ,,		L'Epine Harnaut, Solre le Château.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Rance.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Jamagne.
23rd ,,		Morville.
24th ,,	15th December	Neffe, Dinant.
15th December		Ciergnon.
16th ,,	31st ,,	On.
1919		
1st January	4th March	On.
4th March	1st May	Fays.
1st May	5th ,,	Antwerp.
5th ,,	7th ,,	In s.s. *Sicilian* from Antwerp to Tilbury.
7th ,,	8th ,,	By train to Barrow-in-Furness.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Barrow-in-Furness.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Rochdale.
18th ,,		Cadre demobilized at Prees Heath, Salop.

1ST/7TH BATTALION

Embodied at Cross Lane, Salford, 4th August, 1914.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		
4th August	19th August	Salford.
20th ,,	9th September	Turton, Lancashire.
9th September	10th ,,	By train to Southampton.
10th ,,	25th ,,	In s.s. *Saturnia* to Alexandria.
26th ,,	14th December	Main Barracks, Abbassia.
14th December	31st ,,	Kasr-el-Nil Barracks, Cairo.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1915		
1st January	1st May	Kasr-el-Nil Barracks, Cairo.
1st May	5th ,,	In s.s. *Nile* to Gallipoli.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine; attack, 7th May.
7th ,,		Bivouac, W Beach, Gallipoli.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Bivouac, Cape Helles.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Line, Krithia Road.
17th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Krithia Road.
29th ,,	4th June	Support, Krithia Nullah.
4th June	10th ,,	Line, Krithia Nullah.
11th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Krithia Nullah.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Krithia Nullah.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Krithia Nullah.
29th ,,	2nd July	Line, Krithia Nullah.
2nd July	5th ,,	Support, Krithia Nullah.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Line, Krithia Nullah.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Bivouac, Krithia Nullah.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Imbros.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Line, East of Krithia Nullah.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Bivouac, Krithia Nullah.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
30th ,,	3rd August	Line, Achi Baba Nullah.
4th August	6th ,,	Support, Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Line, Krithia Road; attack, Vineyard.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Support, 2nd Australian Line, Krithia Nullah.
12th ,,	19th ,,	Bivouac, Krithia Nullah.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Ravine Gully.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Line, Ravine Gully.
25th ,,	1st September	Bivouac, Gully Beach.
1st September	18th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine West.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Bivouac, Gully Beach.
24th ,,	1st October	Line, Gully Spur.
1st October	15th ,,	Reserve, Gully Beach.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Gully Ravine.
18th ,,	29th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine.
29th ,,	12th November	Reserve, Geoghegan's Bluff.
12th November	26th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine.
26th ,,	10th December	Reserve, Eski Lines, Gully Ravine.
10th December	24th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine; capture of Boyd's Crater, 19th December.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Eski Lines West, Gully Ravine.
27th ,,		Gully Beach and Lancashire Landing.
28th ,,		In s.s. *Ermine* to Mudros.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Mudros.
1916		
1st January	14th January	Mudros.
14th ,,	17th ,,	In H.M.T. *Egra* to Alexandria.
18th ,,		By train to Cairo; by tram to Mena Camp.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Mena Camp, Cairo.
26th ,,		By train to Tel-el-Kebir.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Tel-el-Kebir.
30th ,,	31st March	Shallufa.
1st April		El Kubri.
2nd ,,	24th May	Suez.
25th May	21st June	El Kubri railhead.
22nd June	23rd ,,	El Kubri.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	By train, El Kubri to Ballah.
24th ,,	18th July	Bridgehead Defences, Ballah.
19th July	21st ,,	Kantara.
21st ,,		Hill 40, Kantara.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Hill 70 Defences, Kantara.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
27th July	4th August	Hill 40, Kantara.
4th August		Pelusium, Sinai Peninsula.
5th ,,		Advance to Mount Royston ; outposts, Mount Meredith.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Outposts, Qatia.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Qatia.
14th ,,	30th ,,	Romani.
31st ,,	5th September	Mahamdiya.
5th September	21st ,,	Romani.
21st ,,		By train to Hill 40, Kantara.
21st ,,	8th October	Hill 40, Kantara.
9th October		Bir el Gilban.
10th ,,		Pelusium ; Mahamdiya.
11th ,,	29th ,,	Mahamdiya.
29th ,,	20th November	Romani.
20th November		El Rabah.
21st ,,		Hod el-Khirba.
22nd ,,		Bir el-Abd.
23rd ,,		Salmana.
24th ,,		Abu Tilul.
25th ,,	20th December	Bir el-Mazar, near El Arish.
21st December		Kilometre 118 ; railhead 128, Sinai Railway.
22nd ,,	31st ,,	Bir el-Mazar.
	1917	
1st January	14th January	Bir el-Mazar.
14th ,,		Kilometre 128, Sinai Railway.
15th ,,		Bardawil.
16th ,,	3rd February	El Arish.
3rd February	4th ,,	By train to Kantara.
4th ,,	5th ,,	Kantara.
6th ,,		El Ferdan.
7th ,,	22nd ,,	Moascar, Ismailia.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train to Alexandria.
23rd ,,	2nd March	In H.M.T. *Transylvania* to Marseilles.
3rd March	5th ,,	By train Marseilles to Pont Remy.
5th ,,	15th ,,	Bellifontaine and Bailleul (Abbeville).
15th ,,		By train Longpré to Corbie.
15th ,,	24th ,,	Hamel.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Eclusier.
31st ,,	4th April	Péronne.
5th April	8th ,,	Longavesnes.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Line, Epéhy.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Longavesnes.
17th ,,	21st ,,	Herbecourt and Flaucourt.
21st ,,	1st May	Cartigny, le Mesnil-Bruntel and Brie.
1st May	4th ,,	Support, Templeux-le-Guérard.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Reserve, Roisel.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Epéhy.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Epéhy.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Roisel.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Villers-Faucon.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Equancourt.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Villers-Plouich.
26th ,,	5th June	Bertincourt.
5th June	11th ,,	Trenches, Havrincourt Wood.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Havrincourt Wood.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Havrincourt Wood.
22nd ,,	5th July	Bertincourt.
6th July	20th August	Reserve, Gomiecourt.
20th August	22nd ,,	Bouzincourt.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train Albert to Godewaersvelde.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Mill Camp, Abeele.
29th ,,		By train Poperinghe to Ypres.
30th ,,	1st September	Reserve, Ibex Trench, Verlorenhoek.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1st September	5th September	Trenches, Frezenberg.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Support to attack, Frezenberg.
8th ,,	9th ,,	Toronto Camp, Brandhoek.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Verlorenhoek.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Toronto Camp, Brandhoek.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Line, Frezenberg.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Watou.
22nd ,,		By train Hopoutre (Poperinghe) to Arneke.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Ledringhem.
24th ,,		By train Esquelbecq to Ghyvelde.
24th ,,	5th October	St. Idesbalde.
6th October	9th ,,	Support, Nieuport.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Redan, Nieuport.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Canada Camp, Coxyde.
29th ,,	5th November	La Panne.
6th November	10th ,,	Support, Lombartzyde.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Lombartzyde.
18th ,,		Canada Camp, Coxyde.
19th ,,		By barge Adinkerke to Teteghem.
20th ,,		Wormhoudt.
21st ,,		Kieken Put and Rietveld (Wormhoudt).
22nd ,,		Staple.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Les Ciseaux, Boeseghem.
27th ,,		Béthune.
28th ,,	4th December	Trenches, Cuinchy.
4th December	9th ,,	Reserve, Le Préol (Beuvry).
9th ,,	22nd ,,	Hingette (Hinges).
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Support, Givenchy.
	1918	
1st January	3rd January	Support, Givenchy.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Beuvry.
29th ,,	3rd February	Trenches, Cuinchy.
3rd February	8th ,,	Reserve, Le Préol.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
14th ,,	2nd March	Fouquières-lez-Béthune.
2nd March	23rd ,,	Fouquereuil.
23rd ,,		By bus, Hesdigneul to Adinfer.
24th ,,		Logeast Wood (Ablainzeville).
25th ,,		Line between Bihucourt and Sapignies ; German attack ; withdrawal.
26th ,,		German attacks renewed ; withdrawal to Logeast Wood ; later to Bucquoy.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Bucquoy.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Line, Bucquoy.
31st ,,	2nd April	Reserve, Gommecourt.
3rd April	6th ,,	Line, Bucquoy.
7th ,,		Support, Bucquoy.
7th ,,	8th ,,	By bus Souastre to Marieux Aerodrome.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Vauchelles-les-Authies.
13th ,,	16th ,,	St. Leger-les-Authies.
17th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Gommecourt Park.
29th ,,	2nd May	Reserve, Chateau de la Haie, Sailly-au-Bois.
2nd May	6th ,,	Line, Gommecourt.
7th ,,	7th June	Couin.
7th June	13th ,,	Rossignol Farm, Coigneux.
13th ,,		Bus-les-Artois.
14th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Hébuterne.
23rd ,,	2nd July	Support, Hébuterne.

Dates. From	To	Places.
3rd July	10th July	Reserve, Bertrancourt.
10th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Colincamps.
26th ,,	3rd August	Reserve, Bertrancourt.
3rd August	11th ,,	Support, Courcelles.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Hébuterne.
14th ,,		Advance to Serre.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Serre.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Attack, Beauregard Dovecote, Miraumont.
23rd ,,		Hébuterne.
24th ,,		Serre.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Miraumont.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Pys.
31st ,,	3rd September	Support, le Barque.
3rd September		Advance to Riencourt-les-Bapaume and Barastre.
4th ,,		Bus.
5th ,,		Attack, Neuville-Bourjonval.
6th ,,	22nd ,,	Pys.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Lebucquière.
26th ,,		By bus to Ruyaulcourt ; Havrincourt Wood.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Attack, Beaucamp, Villers-Plouich.
29th ,,	8th October	Havrincourt Wood.
8th October		Villers-Plouich.
9th ,,		Esnes.
10th ,,		Fontaine-au-Pire.
11th ,,		Aulicourt Farm, Bethencourt.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Briastre.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Line, Briastre.
18th ,,		Reserve, Beauvois-en-Cambrésis.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Aulicourt Farm, Bethencourt.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Line, Briastre.
23rd ,,		Attack, Beauvain ; Viesly.
24th ,,	4th November	Solesmes.
5th November		Beaudignies.
6th ,,		Herbignies.
7th ,,		Le Petit Bavey (Pont-sur-Sambre).
8th ,,	9th ,,	Attack, Hautmont.
9th ,,	14th December	Hautmont ; Armistice.
14th December		Maubeuge.
15th ,,		Estinne-au-Mont.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Anderlues.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Charleroi.
1919		
1st January	1st February	Charleroi.
1st February	12th April.	Marchienne-au-Pont.

2ND/7TH BATTALION.

Raised at Salford in August, 1914.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		
August	7th September	Salford.
7th September	13th October	Mossborough, Lancashire.
13th October	31st December	Southport, Lancashire.
1915		
1st January	19th May	Southport.
19th May	20th October	Crowborough, Sussex.
20th October	31st December	Tunbridge Wells, Kent.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1916		
1st January	15th March	Tunbridge Wells.
15th March	31st December	Hyderabad Barracks, Colchester, Essex.
1917		
1st January	26th February	Hyderabad Barracks, Colchester.
27th February	28th ,,	Southampton to Havre.
28th ,,		Docks Rest Camp, Havre.
1st March	2nd March	By train to Berguette.
2nd ,,	7th ,,	Les Ciseaux, Boeseghem.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Paradis, Lestrem.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Beuvry.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy ; German raid, 17th March.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
31st ,,	6th April	Trenches, Givenchy.
6th April	12th ,,	Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy ; raid, 18th April.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
24th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
30th ,,	6th May	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
6th May	12th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
18th ,,		Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
30th ,,	6th June	Trenches, Givenchy.
7th June	15th ,,	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
20th ,,		Gorre.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Busnettes.
25th ,,	26th ,,	By train Chocques to Dunkerque.
26th ,,	1st July	Teteghem.
1st July	8th ,,	Zuydcoote.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Coxyde.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Lefevre Camp, Oost-Dunkerke Bains.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Rink Camp, Coxyde Bains.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
30th ,,	21st August	Surrey Camp, Oost-Dunkerke Bains.
21st August	28th ,,	Middlesex Camp, Coxyde Bains.
28th ,,	3rd September	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
4th September	19th ,,	Coast defence, Coxyde Bains.
19th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, St. Idesbalde.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Coast defence, Zuydcoote.
27th ,,		By bus to Arques.
27th ,,	2nd October	Arques.
2nd October	4th ,,	Steenvoorde.
4th ,,		Oudezeele.
5th ,,		By bus to Vlamertinghe.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Frezenberg.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Attack near Passchendaele.
11th ,,		Reserve, Daring Crossing, Broodseinde.
12th ,,		By bus, Ypres to Winnezeele.
13th ,,	20th ,,	Winnezeele.
20th ,,	8th November	La Crosse, Renescure.
8th November		By train, Ebblinghem to Ouderdom ; Kenora Camp, Reninghelst.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Ramparts, Ypres.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Line, Passchendaele.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Broodseinde.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Montreal Camp, Vlamertinghe.
21st ,,		Berthen.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
22nd November		By bus to Bavinchove.
22nd ,,	31st December	Zuytpeene.
1918		
1st January		By bus to Devonshire Camp, Busseboom, Poperinghe.
1st ,,	11th January	Devonshire Camp, Busseboom.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Belgian Chateau, Canal Area, Ypres.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Zonnebeke area.
22nd ,,		Line, Broodseinde.
	3rd February	Reserve, Belgian Chateau, Canal area, Ypres.
3rd February	8th ,,	Reserve, West Farm, Potijze.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, Belgian Chateau, Canal area, Ypres.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Road Camp, St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
16th ,,	17th ,,	By train, Proven to Guillaucourt.
17th ,,	28th ,,	Marcelcave.
28th ,,		Villers-Carbonnel.
1st March		Hancourt.
2nd ,,		By light railway to Ronssoy.
1st March	21st March	Templeux-le-Guérard and Hargicourt.
21st ,,		Support, Templeux-le-Guérard; German attack; rearguard action.
22nd ,,		German attack renewed; withdrawal to Cartigny and Péronne.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Line, Péronne.
25th ,,		German attack; withdrawal to Assevillers.
26th ,,		German attack; withdrawal to Framerville.
27th ,,		German attack; counter-attack; Harbonnières.
28th ,,		German attack; withdrawal to Ignaucourt.
29th ,,	30th ,,	German attack; counter-attack; withdrawal to Hangard; Longeau.
30th ,,	2nd April	Seux.
2nd April		By rail to Vauchelles-les-Quesnoy.
2nd ,,	5th ,,	Vauchelles-les-Quesnoy.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Port-le-Grand.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Maison-Rolland.
12th ,,		Port-le-Grand.
13th ,,	15th ,,	L'Heure, Caours, Abbeville.
15th ,,	22nd ,,	Ailly-le-Haut-Clocher.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train, Longpré to Wizernes.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	St. Martin-au-Laert; reduced to cadre, 25th April.
26th ,,	2nd May	Bournonville.
2nd May		By train, Desvres to Noyelles-sur-Mer.
2nd ,,	9th ,,	Brutelles (near Abbeville).
9th ,,	22nd ,,	Woignarue.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Boubert, Mons, Abbeville.
27th ,,		By bus, Buigny-St. Maclou to Rue.
27th ,,	7th June	Rue.
7th June	29th ,,	Lanchères, Sallenelle, Wathiehurt, St. Firmin, Estrebœuf.
29th ,,		By train, Noyelles-sur-Mer to Boulogne.
30th ,,		In s.s. *Princess Henrietta* to Folkestone; by train to Aldershot.
1st July	9th July	Aldershot.
9th ,,		Disbanded; personnel used as nucleus of 24th Battalion.

1st/8th BATTALION

Embodied at Cross Lane, Salford, on 4th August, 1914.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1914		
4th August	19th August	Cross Lane, Salford.
19th ,,	9th September	Turton, Lancashire.
10th September	25th ,,	In H.M.T. *Neuralia* from Southampton to Alexandria.
26th ,,	31st December	Main Barracks, Abbassia.
1915		
1st January	19th January	Main Barracks, Abbassia.
19th ,,	19th March	Mustapha Barracks, Alexandria.
19th March	19th April	Heliopolis.
19th April	30th ,,	Abbassia.
1st May	3rd May	Alexandria.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	In H.T. *Karoa* to Cape Helles, Gallipoli.
5th ,,		Cape Helles.
6th ,,		Gully Ravine.
7th ,,		Attack, Gully Ravine.
8th ,,	11th ,,	W Beach, Cape Helles.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Road.
17th ,,	2nd June	Bivouac, Princes Street, Krithia Nullah.
3rd June	10th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah; attacks 4th, 6th and 8th June.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Support, Old Australian Trench, Krithia Nullah.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
17th ,,	24th ,,	Support, Krithia Nullah.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Krithia Nullah.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
29th ,,	2nd July	Support, Krithia Nullah.
2nd July	7th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Bivouac, Princes Street, Krithia Nullah.
9th ,,	10th ,,	In trawlers from V Beach to Imbros.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Kephalos Rest Camp, Imbros.
14th ,,		To Cape Helles.
15th ,,		Support, Old Australian Trench, Krithia Nullah
16th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Australian Line, Krithia Nullah.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Bivouac, Krithia Nullah.
28th ,,	1st August	Trenches, Krithia Road.
1st August	4th ,,	Support, 1st Australian Trench, Krithia Nullah.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Trenches, Krithia Nullah; attack, 7th August.
8th ,,		Redoubt Line, Krithia Nullah.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Line, Vineyard, Krithia.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Bivouac near W Beach.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Gully Ravine.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine.
25th ,,	2nd September	Bivouac, Gully Ravine.
2nd September	5th ,,	Reserve, Trolley Ravine and Y Ravine.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Line, Border Ravine.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Trolley Ravine and Y Ravine.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Line, Border Ravine.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Trolley Ravine and Y Ravine.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Eski Lines, Gully Ravine.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine.
27th ,,	1st October	Eski Lines, Gully Ravine.
1st October	8th ,,	Y Ravine.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Line, Gully Ravine.
15th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Geoghegan's Bluff.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Gully Beach.
29th ,,	7th November	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
7th November	12th ,,	Bivouac, Gully Beach.

Dates.		
From	*To*	*Places.*
12th November	15th November	Support, Gully Ravine.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Gully Ravine.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
26th ,,	10th December	Reserve, Geoghegan's Bluff.
10th December	14th ,,	Border Trench, Gully Ravine.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Gully Ravine.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Gully Ravine.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Bivouac, Gully Beach.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Bivouac, Eski Line, Gully Ravine.
27th ,,	28th ,,	In H.M.T. *Ermin* from Lancashire Landing to Mudros.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Sarpi Camp, Mudros West.
	1916	
1st January	14th January	Sarpi Camp, Mudros West.
14th ,,	17th ,,	In H.T. *Egra* to Alexandria.
18th ,,		By train to Cairo.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Mena Camp, Cairo.
26th ,,		By train to Tel-el-Kebir.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Tel-el-Kebir.
30th ,,		By train to Shallufa.
30th ,,	21st February	Shallufa East.
21st February	15th March	Salford Post, Shallufa.
15th March	1st April	Manchester Post, Shallufa.
1st April		El Kubri.
2nd ,,	24th May	Suez.
25th May	21st June	El Kubri.
22nd June	23rd ,,	By train to Ballah.
23rd ,,	14th July	Ballah.
14th July		By train to Kantara.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Kantara.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Romani.
22nd ,,		By train to Kantara.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Kantara.
29th ,,	4th August	Hill 70, Kantara.
4th August		By train to Pelusium.
5th ,,		Advance to Mount Meredith.
6th ,,		Advance to Qatia.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Outposts, Qatia.
14th ,,	5th September	Romani.
5th September	10th ,,	Mahamdiya.
10th ,,	19th ,,	Romani.
20th ,,		By train to Kantara ; by barge to Ballah.
21st ,,	10th November	Ballybunion.
10th November		Hill 70, Kantara.
11th ,,		Pelusium.
12th ,,	19th ,,	Mahamdiya.
20th ,,		Er-Rabah.
21st ,,		Hod el-Khirba.
22nd ,,		Bir el-Abd.
23rd ,,		Bir Salmana.
24th ,,		Abu Tilul.
25th ,,	3rd December	Reserve, Bir el-Mazar, near El Arish.
3rd December	20th ,,	Outposts, Bir el-Mazar.
20th ,,		Kilometre 128, Sinai Railway.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Bir el-Mazar.
	1917	
1st January	14th January	Bir el-Mazar.
14th ,,		Kilometre 128, Sinai Railway.
15th ,,		Kilometre 138, Sinai Railway.
16th ,,	27th ,,	El Arish.
27th ,,	29th ,,	El Burj, eleven miles east of El Arish.
29th ,,	3rd February	El Arish.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
3rd February		By train to Kantara.
4th ,,	6th February	Kantara East.
6th ,,		El Ferdan.
7th ,,	22nd ,,	Moascar, Ismailia.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train to Alexandria.
23rd ,,	2nd March	In H.M.T. *Transylvania* to Marseilles.
2nd March	4th ,,	By train to Pont Remy.
4th ,,	15th ,,	Erondelle (Pont Remy).
15th ,,		By train, Longpré to Corbie.
15th ,,	25th ,,	Hamel.
25th ,,	4th April	Feuillières.
5th April	10th ,,	Péronne.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Longavesnes.
13th ,,		Support, Saulcourt.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Cartigny.
17th ,,	21st ,,	Feuillières.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Mons - en - Chaussée, Villers - Carbonnel and Estrées-en-Chaussée.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Péronne, Villers-Carbonnel, Foucaucourt and Cérisy.
30th ,,	2nd May	Doingt.
2nd May		Tincourt.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	Support, Lempire and St. Emilie.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Saulcourt.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Epéhy.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Peizière.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Epéhy.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Villers-Faucon.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Equancourt.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Villers-Plouich.
26th ,,	5th June	Reserve, Bertincourt.
6th June	15th ,,	Trenches, Havrincourt Wood.
16th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Havrincourt Wood.
30th ,,	5th July	Ytres.
6th July	20th August	Gomiecourt.
20th August	22nd ,,	Bouzincourt.
23rd ,,		By train, Albert to Godewaersvelde.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Camp, Hilhoek.
29th ,,		Goldfish Chateau, Ypres.
30th ,,	1st September	Support, Mill Cottages, Potijze.
1st September	7th ,,	Line, Frezenberg; support to attack, 6th September.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Toronto Camp, Brandhoek.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Frezenberg.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Ayr Camp, Brandhoek.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	School Camp, St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By train Hopoutre (Poperinghe) to Arneke.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Ledringhem.
24th ,,		By train, Esquelbecq to Ghyvelde.
25th ,,	5th October	St. Idesbalde.
6th October	9th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
17th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Australia Camp, Coxyde.
29th ,,	5th November	La Panne.
6th November	10th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Nieuport.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Canada Camp, Coxyde.
19th ,,		By barge Adinkerke to Teteghem.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Teteghem.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Esquelbecq.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Zermezeele.
22nd ,,		Wallon Cappel.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
23rd November	27th November	Boeseghem.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Gorre and Quesnoy.
28th ,,	4th December	Trenches, Cuinchy.
4th December	10th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
10th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Oblinghem.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
	1918	
1st January	3rd January	Reserve, Gorre.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Festubert.
9th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Oblinghem.
29th ,,	3rd February	Trenches, Cuinchy and Givenchy.
3rd February	8th ,,	Support, Cuinchy.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
14th ,,	23rd March	Vaudricourt.
23rd March		By bus to Adinfer.
24th ,,		Logeast Wood ; support, Béhagnies.
25th ,,		Attack, Béhagnies and Sapignies ; withdrawal to Gomiecourt Ridge.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Withdrawal to Ablainzeville and Essarts ; support.
28th ,,		Support, Bucquoy.
29th ,,	1st April	Reserve, Gommecourt.
2nd April	7th ,,	Line, Bucquoy ; German attack, 5th ; counter-attack, 5th April.
7th ,,		Essarts ; by bus, Souastre to Vauchelles.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Vauchelles.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Warnimont Wood, Authie.
17th ,,	28th ,,	Line, Gommecourt ; posts pushed forward, 26th, 27th, and 28th April.
28th ,,	2nd May	Reserve, Rossignol Farm, Coigneux.
3rd May	6th ,,	Line, Gommecourt.
7th ,,	6th June	Couin Wood.
6th June	14th ,,	Reserve, Sailly-au-Bois.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Hébuterne.
24th ,,	2nd July	Line, Hébuterne.
3rd July	10th ,,	Courcelles-au-Bois.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Line, Colincamps.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Support, Colincamps.
27th ,,	3rd August	Reserve, Bus-les-Artois.
3rd August	14th ,,	Line, Colincamps.
14th ,,		Advance to Serre.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Serre ; attacks, 21st and 23rd August, Beauregard Dovecote captured.
24th ,,		Advance to Loupart Wood, Grévillers.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Miraumont.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Pys.
31st ,,	2nd September	Line, Brickfield, Thilloy.
2nd September		Advance to Riencourt-les-Bapaume.
3rd ,,		Advance to Bus and Ytres.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Ytres.
6th ,,		By bus Barastre to Pys.
6th ,,	22nd ,,	Pys.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Lebucquière.
26th ,,		By bus to Ruyaulcourt.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Attack, Trescault.
29th ,,	7th October	Havrincourt Wood.
8th October		Villers-Plouich.
9th ,,		Esnes.
10th ,,		Fontaine-au-Pire.
11th ,,	12th ,,	Herpigny Farm, Bethencourt.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Line, Briastre.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Support, Viesly.

Dates. From	To	Places.
21st October	23rd October	Line, Solesmes; attack, Romeries, 23rd October.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Viesly.
24th ,,	4th November	Fontaine-au-Pire.
4th November	5th ,,	Solesmes.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Beaudignies (Le Quesnoy).
6th ,,	7th ,,	Support, Herbignies.
7th ,,		Advance to Haute Rue (Pont sur Sambre).
8th ,,		Advance to Hautmont.
9th ,,	14th December	Hautmont; Armistice.
14th December		Maubeuge.
15th ,,		Estinne-au-Mont.
16th ,,	18th	Anderlues.
18th ,,	31st ,,	Charleroi.
1919		
1st January	29th March	Charleroi.
29th March		Cadre to Antwerp and England.

2ND/8TH BATTALION.

Formed at Mossborough, Lancashire, on 29th September, 1914.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		
29th September	13th October	Mossborough, Lancashire.
13th October	31st December	Southport, Lancashire.
1915		
1st January	20th May	Southport, Lancashire.
21st May	3rd August	Crowborough, Sussex.
3rd August	17th ,,	Maidstone, Kent.
17th ,,	20th October	Crowborough.
20th October	31st December	Tunbridge Wells, Kent.
1916		
1st January	15th March	Tunbridge Wells.
15th March	31st December	Sobraon Barracks, Colchester, Essex.
1917		
1st January	26th February	Colchester.
27th February	28th ,,	By train to Southampton.
28th ,,	1st March	To Havre.
1st March	3rd ,,	By train to Thiennes.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Thiennes.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Paradis, Lestrem.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Béthune.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
31st ,,	6th April	Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
6th April	12th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Support, Village Line, Givenchy.
29th ,,	6th May	Trenches, Givenchy.
6th May	12th ,,	Reserve, Gorre.
12th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Support, Windy Corner, Givenchy.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
30th May	4th June	Reserve, Gorre.
4th June	6th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
7th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Givenchy.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Givenchy.
21st ,,		Gorre.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	L'Eclème, Busnes.
26th ,,		By train, Chocques to Dunkerque.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Coudekerque.
28th ,,	1st July	Coast defence, Zuydcoote.
1st July	9th ,,	Camp Kuhn, Oost-Dunkerke.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Avecappelle.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Camp Kuhn, Oost-Dunkerke.
17th ,,	24th ,,	Camp Juniac, Oost-Dunkerke.
24th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
30th ,,	10th August	Camp Bador, Coxyde Bains.
10th August	17th ,,	Coast defence, Coxyde.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Wiltshire Camp, Coxyde Bains.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Yorkshire Camp, Oost-Dunkerke.
28th ,,	4th September	Trenches, Nieuport.
5th September	12th ,,	Surrey Camp, Coxyde Bains.
12th ,,	19th ,,	Wiltshire Camp, Coxyde Bains.
19th ,,	24th ,,	Cardiff Camp, St. Idesbalde.
24th ,,	27th ,,	" B " Camp, Bray Dunes Plage.
27th ,,		By bus to Arques.
27th ,,	2nd October	Arques.
2nd October	4th ,,	Eecke.
4th ,,		Winnezeele.
5th ,,		By bus to Vlamertinghe; reserve, Ypres–Menin road.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Ypres–Menin road.
8th ,,		Support, Zonnebeke.
9th ,,		Attack, Passchendaele.
10th ,,		Line, Passchendaele.
11th ,,		By bus, Ypres to Winnezeele.
11th ,,	20th ,,	Winnezeele.
20th ,,	8th November	La Crosse, Renescure; inspection by Commander-in-Chief, Field-Marshal Sir D. Haig, 29th October.
8th November		By train to Westoutre.
9th ,,		Ypres.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Broodseinde.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Anzac, Zonnebeke.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Esplanade Sap, Ypres.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Canal area, Ypres.
22nd ,,		Berthen.
23rd ,,		By bus to Staple.
23rd ,,	31st December	Staple.
31st December		By bus to Montreal Camp, Reninghelst.
	1918	
1st January	12th January	Montreal Camp, Reninghelst.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Vancouver Camp, Reninghelst.
16th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Passchendaele.
21st ,,	28th ,,	Hussar Camp, Ypres.
28th ,,		By train to Vancouver Camp, Reninghelst.
28th ,,	3rd February	Vancouver Camp, Reninghelst.
3rd February	8th ,,	Trenches, Broodseinde.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Vancouver Camp, Reninghelst.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Road Camp, St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
16th ,,		By train, Proven to Guillaucourt.
17th ,,	28th ,,	Lamotte-en-Santerre.
28th ,,		Villers-Carbonnel.
1st March		Hancourt.
2nd ,,		Hervilly.
3rd ,,	8th March	Roisel.

Dates. From	To	Places.
8th March	15th March	Support, Templeux Quarries.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Ronssoy; patrol encounter, 17th March.
21st ,,		German attack; withdrawal to Templeux-le-Guérard.
22nd ,,		German attack renewed; withdrawal to Buire and Biaches.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Biaches.
25th ,,		German attack; withdrawal to Dompierre.
26th ,,		German attack renewed; rearguard action to Vauvillers.
27th ,,		Withdrawal to Harbonnières.
28th ,,		Withdrawal to Ignaucourt and Demuin.
29th ,,		Demuin.
30th ,,		Counter-attack, Demuin; withdrawal to Gentelles.
31st ,,	2nd April	Seux.
2nd April		By train, Saleux to Longpré.
2nd ,,	5th ,,	Buigny-l'Abbé.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Grand Laviers, Abbeville.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Coulonvillers.
12th ,,		Buigny-St. Maclou.
13th ,,	21st ,,	Caours.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	By train, Longpré to Wizernes.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Longuenesse.
26th ,,	2nd May	Henneveux.
2nd May	3rd ,,	By train, Desvres to Noyelles.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Laleu.
9th ,,	22nd ,,	St. Blimont.
2nd ,,	8th June	Acheux-en-Vimeu, Frières, Chépy and Sallenelle.
8th June	12th ,,	Rue, Favières, Forest Montiers, Ponthoile and Morlay.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Le Champneuf, St. Firmin (Rue).
17th ,,	20th ,,	Cayeux-sur-Mer.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Arrest.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	St. Riquier.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Boisbergues.
23rd ,,	22nd July	Haute Visée and Grouches (Doullens).
22nd July		By train, Candas to Serqueux.
23rd ,,	31st ,,	Haudricourt.
31st ,,		Cadre disbanded.

9TH BATTALION

Formed at Bury on 31st August, **1914**.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		Various places in England.
1915		
1st January	3rd July	Various places in England, including Witley, Surrey.
4th July		By train to Keyham Dockyard, Devonport.
5th ,,	17th ,,	In H.T. *Ionic* to Alexandria.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Alexandria.
19th ,,	21st ,,	To Lemnos.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Lemnos.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	In H.M.Ss. *Grasshopper*, *Basilisk* and *Snaefell* to Imbros.
24th ,,	6th August	Imbros.
6th August	7th ,,	Landing at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli; attack, Hill **10**.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
8th August	12th August	Support, Hill 10, Suvla.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Suvla.
14th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Suvla.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Azmak Dere, Suvla.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Suvla.
20th ,,		Line, Suvla ; attack, W Hills, 21st August.

(There is a gap in the War Diary and all other available records of the Battalion between 21st August and 1st October ; but statements by survivors show that it followed normal trench warfare routine in the Suvla Bay sector during this period.)

1st October	3rd November	Trenches, Lone Tree Gully, Suvla.
3rd November	7th ,,	Reserve, north of Karakol Dagh, Suvla.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Reserve, Leather Lane, Kiretch Tepe Sirt, Suvla.
13th December	18th December	Reserve, West Beach, Suvla.
18th ,,	19th ,,	To Mudros West.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Mudros.
22nd ,,	31st ,,	Imbros.
	1916	
1st January	27th January	Mudros.
27th ,,	31st ,,	In H.M.T. *Ionic* to Alexandria.
31st ,,	18th February	Sidi Bishr, Alexandria.
18th February	4th May	Minden Camp, El Ferdan.
4th May	12th ,,	Railhead, El Ferdan.
12th ,,	12th June	Minden Camp, El Ferdan.
12th June		To Kantara.
13th ,,	30th ,,	Hill 40, Kantara.
30th ,,	3rd July	Kantara.
3rd July		By rail to Alexandria.
4th ,,	10th ,,	In H.M.T. *Llandovery Castle* to Marseilles.
11th ,,	13th ,,	By train to St. Pol.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Gouy-en-Ternois.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Grand Rullecourt.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Gouy-en-Artois.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Simencourt.
28th ,,	18th August	Trenches, Arras.
19th August	21st ,,	Fosseux.
21st ,,	30th ,,	Grand Rullecourt.
30th ,,	1st September	Gouy-en-Ternois.
2nd September	3rd ,,	By train, Frévent to Acheux.
3rd ,,	8th ,,	Puchevillers.
8th ,,	16th ,,	Bouzincourt.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Line, Mouquet Farm, Thiepval.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Bouzincourt.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Ovillers-la-Boisselle.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Mailly-Maillet.
25th ,,		Crucifix Corner, Aveluy ; trenches, Mouquet Farm, Thiepval.
26th ,,		Attack, Mouquet Farm, Thiepval.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Zollern Trench, Thiepval.
29th ,,		Ovillers.
30th ,,		Varennes.
1st October		By train, Varennes to Candas.
1st ,,	3rd October	Berneuil.
3rd ,,	11th November	Franqueville.
11th November	14th ,,	Ribeaucourt.
14th ,,		Franqueville.
15th ,,		Pernois.
16th ,,		Vadencourt.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Puchevillers.
20th ,,		Lealvillers.
21st ,,		Senlis.
22nd ,,	30th ,,	Support, Thiepval.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1st December	9th December	Trenches, Thiepval.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Lealvillers.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Beaucourt-sur-Ancre.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Beaucourt-sur-Ancre.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Lealvillers.
	1917	
1st January	5th January	Support, Beaucourt-sur-Ancre.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Beaucourt-sur-Ancre.
11th ,,	20th ,,	Lealvillers.
20th ,,		Candas.
21st ,,		Bernaville.
22nd ,,	19th February	Ribeaucourt.
19th February	23rd ,,	Ribeaucourt, Epécamps, Outrebois, Occoches, Hem and Authieule (Doullens).
23rd ,,	8th March	Gezaincourt, Doullens, and as above.
8th March	18th ,,	Gezaincourt, Epécamps, Outrebois, Talmas, Doullens and Authieule.
18th ,,	25th ,,	Gezaincourt, Epécamps, Outrebois and Talmas.
25th ,,	11th April	Terramesnil.
12th April	18th ,,	Lealvillers.
18th ,,		Aveluy.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Bapaume.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Lebucquière.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, Beaumetz-lez-Cambrai.
30th ,,	13th May	Line, Louveral, Boursies.
14th May		Frémicourt.
15th ,,		Montauban.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Buire.
18th ,,		By train to Bailleul.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Le Coq de Paille, Flêtre.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Scherpenberg, Locre.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Heksken, Westoutre.
27th ,,	6th June	Near Westoutre.
7th June	9th ,,	Curragh Camp, Scherpenberg.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Lindenhoek, Kemmel.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Chinese Wall, Wytschaete.
19th ,,		Near Locre.
20th ,,		Schaexken (St. Jans Cappel).
21st ,,		Merris.
22nd ,,		Caestre.
23rd ,,		Renescure.
24th ,,	1st July	Hellebroucq, Eperlecques.
1st July	23rd ,,	Mentque and La Ronville.
24th ,,		Rubrouck.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Wormhoudt.
29th ,,		St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
30th ,,	7th August	Windmill Camp, Woesten.
7th August	15th ,,	Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
15th ,,		Canal Bank, north of Ypres.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Attack, Langemarck.
18th ,,	30th ,,	Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
30th ,,	4th September	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
4th September	11th ,,	Pear Tree Camp, Watou.
11th ,,	1st October	Le Nouveau Monde, Herzeele.
1st October		By bus to Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
2nd ,,	5th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle ; attack, 4th October.
6th ,,		Hurst Park, Pilckem.
7th ,,		Siege Camp, Elverdinghe ; by rail to Watten.
8th ,,		Watten.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Houlle.
17th ,,		By rail to Lillers.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Nédon.
20th ,,		Houchin.
21st ,,		Bully-Grenay.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
22nd October	30th October	Support, Lens.
31st ,,	7th November	Trenches, Lens.
7th November		Bully-Grenay.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Verquin, Vaudricourt and Drouvin-les-Marais.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Loos and Cité St. Pierre.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Loos.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Loos and Cité St. Pierre.
27th ,,	1st December	Trenches, Lens.
2nd December	7th ,,	Reserve, Les Brebis, Grenay.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Lens.
14th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Lens.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	By bus to Lapugnoy.
23rd ,,	31st ,,	Lapugnoy.
1918		
1st January	21st January	Lapugnoy.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Philosophe, Vermelles.
23rd ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Cité St. Elie, Hulluch.
29th ,,	11th February	Verquin.
12th February	21st ,,	Allouagne.
25th ,,		Disbanded.

10TH BATTALION.

Raised at Bury at beginning of September, 1914.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1914		
	6th September	Bury.
6th September	30th November	Bovington Camp, Dorset.
30th November	31st December	Wimborne, Dorset.
1915		
1st January	20th April	Wimborne.
20th April	20th May	Bovington Camp.
27th May		Cranford Park, Wimborne.
28th ,,		Somerley Park, Ellingham, Hants.
29th ,,	1st June	Lyndhurst, Hants.
1st June	14th July	Hursley, Hants.
15th July		Embarked Folkestone ; disembarked Boulogne.
16th ,,		By train, Pont de Briques to Arques.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Arques.
18th ,,		Hazebrouck.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Kruystraete, Godewaersvelde.
21st ,,	29th ,,	Ouderdom.
29th ,,	1st August	Reserve, Kruisstraat, Ypres.
1st August	22nd ,,	Trenches, Vierstraat.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Canada Hutments, Dickebusch.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Ridge Wood and Bois Carré, Vierstraat.
31st ,,	10th September	Trenches, Vierstraat.
11th September	15th ,,	La Clytte.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Ridge Wood, Vierstraat.
20th ,,	4th October	Trenches, Vierstraat.
5th October		La Clytte ; Godewaersvelde.
5th ,,	22nd ,,	Godewaersvelde.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Kruisstraat.
29th ,,	9th November	Trenches, Sanctuary Wood, Hooge.
9th November	16th ,,	Kruisstraat.
16th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Zouave Wood, Hooge.
23rd ,,	1st December	Ouderdom.
1st December	5th ,,	Reserve, Ramparts, Ypres.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
5th December	9th December	Trenches, Hooge.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Kruisstraat.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Zouave Wood, Hooge ; bombing raid, 21st December.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Ypres.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Kruisstraat.
1916		
1st January	4th January	Kruisstraat.
5th ,,		By train to St. Omer.
5th ,,	5th February	Bayenghem-lez-Eperlecques.
5th February		By train, Watten to Reninghelst.
6th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, The Bluff, Ypres ; German attack, 14th February.
17th ,,	27th ,,	" D " Camp, Reninghelst.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Canal Bank, The Bluff.
29th ,,	3rd March	Reninghelst.
3rd March	5th ,,	Reserve, Dickebusch.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Spoil Bank, Voormezeele.
10th ,,		" K " Camp, Reninghelst.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Oultersteene.
19th ,,		La Crèche.
20th ,,		Armentières.
21st ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, L'Epinette.
30th ,,	6th April	Armentières.
6th April	14th ,,	Trenches, L'Epinette.
15th ,,	22nd ,,	Armentières.
22nd ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, L'Epinette.
1st May	7th May	Armentières.
7th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, L'Epinette.
15th ,,		Armentières.
16th ,,		Estaires ; Morbecque.
18th ,,		Campagne.
19th ,,	11th June	Boisdinghem.
11th June		Entrained Audruicq.
12th ,,		Detrained Longeau ; Coisy.
13th ,,		Heilly.
14th ,,	23rd ,,	Bois des Tailles, Etinehem.
23rd ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Mametz.
28th ,,	2nd July	Bois des Tailles.
2nd July	3rd ,,	Morlancourt.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	In action, Contalmaison (Shelter Alley ; Quadrangle Trench ; Pearl Alley).
7th ,,		Méaulte.
8th ,,		Ville-sur-Ancre.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Riencourt.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Villers-sous-Ailly.
23rd ,,		By train, Hangest to Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
24th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
1st August	4th August	Reserve, Montauban Alley.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Pommiers Trench, Montauban.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Fricourt.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Delville Wood ; raid.
12th ,,		Fricourt.
13th ,,	15th ,,	Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
15th ,,		By train, Méricourt to Fienvillers.
16th ,,		Remaisnil.
17th ,,		Lucheux.
18th ,,		Souastre.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Fonquevillers.
28th ,,	5th September	Reserve, Fonquevillers and Chateau de la Haie.
5th September	12th ,,	Trenches, Fonquevillers.
12th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, St. Amand.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Halloy, Doullens, Remaisnil, Bernâtre, Agenvillers.

Dates.				*Places.*
From		*To*		
24th	September	9th	October	Agenvillers.
9th	October			Maison-Ponthieu.
10th	,,			Frohen-le-Grand.
11th	,,	19th	,,	Grenas.
19th	,,	22nd	,,	Brevillers.
22nd	,,			By bus to Coisy.
23rd	,,	27th	,,	Daours.
27th	,,	30th	,,	Sandpits Camp, Méaulte.
30th	,,	2nd	November	" H " Camp, Carnoy.
2nd	November	5th	,,	Trenches, Gueudecourt.
5th	,,	8th	,,	Reserve, Bernafay Wood.
8th	,,	10th	,,	Trenches, Gueudecourt; attack, 3rd November.
10th	,,			" H " Camp, Carnoy.
11th	,,	14th	,,	Citadel Camp, Fricourt.
14th	,,			By train to Hangest.
15th	,,	13th	December	Ailly-sur-Somme.
13th	December			By train, Hangest to Méaulte.
14th	,,	23rd	,,	Reserve, Méaulte.
23rd	,,	25th	,,	Camp XVIII, Carnoy.
25th	,,			Reserve, Guillemont Camp.
26th	,,	28th	,,	Trenches, Gueudecourt.
28th	,,	31st	,,	Camp XVIII, Carnoy.
31st	,,			Reserve, Guillemont.
		1917		
1st	January	3rd	January	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
3rd	,,	6th	,,	Camp XVIII, Carnoy.
6th	,,	8th	,,	Reserve, Guillemont.
8th	,,	10th	,,	Trenches, Cord Trench, Sailly-Saillisel.
10th	,,	13th	,,	Camp XVIII, Carnoy.
13th	,,			Méaulte.
14th	,,	27th	,,	Bonnay.
27th	,,	31st	,,	Bronfay Farm, Carnoy.
31st	,,	2nd	February	Support, Frégicourt.
2nd	February	4th	,,	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
4th	,,	9th	,,	Support, Frégicourt.
9th	,,	12th	,,	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
12th	,,	13th	,,	Support, Frégicourt.
13th	,,	16th	,,	Reserve, Bronfay Farm, Carnoy.
16th	,,	19th	,,	Trenches, Sailly-Saillisel.
19th	,,			Support, Frégicourt.
20th	,,			Bronfay Farm, Carnoy.
21st	,,			By train to Heilly; Franvillers.
21st	,,	1st	March	Franvillers.
1st	March	12th	,,	Puchevillers.
13th	,,			Beauval.
14th	,,			Bonnières.
15th	,,	22nd	,,	St. Georges.
22nd	,,			Villers-l'Hôpital.
23rd	,,	5th	April	Sus-St. Léger.
5th	April	8th	,,	Dénier.
8th	,,			Wanquetin.
9th	,,	11th	,,	Arras.
12th	,,	18th	,,	Trenches, Feuchy.
19th	,,	20th	,,	St. Sauveur, Arras.
20th	,,	25th	,,	Support, Feuchy.
26th	,,			Arras; by bus to Sus-St. Léger
26th	,,	1st	May	Sus-St. Léger.
1st	May			Haute Avesnes.
2nd	,,	9th	,,	Reserve, St. Nicolas, Arras.
9th	,,	11th	,,	Support, Athies.
11th	,,	13th	,,	Trenches and attack, Gavrelle.
13th	,,	17th	,,	Support, Athies.
17th	,,	19th	,,	Reserve, Athies.
19th	,,	22nd	,,	Trenches, Gavrelle.

Dates. From	Dates. To	Places.
22nd May	27th May	Reserve, Athies.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Fampoux.
29th ,,		St. Nicolas ; by train to Saulty ; Humbercourt.
29th ,,	20th June	Humbercourt.
20th June		By bus to St. Nicolas.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Support, Fampoux.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Chemical Works, Fampoux.
1st July	3rd July	Reserve, Gavrelle.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Trenches, Chemical Works, Fampoux.
7th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, St. Nicolas.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Support, Gavrelle.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
1st August	8th August	Reserve, Lichfield Camp, St. Nicolas.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Chemical Works, Fampoux.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
16th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Chemical Works, Fampoux.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Support, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
24th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, St. Nicolas.
1st September	5th September	Trenches, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Support, Gavrelle.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Greenland Hill, Plouvain.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Gavrelle.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, St. Nicolas.
22nd ,,		Lattre.
23rd ,,	4th October	Le Souich and Ivergny.
5th October		By train to Proven.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Patiala Camp, Proven.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Roussel Camp, Elverdinghe.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Support, Pilckem.
14th ,,	20th ,,	Boesinghe.
20th ,,		Sarawak Camp, St. Sixte, Crombeke.
21st ,,		By bus to La Montoire, Nielles-lez-Ardres.
24th ,,	6th November	Nordausques.
6th November		By train to Elverdinghe ; Marsouin Camp. Pilckem.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Olga House, Poelcappelle.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Huddleston Camp, Pilckem.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Roussel Farm, Elverdinghe.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Support, Whitemill Camp, Langemarck.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Besace Farm, Poelcappelle.
30th ,,	4th December	Roussel Farm, Elverdinghe.
8th December		By train, Proven to Audruicq.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Nordausques.
12th ,,		Houlle.
13th ,,		By train, Arques to Miraumont.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Achiet-le-Petit.
17th ,,	21st ,,	Rocquigny.
21st ,,		Support, Havrincourt.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Flesquières.
26th ,,	31st ,,	Support, Havrincourt.
	1918	
1st January	4th January	Support, Havrincourt.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Trenches, Graincourt-lez-Havrincourt.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Tank Trench, Gouzeaucourt Wood.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Saunders Camp, Haplincourt.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Hermies.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Slag Heap, Canal du Nord, Hermies.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Graincourt-lez-Havrincourt ; raid.
1st February	6th February	Reserve, Hermies.
6th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Graincourt.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
14th February	18th February	Support, Flesquières.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Phipps Camp, Hermies.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Bertincourt.
24th ,,	2nd March	Trenches, Havrincourt.
2nd March	8th ,,	Support, Havrincourt.
8th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Hermies.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Havrincourt.
21st ,,		German attack.
22nd ,,		Withdrawal to Havrincourt defences.
23rd ,,		Further withdrawal to Rocquigny.
24th ,,		Attacked, Rocquigny; withdrawal to Le Transloy, Flers and Martinpuich.
25th ,,		Withdrawal through Courcelette, Pozières, Contalmaison, Fricourt to Mametz.
26th ,,		Withdrawal through Méaulte and Dernancourt to Hénencourt; later Senlis and support, Millencourt.
27th ,,		Hénencourt and Millencourt.
28th ,,		Hénencourt.
29th ,,	2nd April	Line, Albert; co-operated in attack of 50th Brigade; German counter-attack.
2nd April	4th ,,	Warloy Baillon.
4th ,,		Villers Bocage.
5th ,,	11th ,,	Havernas.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Toutencourt Wood.
14th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Forceville.
21st ,,		In position in Engelbelmer–Millencourt line.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Forceville.
24th ,,	4th May	Line, Mesnil.
4th May	7th ,,	Reserve, Forceville and Engelbelmer.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Lealvillers and Forceville.
8th ,,		Camp, Arquèves.
9th ,,	18th ,,	Talmas.
18th ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Lealvillers.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Mailly-Maillet.
29th ,,	6th June	Line, Hamel; German raid.
7th June	10th ,,	Support, Auchonvillers.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Mailly-Maillet.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Acheux Wood.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Auchonvillers.
23rd ,,	10th July	Reserve, Toutencourt Wood.
10th July	16th ,,	Line, Bouzincourt; fighting patrol.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Senlis.
19th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Engelbelmer.
1st August		Line, Mesnil and Aveluy Wood.
2nd ,,		Enemy withdrawal; patrols pushed forward
3rd ,,		Patrols pushed to Albert–Hamel railway.
4th ,,	6th August	Line, Mesnil and Aveluy Wood.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Forceville.
9th ,,		Bussy-les-Daours.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Heilly.
12th ,,		By bus to Hamel, Corbie; reserve, Reginald Wood, Morcourt.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Reginald Wood, Morcourt.
16th ,,		Fouilloy, Vecquemont.
17th ,,		Vecquemont.
18th ,,		Hérissart; Beauquesne.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Beauquesne.
21st ,,		Acheux Wood; Beaussart.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Brown Line, Beaussart.
23rd ,,		Support, Hamel.
24th ,,		Advance to near Courcellette.
25th ,,		Advance continued; capture of Martinpuich; German counter-attack held up; Serjeant H. J. Colley, M.M., won V.C.

Dates. From	To	Places.
26th August		Advance towards Flers held up ; reserve, High Wood.
27th ,,	28th August	Reserve, High Wood.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, west of Gueudecourt.
30th ,,	1st September	Line west of Le Transloy ; attack on Le Transloy.
2nd September		Reserve, Morval ; co-operated in attack on Le Transloy.
3rd ,,		Reserve, Rocquigny.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Line, Rocquigny.
6th ,,		Reserve, Ytres.
7th ,,		Advance resumed ; Dessart Wood, Fins, cleared.
9th ,,		Attack on Gouzeaucourt ; German counter-attack.
10th ,,		Support, Equancourt.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Le Transloy.
15th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Vallulart Wood, Ytres.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Support, south-west of Gouzeaucourt.
18th ,,		Second attack on Gouzeaucourt.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Line, Gouzeaucourt.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Heudicourt.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Lesboeufs.
28th ,,	5th October	Rocquigny.
5th October	8th ,,	Equancourt.
8th ,,		Advance resumed ; Gouzeaucourt ; Gonnelieu.
9th ,,		Mont Ecouvez Farm ; Angle Chateau ; Selvigny ; Sorval Chateau.
10th ,,		Montigny ; Inchy.
11th ,,		Inchy.
12th ,,		Attack on Neuvilly ; Corporal F. Lester won V.C.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Inchy.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Line and attack, Neuvilly.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Inchy.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Neuvilly.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Audencourt.
25th ,,		Beaumont.
26th ,,		Ovillers ; line, Poix-du-Nord and Englefontaine.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Line, Poix-du-Nord and Englefontaine.
29th ,,	2nd November	Ovillers.
2nd November		Line, Louvignies.
3rd ,,		Assembly positions, Petit Gay Farm, Ghissignies.
4th ,,		Attack on Futoy and Pont à Vache (Forest of Mormal).
5th ,,	6th ,,	Futoy.
7th ,,		Through Forest of Mormal to Berlaimont.
8th ,,		Aulnoye ; pursuit of enemy to Beaufort.
9th ,,	10th ,,	Outposts, Beaufort.
11th ,,		Berlaimont.
12th ,,		Through Forest of Mormal to Vendegies-au-Bois.
13th ,,	6th December	Inchy ; inspection by H.M. King George V, 4th December.
6th December		Ligny, Haucourt, Lesdain, Masnières.
7th ,,		Marcoing, Flesquières, Havrincourt, Hermies.
8th ,,		Beugny, Frémicourt, Favreuil.
9th ,,		Bapaume, Le Sars, Pozières, Albert.
10th ,,		Pont Noyelles, Allonville.
11th ,,		Amiens, Ailly-sur-Somme, Picquigny.
12th ,,		Soues, Airaines, Vergies.
12th ,,	31st ,,	Vergies.
1919		
1st January	28th March	Vergies.
29th March		Cadre personnel and surplus officers to Le Quesnoy.
31st May		Disbanded.

11TH BATTALION.

Formed at Codford, Wiltshire, in September, **1914**.

Dates. From	*To*	*Places.*
1914		
September	31st December	Codford, Wiltshire.
1915		
January	April	Boscombe, Hants.
April	,,	Ringwood, Hants.
,,	July	Hursley, Hants.
July	25th September	Malplaquet Barracks, Stanhope Lines, Aldershot.
25th September		Folkestone ; Boulogne.
26th ,,		Ostrohove Rest Camp, Boulogne.
27th ,,		By train, Boulogne to Caestre.
28th ,,		By bus, Caestre to Nieppe ; Armentières.
28th ,,	3rd October	Armentières.
3rd October	12th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
12th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
27th ,,	2nd November	Reserve, Le Bizet.
2nd November	8th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
14th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
30th ,,	5th December	Reserve, Le Bizet.
5th December	10th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet ; raid, 9th December.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
20th ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet ; raid, 28th December.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
1916		
1st January	4th January	Reserve, Le Bizet.
4th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Le Bizet.
29th ,,	6th March	La Crèche, Steenwerck.
6th March	10th ,,	Vieux Berquin.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Bourecq.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Orlencourt, St. Pol.
17th ,,	27th ,,	Chelers.
27th ,,	11th April	Support, La Targette, Neuville St. Vaast.
12th April		Savy ; Monts-en-Ternois.
12th ,,	20th ,,	Monts-en-Ternois.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Camblain-l'Abbé.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Cabaret Rouge and Talus des Zouaves, Souchez ; German mine attack, 26th April.
27th ,,	3rd May	Support, Zouave Valley, Souchez.
3rd May	8th ,,	Trenches, Souchez.
8th ,,		Zouave Valley.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Camblain-l'Abbé ; minor operation, "Crosbie Craters" (Souchez), night 15th/16th May.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Souchez.
20th ,,		Camblain-l'Abbé.
21st ,,	14th June	Orlencourt, Ostreville ; inspected and congratulated by General Sir D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief, on 25th May.
14th June		Flers.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Wavans.

Dates. From	To	Places.
18th June		Berneuil.
19th ,,	24th June	Berteaucourt-les-Dames.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Bonneville.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Rubempré.
1st July	3rd July	Warloy-Baillon.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Bouzincourt.
6th ,,		Usna Hill Redoubt, La Boisselle.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Attacks and counter-attacks, Ovillers.
11th ,,		Bouzincourt ; Senlis.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Senlis.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Usna Hill, La Boisselle ; in support of attack on Ovillers ; bombing attack, 16th July.
17th ,,		Bouzincourt ; Forceville.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Beauval.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
24th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Beaumont-Hamel.
30th ,,	5th August	Reserve, Mailly-Maillet Wood.
5th August	7th ,,	Bertrancourt.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Beaumont-Hamel.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
15th ,,	19th ,,	Acheux.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Hédauville.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
27th ,,		Bouzincourt.
28th ,,	1st September	Trenches, Ovillers
1st September	5th ,,	Support, Ovillers.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Bouzincourt.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Lealvillers.
10th ,,		Beauval.
11th ,,		Candas.
12th ,,	25th ,,	Franqueville.
25th ,,		Beauval ; by bus to Forceville.
26th ,,		Hédauville.
27th ,,		Bouzincourt.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval Wood ; fighting patrol affair, 28th September.
30th ,,		Engelbelmer.
1st October	6th October	Bouzincourt.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Hessian, Zollern and Regina Trenches, Mouquet Farm, Thiepval.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Mouquet Farm.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Hessian Trench, Mouquet.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Ovillers Post.
21st ,,		Attack on Regina Trench, Mouquet Farm.
22nd ,,		Bouzincourt.
23rd ,,		By bus to Vadencourt Wood.
24th ,,	29th ,,	Beauval ; inspected and congratulated by General Sir H. Gough, 25th, and Field-Marshal Sir D. Haig, 26th October.
29th ,,	30th ,,	By train, Candas to Caestre ; Meteren.
30th ,,	1st November	Moolenaeker, Meteren.
2nd November		Oosthove Farm, Nieppe.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Trenches, Ploegsteert Wood.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Support, Ploegsteert Wood.
11th ,,	5th December	Trenches, Le Gheer ; patrol affair, 3rd December.
5th December	14th ,,	Nieppe.
14th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, St. Yves.
1917		
1st January	2nd January	Trenches, St. Yves.
2nd ,,	6th ,,	Regina Camp, Wytschaete.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, St. Yves.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Regina Camp, Wytschaete.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Ploegsteert Wood.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Ploegsteert Wood.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
22nd January	26th January	Trenches, St. Yves; German raid, 22nd January.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Regina Camp, Wytschaete.
30th ,,	2nd February	Trenches, St. Yves.
2nd February	20th ,,	Nieppe.
20th ,,		Rouge Croix, Caestre.
21st ,,		Wardrecques.
22nd ,,	12th March	Moringhem, Petit Difques, Grand Difques, Cuslinghem.
12th March	20th ,,	Leulinghem and Etrehem.
20th ,,		Sercus.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Pradelles.
23rd ,,	6th April	Armentières.
6th April	13th ,,	Aldershot Camp, Kortepyp Cabaret, Neuve Eglise.
13th ,,	25th ,,	Hillside and Vauxhall Camps, Breemeerschen, Neuve Eglise.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Neuve Eglise.
30th ,,	2nd May	Bulford Camp, Kortepyp, Neuve Eglise.
2nd May	10th ,,	La Crèche.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Wulverghem.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Bulford Camp, Kortepyp, Neuve Eglise.
19th ,,	24th ,,	Ravelsberg, Bailleul.
25th ,,		By train, Bailleul to Watten; Zouafques.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Zouafques.
29th ,,		By train to La Crèche.
29th ,,	5th June	La Crèche.
5th June	6th ,,	Breemeerschen.
6th ,,		Souvenir Farm assembly trenches, Wulverghem.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Attack on Messines Ridge.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Regina and October Trenches, Messines.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Neuve Eglise.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Outpost line, Steignast Farm to Gapaard, Messines.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Owl Trench, Messines.
23rd ,,		By bus to Caudescure.
24th ,,		Molinghem.
25th ,,		Flechin.
26th ,,	8th July	Fruges.
8th July	23rd ,,	By bus to Sercus.
24th ,,		Hondeghem.
25th ,,		Godewaersvelde.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Wippenhoek.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Dominion Camp, Busseboom.
30th ,,	5th August	Esplanade, Kruisstraat Gate, Ypres.
5th August	11th ,,	Line, Westhoek Ridge; attack, 10th August.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Halifax Camp, Vlamertinghe.
14th ,,	21st ,,	Steenvoorde.
21st ,,	31st ,,	Kieken Put, Wormhoudt.
31st ,,	1st September	Steenvoorde.
1st September		Ottawa Camp, Ouderdom.
2nd ,,	6th ,,	Line, Westhoek Ridge.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Bellewaarde Ridge.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Dominion Camp, Busseboom.
11th ,,		By bus to Caestre.
12th ,,		Thiennes.
13th ,,	4th October	Auchel.
4th October		Annezin.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Beuvry.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Beuvry and Annequin.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Support, Annequin.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
31st ,,	8th November	Reserve, Beuvry.
8th November	16th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
16th November		Support, Annequin.
17th ,,	21st November	Close support, Cambrin.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Cambrin, relieving 11th Bn. Portuguese Expeditionary Force.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Beuvry.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Close support, Cambrin; fighting patrol, 26th November.
30th ,,	1st December	Reserve, Beuvry.
1st December	4th ,,	Fouquereuil.
4th ,,	5th ,,	By train to Achiet-le-Grand; Achiet-le-Petit.
6th ,,	7th ,,	Favreuil.
7th ,,	8th ,,	No. 7 Camp, Beugnâtre.
8th ,,	9th ,,	Vaulx-Vraucourt.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Lagnicourt.
13th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Lagnicourt.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Lagnicourt.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Lagnicourt
27th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, No. 7 Camp, Beugnâtre.
1918		
1st January	4th January	Trenches, Lagnicourt.
4th ,,	7th ,,	Support, Lagnicourt.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Lagnicourt.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Messines Camp, Beugnâtre.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Lagnicourt.
22nd ,,	31st ,,	Support, Lagnicourt.
1st February	8th February	Messines Camp, Beugnâtre.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Trenches, Lagnicourt.
11th ,,		By light railway to Achiet-le Grand; Buchanan Camp, Achiet-le-Petit.
11th ,,	12th March	Buchanan Camp, Achiet-le-Petit.
12th March	21st ,,	Frémicourt.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Lebucquière.
23rd ,,		German attack, Lebucquière; withdrawal to Beugny; Frémicourt; Bihucourt; Savoy Camp, Biefvillers-les-Bapaume.
24th ,,		Digging in, Biefvillers–Sapignies spur.
25th ,,		German attack, Sapignies; withdrawal to Bihucourt–Sapignies spur; Achiet-le-Petit; Biez Wood, Bucquoy.
26th ,,		Hannescamps; Essarts; Fonquevillers.
27th ,,		Couin; Puchevillers.
28th ,,	31st ,,	St. Léger-les-Domart.
31st ,,	1st April	By train, Candas to Caestre.
1st April	2nd ,,	Vauxhall Camp, Breemeerschen, Neuve Eglise.
2nd ,,	3rd ,,	Support, Le Bizet.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	Trenches, Le Touquet.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Kortepyp Camp, Neuve Eglise.
9th ,,		To Steenwerck; advanced guard to 74th Infantry Brigade towards Croix du Bac; attack, Croix du Bac.
10th ,,		Croix du Bac captured; German attack; withdrawal to Pont de Pierre–Steenwerck Station.
11th ,,		Attack, Steenwerck.
12th ,,		Line, Steenwerck.
13th ,,		German attack, Pont de Pierre; counter-attack.
14th ,,		Withdrawal to Mont de Lille; German attack; support of counter-attack.
15th ,,		Reserve, St. Jans Cappel.
16th ,,		Line, Ravelsberg.
17th ,,		Heavy German bombardment.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Close support, St. Jans Cappel; became part of composite battalion.

Dates. From	To	Places.
21st April		Hooggraaf Cabaret, Reninghelst, Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
21st ,,	25th April	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Kemmel.
30th ,,	2nd May	Line, Kemmel.
3rd May		Lissenhoek; Hopoutre Siding, Poperinghe.
4th ,,		Steenvoorde.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Esquelbecq.
8th ,,	10th ,,	By train, Waayenburg (Proven) to Fère-en-Tardenois; Coulonges.
10th ,,	23rd ,,	Coulonges.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Ville-au-Bois, Montigny-sur-Vesle.
26th ,,		Muscourt.
27th ,,		To Concevreux; heavy German attack; withdrawal to Meurival, Romain, Breuil-sur-Vesle; Lance-Corporal J. Halliwell won V.C.
28th ,,		Huit Voisins, Romain; German attack; battalion annihilated.
5th June	9th June	Beaunay.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Reuves.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Gaye.
20th ,,	1st July	Peas. Battalion reorganized as 1 Company Lancashire Fusiliers, 3 Companies South Staffordshire Regiment in "Sugden's Brigade" of 50th Division, 21st June.
1st July		Gourgançon.
2nd ,,		Mailly-le-Camp.
3rd ,,	4th ,,	By train, Mailly-le-Camp to Pont Remy.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Liercourt.
7th ,,	16th ,,	Doudelainville. Composite battalion broken up, 15th July.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Limercourt, Abbeville.
19th ,,	12th August	Rouxmesnil Camp, Dieppe.
12th August		Battalion disbanded.

12TH BATTALION

Formed at Seaford in September, 1914.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		Seaford; Eastbourne.
1915		
January	September	Eastbourne; Maidstone; Seaford; Aldershot.
4th September	5th ,,	By train to Folkestone; in s.s. *St. Siriel* to Boulogne.
6th ,,		To Allonville.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Allonville.
9th ,,		La Neuville.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Bray-sur-Somme.
12th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Bray-sur-Somme.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Morlancourt.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Fouilloy.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Framerville.
24th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Bois Touffu, Chuignes.
30th ,,	5th October	Reserve, Bayonvillers.
5th October	14th ,,	Reserve, Rainecourt.
14th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Vauvillers.
20th ,,		Harbonnières.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Villers-Bretonneux.
26th ,,	27th ,,	By train to Marseilles.
28th ,,	5th November	In H.M.T. *Cawdor* and *Saturnia* to Salonika.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
6th November	20th November	Shamli.
20th ,,	8th December	Arapli.
9th December		By train, Salonika to Doiran.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Chaushli.
11th ,,		Rearguard action to Doiran.
12th ,,		Kilindir station.
14th ,,		Salonika.
15th ,,		Galiko Bridge, Juma.
16th ,,		Juma.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Daudli.
24th ,,	31st ,,	Camps on " Matterhorn," Daudli.
1916		
1st January	29th April	Camps on "Matterhorn," Daudli.
30th April		Ambarkeui.
1st May	7th May	Kukush.
8th ,,	20th June	Point 120 on Kukush—Hirsova road.
21st June		Galiko Camp.
22nd ,,		Salamanli Camp.
23rd ,,	28th July	Daudli.
29th July	30th ,,	Ambarkeui.
31st ,,		Kukush ; Yenikeui.
2nd August	9th August	Kilindir.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Rates.
14th ,,	24th ,,	Rates and Piton des Zouaves.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Vladaya Ravine and Piton des Zouaves.
27th ,,		Mihalova.
27th ,,	3rd September	Oreovica.
4th September	9th ,,	Ardzan.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Spankova Farm.
12th ,,		Smol.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Action of Machukovo (Piton des Mitrailleuses).
15th ,,	22nd ,,	Oreovica.
23rd ,,	8th October	Reserve, Rates Ravine, Ardzan.
9th October	24th ,,	Trenches, Cuisiniers Ravine, Machukovo.
24th ,,		Oreovica.
25th ,,	5th November	Grand Ravine, Kalinova.
6th November	17th ,,	Trenches, Bekirli.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Kalinova.
27th ,,		Hirsova.
28th ,,	31st December	Dova Tepe.
1917		
1st January	17th January	Dova Tepe.
17th ,,		Mahmudli.
18th ,,		Shnevce.
19th ,,		Moravca.
20th ,,		Hirsova.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Spankova.
24th ,,	2nd February	Trenches, Selimli Dere, Reselli.
3rd February	6th ,,	Glencoe Ravine, Spankova.
7th ,,	21st ,,	Spankova.
22nd ,,	3rd March	Glencoe Ravine.
4th March	14th ,,	Trenches, Ardzan.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Glencoe Ravine.
21st ,,	22nd ,,	Bicot Dere, Chugunsi.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Saida, Chugunsi.
30th ,,	30th April	Clichy Ravine, Whaleback and Horseshoe Hill defences, Doljeli.
1st May	2nd May	Saida.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Horseshoe Hill, P.4½, P.5 and Jackson's Ravine, Doljeli.
10th ,,		Saida.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Bicot Dere.

Dates.		
From	*To*	*Places.*
20th May	25th May	Trenches, La Tortue, Doljeli.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Vladaya Ravine, Doljeli.
30th ,,	2nd June	La Pacha, Buyukli.
3rd June	5th ,,	Trenches, Pillar Hill, Doljeli.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Vladaya Ravine.
10th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Minden Camp, Doiran.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Vladaya Ravine.
30th ,,	12th July	Trenches, Xmas Ravine, Doljeli.
13th July	30th ,,	Point 323, Vladaya.
31st ,,	27th August	Trenches, Pillar Hill.
28th August	2nd September	Saida.
3rd September	19th ,,	Point 323.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Church Hill, Doiran.
28th ,,	13th October	Trenches, Minden Ravine, Doiran.
14th October	24th ,,	Vladaya Ravine.
25th ,,	24th November	La Marraine, Kilindir.
25th November	12th December	Trenches, Pillar Hill.
13th December	29th ,,	Shelter Ravine, Doljeli.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Pillar Hill.
	1918	
1st January	15th January	Trenches, Pillar Hill.
16th ,,	28th ,,	Shelter Ravine.
28th ,,		Rates.
29th ,,	28th February	Olasli and Jakubli.
1st March	15th March	Trenches, Minden Ravine.
16th ,,	29th ,,	Vladaya Ravine.
30th ,,	14th April	Trenches, Minden Ravine.
15th April	2nd May	Vladaya Ravine.
3rd May	2nd June	Tertre Vert, Chugunsi.
3rd June	29th ,,	Trenches, Sporan, Krastali.
30th ,,	2nd July	La Marraine.
3rd July	4th ,,	Sarigol.
5th ,,	6th ,,	By train to Bralo.
7th ,,		Itea.
8th ,,		At sea, s.s. *Timgad*, Itea to Taranto (Italy).
9th ,,		Taranto.
10th ,,	16th ,,	By train to Forges-les-Eaux (France).
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Serqueux.
23rd ,,	13th August	Haudricourt.
13th August		Amalgamated with 6th Battalion.

15TH BATTALION.
"1ST SALFORD."

Raised at Salford on 9th September, 1914.

Dates.		
From	*To*	*Places.*
	1914	
9th September	28th December	Salford.
28th December	31st ,,	Conway, Caernarvonshire.
	1915	
1st January	21st June	Conway.
21st June	13th August	Catterick, Yorkshire.
13th August	22nd November	Codford, Wiltshire.
22nd November		To Boulogne.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	By train, Boulogne to Longpré; Maison Rolland.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Maison Rolland.
27th ,,		Bourdon.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Poulainville.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1st December	15th December	Albert.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Bécourt.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Albert.
24th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, La Boisselle.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Henencourt.
1916		
1st January	2nd January	Henencourt.
2nd ,,	6th ,,	Reserve, Authuille.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Henencourt.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
26th ,,	6th February	Henencourt.
6th February	12th ,,	Reserve, Authuille.
12th ,,	17th ,,	Millencourt.
17th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Aveluy.
24th ,,	2nd March	Reserve, Albert.
2nd March	6th ,,	Trenches, Aveluy.
6th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Bouzincourt.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Authuille.
28th ,,	3rd April	Trenches, Authuille.
4th April		Bouzincourt ; Mirvaux.
4th ,,	23rd ,,	Mirvaux.
23rd ,,		Warloy-Baillon.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Aveluy.
28th ,,	2nd May	Trenches, Authuille.
2nd May	6th ,,	Reserve, Blackhorse Bridge, Authuille ; raid night of 5th/6th May.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Bouzincourt.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Senlis.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Contay.
29th ,,		Bouzincourt.
30th ,,	4th June	Trenches, Authuille.
4th June	7th ,,	Reserve, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
14th ,,	27th ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Bouzincourt.
30th ,,		Trenches, Thiepval.
1st July		Attack, Thiepval.
2nd ,,		The Bluff, Thiepval.
3rd ,,		Martinsart Wood ; Warloy-Baillon.
3rd ,,	5th July	Warloy-Baillon.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Lealvillers.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Hédauville.
8th ,,	9th ,,	Senlis.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Ovillers.
16th ,,		Senlis.
17th ,,		Halloy.
18th ,,		Bouquemaison.
19th ,,		Croisette.
20th ,,		Boyaval.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Westrehem.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Marles-lez-Mines.
29th ,,	5th August	Haillicourt.
5th August	21st ,,	Beuvry.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Annequin.
29th ,,	2nd September	Trenches, Cambrin.
2nd September	4th ,,	Support, Village line, Cambrin,
4th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
10th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Annequin.

Dates. From	To	Places.
20th September	26th September	Annezin.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
30th ,,	4th October	Support, Village line, Cuinchy.
4th October	8th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, le Quesnoy.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Montmorency Barracks, Béthune.
15th ,,		Ourton.
16th ,,		Magnicourt-en-Comté.
17th ,,		Maizières.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Orville.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Vadencourt Wood.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Bouzincourt.
26th ,,	31st ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
31st ,,	13th November	Hérissart.
13th November		Warloy-Baillon.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Paisley Avenue, Thiepval.
17th ,,		Mailly-Maillet.
18th ,,	24th ,,	New Munich Trench and Wagon Road, Beaumont-Hamel.
24th ,,		Mailly-Maillet.
25th ,,		By bus to Amplier.
26th ,,	31st December	Montrelet.
1917		
1st January	6th January	Montrelet.
6th ,,		Beauquesne.
7th ,,	14th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Courcelles-au-Bois.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Courcelles-au-Bois.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Serre.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Mailly-Maillet.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Mailly-Maillet.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
30th ,,	1st February	Bertrancourt.
2nd February	5th ,,	Mailly-Maillet.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Beaumont-Hamel.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Mailly-Maillet and Auchonvillers.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Louvencourt.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Hérissart.
16th ,,		Pierregot.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Villers-Bocage.
20th ,,		Rivery, Amiens.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Thennes.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Quesnel.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Jena Sub-sector, Kuropatkin Trench, Rouvroy-en-Santerre.
28th ,,	2nd March	Wagram Sub-sector, Rouvroy-en-Santerre.
2nd March	8th ,,	Quesnel.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Bouchoir.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, le Quesnoy-en-Santerre.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Le Quesnoy-en-Santerre.
17th ,,		Relieved troops of 62nd French Division, Bois-en-Z, Damery.
18th ,,		Advance to Damery and Sept Fours; patrol to Réthonvillers.
19th ,,		Advance to Somme Canal, Offoy.
20th ,,		Advance across Somme Canal to Offoy.
21st ,,	29th ,,	Canizy, Ham.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Matigny.
31st ,,		Germaine.
1st April		Advance to Chateau de Pommery, Vaux; attack, Savy Wood.
1st ,,	12th April	Savy Wood.

Dates.		Places.
From	*To*	
12th April	14th April	Germaine.
14th ,,		Reserve, Holnon.
15th ,,	16th ,,	Line, St. Quentin.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Attilly.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Germaine.
21st ,,	16th May	Flez.
16th May		Licourt.
17th ,,	30th ,,	Rosières-en-Santerre.
30th ,,	1st June	Guillaucourt.
1st June	2nd ,,	By train, Guillaucourt to Caestre.
2nd ,,	11th ,,	Noote-Boom and Steentje, near Outtersteene.
11th ,,		St. Sylvestre-Cappel.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Wormhoudt.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Zuydcoote.
16th ,,		By train, Leffrinckhoucke to Coxyde; Champermont Camp, Coxyde.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Nieuport Bains.
18th ,,		Relieved 165th French Infantry Regiment at extreme left of Allied line, Nieuport Bains.
18th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Jean Bart Camp, Coxyde Bains.
25th ,,	6th July	Ghyvelde.
6th July	10th ,,	Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
11th ,,		Support, Nieuport.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
15th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Nieuport.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Nieuport.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
18th ,,	27th ,,	Jean Bart Camp, Coxyde Bains.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Bray Dunes.
31st ,,	1st August	Coxyde.
1st August	4th ,,	Reserve, Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
4th ,,	17th ,,	Two companies St. Georges Trenches, Nieuport; two companies Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Coxyde.
18th ,,	29th ,,	Bray Dunes.
29th ,,	12th September	Reserve, Australia Camp, Coxyde.
12th September	16th ,,	Trenches, Lombartzyde.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Redan, Nieuport.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Lombartzyde.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Redan, Nieuport.
28th ,,	2nd October	Reserve, Australia Camp, Coxyde.
2nd October	5th ,,	La Panne.
5th ,,	25th ,,	Coast Defence, Zuydcoote.
25th ,,	26th ,,	Uxem.
26th ,,	10th November	Eringhem.
11th November		Arneke.
12th ,,		Winnezeele.
13th ,,	22nd ,,	School Camp, Poperinghe.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Hospital Farm, Vlamertinghe.
28th ,,		By train to Irish Farm, St. Jean.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Irish Farm, St. Jean.
30th ,,	1st December	Trenches, Westroosebeke.
2nd December		Attack, Westroosebeke.
3rd ,,		Line, Westroosebeke.
4th ,,	10th ,,	Irish Farm Camp, St. Jean.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Wurst Farm, St. Julien.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Gravenstafel.
17th ,,		By train, Corner Cot to Hospital Farm, Vlamertinghe.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Hospital Farm, Vlamertinghe.
23rd ,,		By train, Trois Tours, Brielen, to Corner Cot, St. Julien; Irish Farm, St. Jean.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Irish Farm Camp, St. Jean.
29th ,,		By train, St. Jean to Audruicq; Audenfort, Audrehem.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Audenfort, Audrehem.

Dates From		To		Places.
1918				
1st	January	17th	January	Audenfort, Audrehem.
18th	,,			Nortkerque.
19th	,,			By train, Audruicq to Elverdinghe; Hospital Farm, Vlamertinghe.
19th	,,	22nd	,,	Hospital Farm, Vlamertinghe.
22nd	,,	25th	,,	Huddleston Camp, Pilckem.
25th	,,	28th	,,	Emile Camp, Elverdinghe.
28th	,,	1st	February	Reserve, Abri Wood, Pilckem.
1st	February	4th	,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest.
4th	,,	11th	,,	Boesinghe.
11th	,,	15th	,,	Support, Houthulst Forest.
16th	,,	19th	,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest; raid, Renard Farm cross-roads, 18th February.
19th	,,	23rd	,,	Reserve, Abri Wood, Pilckem.
23rd	,,	27th	,,	Support, Houthulst Forest.
27th	,,	2nd	March	Trenches, Houthulst Forest; raid, Maréchal Farm, 27th February.
3rd	March	10th	,,	Vandamme Camp, Woesten.
10th	,,	13th	,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Boesinghe.
13th	,,	17th	,,	Support, Mondovi Farm, Bixschoote.
17th	,,	21st	,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest; raid, Potte Dreef, 20th March.
21st	,,	25th	,,	Support, Mondovi Farm, Bixschoote; raid, Potte Dreef, 23rd March.
25th	,,	27th	,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest.
27th	,,			Relieved by 10th Belgian Infantry Regiment; Larry Camp, Elverdinghe.
28th	,,			By bus to Proven.
28th	,,	29th	,,	By train, Proven to Savy, near Arras.
29th	,,	30th	,,	Hauteville.
30th	,,	31st	,,	Support, Quesnoy Wood, Essarts.
1st	April	7th	April	Trenches, Ayette; minor operation, 5th April.
8th	,,	10th	,,	Support, Douchy-les-Ayette.
10th	,,	16th	,,	Trenches, Ayette.
16th	,,	20th	,,	Support, Douchy-les-Ayette.
20th	,,	25th	,,	Trenches, Ayette.
25th	,,			Bienvillers-au-Bois.
26th	,,	12th	May	Barly.
12th	May			By bus to Blaireville.
13th	,,	15th	,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
15th	,,	23rd	,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont; German raid, 16th May; counter-raid, 21st May.
24th	,,	27th	,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
28th	,,	4th	June	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
5th	June	8th	,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
9th	,,	16th	,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont; raid, 11th/12th June.
17th	,,	20th	,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
21st	,,	25th	,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
26th	,,	2nd	July	Reserve, Blaireville.
3rd	July	6th	,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
7th	,,			By bus to La Cauchie.
7th	,,	18th	,,	La Cauchie.
18th	,,	19th	,,	By bus to Doullens; by train to Heydebeek, Crombeke.
19th	,,	7th	August	Pekin Camp, Proven.
7th	August	8th	,,	By train, Heydebeek to Hangest-sur-Somme; by bus to Domart-sur-la-Luce.
9th	,,			Beaucourt-en-Santerre.
10th	,,			Advance along Amiens–Roye road to Bois de la Futaie, Damery; support, Wood 101, le Quesnoy-en-Santerre.
11th	,,			Advance to Bois en Equerre, Damery.
12th	,,			Reserve, Quesnel; Ignaucourt.

Dates.		*Places.*	
From	*To*		
13th August	17th August	Cottenchy.	
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Harbonnières.	
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Line, Lihons.	
26th ,,	27th ,,	Support, Vauvillers.	
27th ,,		Outpost line, Starry Wood, Vermandovillers.	
28th ,,		Support; advance to Vermandovillers and Ablaincourt.	
29th ,,		Advance to Misery.	
30th ,,		Reserve, Misery; Berny-en-Santerre.	
31st ,,	6th September	Reserve, Berny-en-Santerre.	
6th September		Ennemain.	
7th ,,	10th ,,	Monchy Lagache.	
10th ,,	12th ,,	Outpost line, Vermand.	
12th ,,	14th ,,	Caulaincourt.	
14th ,,		By bus, Tertry to Fouilloy; Aubigny.	
14th ,,	24th ,,	Aubigny.	
24th ,,		By bus, Villers Bretonneux to Tertry.	
25th ,,	28th ,,	Tertry.	
28th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Vendelles.	
29th ,,		Trenches, Bellenglise.	
30th ,,		Crossed St. Quentin Canal; advance towards Joncourt.	
1st October	3rd October	Capture of Joncourt.	
3rd ,,	4th ,,	Le Haucourt.	
4th ,,	5th ,,	Vendelles.	
5th ,,	18th ,,	Hancourt.	
18th ,,	20th ,,	Le Haucourt.	
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Bohain.	
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Busigny.	
27th ,,	29th ,,	Becquigny.	
29th ,,	30th ,,	St. Souplet.	
30th ,,	2nd November	Line, Happegarbes.	
2nd November		Attack, Happegarbes spur; German counter-attack.	Serjeant J. Clarke won V.C.
3rd ,,		Attack, Happegarbes spur and railway; German counter-attack.	
4th ,,	5th ,,	Attack, Sambre-Oise Canal: advance to Guise-Landrecies road.	
6th ,,	11th ,,	Sambreton.	
11th ,,	13th ,,	Le Petit Fayt.	
13th ,,	14th ,,	Avesnes.	
14th ,,	19th ,,	Felleries.	
19th ,,	20th ,,	Liessies.	
20th ,,	24th ,,	Monbliart.	
24th ,,	12th December	Froidechapelle.	
12th December	13th ,,	Philippeville.	
13th ,,		Oret.	
14th ,,		Yvoir.	
15th ,,		Assesse.	
16th ,,	31st ,,	Natoye.	
1919			
1st January	6th February	Natoye.	
6th ,,		Cavalry Barracks, Namur.	
7th ,,	8th ,,	By train, Namur to Beuel; Bonn.	
8th ,,	19th June	Bonn; presentation of Colours by General Sir H. C. O. Plumer, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., 1st March.	
19th June	1st July	Siegburg.	
1st July	30th ,,	Bonn.	
31st ,,	24th October	Euskirchen.	
24th October		Battalion disbanded; personnel posted to 16th Battalion.	

16TH BATTALION.
"2ND SALFORD."

Raised at Salford on 5th November, 1914.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1914		
5th November	31st December	Salford.
1915		
1st January	11th February	Salford.
11th February	20th June	Conway, Caernarvonshire.
20th June	28th July	Catterick Bridge, Yorkshire.
28th July	5th August	Ponteland, Northumberland.
5th August	22nd November	Codford, Wiltshire.
22nd November		Folkestone; Boulogne.
23rd ,,		By train to Longpré; Coulonvillers.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Coulonvillers.
27th ,,		Flixecourt.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Coisy.
30th ,,	15th December	Albert.
15th December	24th ,,	Trenches, La Boisselle.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Albert.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Martinsart.
1916		
1st January	2nd January	Martinsart.
2nd ,,	6th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, Authuille.
10th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
26th ,,	6th February	Bouzincourt.
6th February	12th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
12th ,,		Senlis.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Henencourt.
17th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Aveluy.
24th ,,	2nd March	Trenches, Aveluy.
2nd March	7th ,,	Albert.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Bouzincourt.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Authuille; German raid.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Authuille.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Bouzincourt.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
28th ,,	1st April	Reserve, Authuille.
1st April	4th ,,	Reserve, Warloy-Baillon.
4th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Contay.
23rd ,,		Bouzincourt.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
28th ,,	2nd May	Reserve, Aveluy.
2nd May	6th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
6th ,,	13th ,,	Reserve, Senlis.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
17th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Mirvaux.
29th ,,		Warloy-Baillon.
30th ,,	3rd June	Support, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
3rd June	7th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
13th ,,	21st ,,	Senlis.
22nd ,,		Aveluy Wood.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Authuille.
1st July	2nd July	Attack, Thiepval.
3rd ,,		Aveluy Wood; Warloy-Baillon.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
3rd July	5th July	Warloy-Baillon.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Varennes.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Bouzincourt.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Ovillers.
14th ,,	15th ,,	Support, Donnet Post, Aveluy.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Senlis.
17th ,,		Halloy.
18th ,,		Bouquemaison.
19th ,,		Croisette.
20th ,,		Heuchin.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Auchy-au-Bois.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Marles-les-Mines.
29th ,,	5th August	Haillicourt.
5th August	21st ,,	Annezin.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Cambrin.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
29th ,,	2nd September	Support, Maison Rouge, Cambrin.
2nd September	4th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Support, Maison Rouge, Cambrin.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, Annequin.
10th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Cambrin ; raid.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Béthune.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, le Quesnoy, Béthune.
30th ,,	4th October	Trenches, Cuinchy.
4th October	8th ,,	Support, Village line, Cuinchy.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Cuinchy.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Annequin.
14th ,,		Béthune.
15th ,,		Ourton.
16th ,,		Béthonsart.
17th ,,		Berlencourt.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Authieule.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Vadencourt.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Brickfields, Bouzincourt.
26th ,,	31st ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
31st ,,	13th November	Rubempré.
13th November		Warloy.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Thiepval.
17th ,,		Mailly-Maillet.
18th ,,		Support, Elles Square, Colincamps.
19th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Waggon Road, Beaumont-Hamel ; attack, 23rd.
24th ,,		Mailly-Maillet ; by bus to Sarton.
25th ,,		Orville.
26th ,,	31st December	Bonneville.
1917		
1st January	6th January	Bonneville.
6th ,,		Terramesnil.
7th ,,	14th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Courcelles-au-Bois.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Serre.
20th ,,		Courcelles-au-Bois.
21st ,,		Mailly-Maillet.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Mailly-Maillet.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Bertrancourt.
30th ,,	2nd February	Trenches, Serre.
2nd February	9th ,,	Bertrancourt.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Beaumont-Hamel.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Mailly Wood.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Hérissart.
16th ,,		Molliens-au-Bois.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Bertangles.
20th ,,		Camon, Amiens.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
21st February	23rd February	Hangard.
23rd ,,		Beaufort and Quesnel.
24th ,,		Relieved 75th French Infantry Regiment, Rouvroy-en-Santerre.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Ney Sub-sector, Rouvroy-en-Santerre.
27th ,,	2nd March	Warvillers.
2nd March	8th ,,	Reserve, Fresnoy-en-Chaussée.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Trenches, Bouchoir.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Bouchoir.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Bouchoir.
17th ,,		Advance to Parvillers.
18th ,,		Advance to Liane Wood, Sept Fours, Rethonvillers.
19th ,,		To Nesle ; Languevoisin.
20th ,,		To Canizy.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	To Matigny.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Hombleux and Bacquencourt.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Douilly.
1st April		Attack, Savy Wood (St. Quentin).
2nd ,,	6th April	East of Savy Wood.
6th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Savy.
11th ,,		Line, south-west of St. Quentin.
12th ,,		Reserve, Germaine.
13th ,,		Support, A tilly.
14th ,,		Support, Holnon and Fayet.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Line, north-east of Fayet.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Support, Holnon.
20th ,,		Germaine.
21st ,,	16th May	Reserve, Ennemain.
16th May		Marchelepot.
17th ,,	1st June	Caix.
1st June		Guillaucourt.
2nd ,,		By train to Caestre.
2nd ,,	12th ,,	Le Verrier, near Steenwerck.
12th ,,		Eecke.
13th ,,		Wormhoudt.
15th ,,		Malo Terminus.
17th ,,		By train, Leffrinckhoucke to Coxyde ; Oost-Dunkerke.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Nieuport Bains.
22nd ,,		Coxyde.
23rd ,,	4th July	Ghyvelde.
5th July	19th ,,	Trenches, St. Georges, Nieuport ; raids, 11th, 16th and 17th July.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Kuhn Camp, Coxyde Bains.
26th ,,	31st ,,	Bray Dunes.
31st ,,		Oost-Dunkerke.
1st August	3rd August	Trenches, St. Georges, Nieuport.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Ribaillet Camp, Coxyde.
9th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, St. Georges, Nieuport.
17th ,,		Oost-Dunkerke.
18th ,,	29th ,,	Bray Dunes.
29th ,,	12th September	Reserve, Coxyde.
12th September	16th ,,	Support, Lombartzyde.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Lombartzyde.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Support, Lombartzyde.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Lombartzyde.
28th ,,	2nd October	La Panne.
2nd October	5th ,,	Australia Camp, Coxyde.
5th ,,	25th ,,	Coast Defence, Bray Dunes.
25th ,,		Teteghem.
26th ,,	11th November	Eringhem.
11th November		Rubrouck.
12th ,,		Wormhoudt.
13th ,,	22nd ,,	School Camp, Poperinghe.

Dates. From	To	Places.
23rd November		Dambre Camp, Vlamertinghe.
24th ,,	27th November	Hill Top Camp, Wieltje.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Line, St. Julien.
30th ,,	2nd December	Irish Farm, St. Jean.
2nd December	9th ,,	Wurst Farm, St. Julien.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Gravenstafel.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Irish Farm, St. Jean.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Irish Farm, St. Jean.
29th ,,		By train to Audruicq.
29th ,,	31st ,,	Licques.
1918		
1st January	17th January	Licques.
18th ,,		Zouafques.
19th ,,		By train, Audruicq to Elverdinghe.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Canal Bank, Ypres.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Boesinghe.
28th ,,	1st February	Trenches, Houthulst Forest.
1st February	3rd ,,	Reserve, Abri Camp, Pilckem.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Baboon Camp, Boesinghe.
7th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, La Chaudière, Houthulst Forest.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Houlthulst Forest.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Abri Camp, Pilckem.
18th ,,		Raid, Houthulst Forest.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	La Chaudière, Houthulst Forest.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest; fighting patrol, Owls Wood.
27th ,,	2nd March	Abri Camp, Pilckem.
2nd March	10th ,,	Reninghe.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Baboon Camp, Boesinghe.
13th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Houthulst Forest; relieved by 10th Belgian Infantry Regiment.
28th ,,		By train to Savy, near Arras.
29th ,,		Lattre-St. Quentin.
30th ,,		Support, Adinfer Wood.
31st ,,	4th April	Trenches, Ayette; attacks, 1st to 3rd April.
4th April	7th ,,	Support, Quesnoy Farm, Douchy-les-Ayette.
7th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Ayette.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Douchy-les-Ayette.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Ayette.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Douchy-les-Ayette.
25th ,,		Bienvillers-au-Bois.
26th ,,	10th May	Barly.
11th May	20th ,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
20th ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
1st June	4th June	Reserve, Blaireville.
5th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Blaireville.
16th ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Boisleux-au-Mont; raid, 20th June.
25th ,,	7th July	Reserve, Blaireville; raid at Boyelles, 3rd July.
8th July		By bus to la Bazéque, Laherlière.
8th ,,	18th ,,	La Bazéque.
18th ,,		By train, Doullens to Proven.
18th ,,	29th ,,	Penton Camp, Proven.
29th ,,	7th August	McConnell, Moncrief and Meighen Camps, Proven; representative party inspected by H.M. King George V, 6th August.
7th August		By train, Heydebeek to Hangest-sur-Somme; Saisseval, Amiens.
8th ,,		By lorry to Boves, in reserve to Canadians Domart-sur-la-Luce.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
9th August		Advance to Beaucourt-en-Santerre.
10th ,,		Bouchoir ; attack on Damery Wood.
11th ,,		Advance to east of Bois en Equerre, Damery.
12th ,,		Le Quesnel ; Ignaucourt.
13th ,,	17th August	Fouencamps.
17th ,,		By lorry to Harbonnières.
18th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Vauvillers.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Line, Herleville ; attacks 23rd and 25th August.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Vauvillers.
28th ,,	29th ,,	Advance to Ablaincourt.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Misery.
30th ,,	5th September	Berny-en-Santerre.
6th September		Reserve, Ennemain.
7th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, Monchy-Lagache.
11th ,,		Capture of Attilly ; advance to Holnon Wood.
12th ,,	14th ,,	East edge of Holnon Wood.
14th ,,		By bus, Monchy-Lagache to Corbie.
15th ,,	24th ,,	Corbie.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Tertry.
29th ,,		Advance through Bellenglise to Magny-la-Fosse.
30th ,,	1st October	Magny-la-Fosse.
2nd October		Attack on Ramicourt.
3rd ,,		Le Haucourt.
4th ,,		Vendelles.
5th ,,	18th ,,	Hancourt.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Le Haucourt.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Bohain.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Busigny.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Becquigny.
29th ,,		St. Souplet.
30th ,,	1st November	Bazuel.
2nd November	3rd ,,	Preparatory action, near Happegarbes.
4th ,,		Crossing of Sambre–Oise Canal ; Lieut.-Colonel J. N. Marshall, M.C., won V.C
5th ,,		Advance to La Folie, Landrecies.
5th ,,	11th ,,	La Folie.
11th ,,	13th ,,	L'Arbre Sec, Petit Fayt.
13th ,,		Avesnes.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Ramousies.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Felleries.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Rance.
24th ,,	12th December	Froidechapelle.
12th December		Philippeville.
13th ,,		Avuchailles, Philippeville.
14th ,,		Mettet.
15th ,,	31st ,,	Lesves.
1919		
1st January	4th February	Lesves ; inspection by H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, 24th January.
5th February		Cadet School, Namur.
6th ,,		Entrained, Namur.
7th ,,		Detrained, Beuel ; Bonn.
7th ,,	17th June	Infantry Barracks, Bonn ; Colours presented by General Sir H. C. O. Plumer, 8th March.
18th June	30th ,,	Nieder-Menden.
1st July	30th July	Infantry Barracks, Bonn.
30th ,,	22nd September	Bruhl.
22nd September		Euskirchen.

17TH BATTALION

"1st South-East Lancashire" (Bantams).

Raised in South-East Lancashire on 2nd January, 1915.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1915		
2nd January	16th March	Bury.
16th March	August	Hutments, Chadderton, Oldham.
August	31st December	Masham, Yorkshire.
		Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
1916		
1st January	28th January	Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
29th ,,		To Le Havre; Dock Rest Camp, Le Havre.
30th ,,	31st ,,	By train, Le Havre to St. Omer and Wizernes.
31st ,,	9th February	Wizernes.
9th February	18th ,,	Wardrecques; inspected by General Sir D. Haig, 9th February, and Lord Kitchener, 11th February.
18th ,,		Thiennes.
19th ,,		Robecq and Calonne-sur-la-Lys.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches under instruction, Gorre; patrol encounter, 21st February.
27th ,,	1st March	Reserve, Les Lobes, Locon.
1st March	7th ,,	Robecq and Calonne-sur-la-Lys.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
8th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Plum Street sector, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
17th ,,	25th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-St. Vaast; raid, 24th March.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Pacaut.
28th ,,	4th April	Reserve, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
4th April	8th ,,	Trenches, Petillon sector, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
19th ,,		Relieved by 9th Australian Battalion; Estaires.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Vieille Chapelle.
28th ,,	2nd May	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
2nd May	6th ,,	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
14th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Vieille Chapelle.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Ferme du Bois, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
30th ,,	5th June	Trenches, Ferme du Bois, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
6th June	11th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Ferme du Bois, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Les Caudrons, Locon.
19th ,,	2nd July	College des Jeunes Filles, Béthune.
2nd July	3rd ,,	By train, Fouquereuil to Bouquemaison.
3rd ,,	6th ,,	Bouquemaison.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
9th ,,		Léalvillers.
10th ,,		By lorry to Bouzincourt; Aveluy Wood.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Aveluy Wood.
13th ,,		Morlancourt; Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Maricourt.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Bernafay Wood.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
25th ,,	26th ,,	Dublin Trench, Montauban.
26th ,,	31st ,,	Minden Post, Carnoy; carrying parties for 89th Infantry Brigade in attack on Guillemont, 29th and 30th July.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
31st July	2nd August	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
2nd August	5th ,,	Vaux-sur-Somme.
5th ,,		By train, Méricourt-l'Abbé to Saleux, Amiens; Montagne and le Fayel.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Montagne and le Fayel.
10th ,,		By train, Airaines to Corbie; Vaux-sur-Somme.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Vaux-sur-Somme.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
19th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Dublin Trench, Montauban.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Line, Angle Wood, Maurepas; attack, 24th August.
26th ,,		Casement Trench, Montauban; Citadel, Fricourt.
26th ,,	30th ,,	By train, Heilly to Candas.
31st ,,	1st September	Ivergny.
1st September		Grand Rullecourt.
2nd ,,		Fosseux.
3rd ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Dainville, Arras.
8th ,,		Arras.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
15th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Dainville.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
29th ,,	5th October	Reserve, Arras.
5th October	11th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Ecole des Jeunes Filles, Arras. (See entry for 19th June–2nd July, 1916!)
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Arras.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
29th ,,	4th November	Trenches, Arras.
4th November	10th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Arras.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Arras; hostile raid, 26th November.
26th ,,	1st December	Reserve, Arras.
1st December	4th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
4th ,,	28th ,,	Dainville.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Manin.
1917		
1st January	6th January	Manin.
6th ,,	2nd February	Arras.
2nd February		Wanquetin.
3rd ,,	6th ,,	Liencourt.
6th ,,		Ransart, Doullens.
7th ,,		Beauval.
8th ,,	17th ,,	Naours.
17th ,,		By train, Flesselles to Marcelcave; Wiencourt.
18th ,,		Wiencourt.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Rosières-en-Santerre.
26th ,,	6th March	Camp Decauville, Caix.
6th March	10th ,,	Trenches, Chilly.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Support, Chilly.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Chilly.
17th ,,		Advance to Hallu; patrols to Punchy.
18th ,,		Advance to Bel-Air Farm, Hyencourt-le-Petit.
19th ,,	28th ,,	Fouquescourt.
28th ,,		Etalon.
29th ,,	1st April	Bacquencourt.
1st April		Toulle.
2nd ,,	6th ,,	Germaine.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Ugny and Lanchy.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Marteville.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Line, Fresnoy-le-Petit; attack on Gricourt, 15th April.

Dates. From	To	Places.
15th April		Reserve, Fresnoy-le-Petit.
16th ,,	23rd April	Trefcon.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Line, Maissemy.
27th ,,	3rd May	Villecholles.
3rd May	6th ,,	Line, Bihécourt ; German attack on Somerville Wood, 5th May ; counter-attack, 6th May.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Villecholles.
8th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Maissemy.
14th ,,	21st ,,	Pœuilly.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Péronne.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Heudicourt.
25th ,,	2nd June	Trenches, Gauche Wood, Gonnelieu.
2nd June	10th ,,	Reserve, Revelon Camp, Heudicourt.
10th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Aizecourt-le-Bas.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Villers-Guislain.
26th ,,	1st July	Support, Villers-Guislain.
1st July	14th ,,	Aizecourt-le-Bas.
14th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Epéhy.
23rd ,,	31st ,,	Trenches, Epéhy.
31st ,,	6th August	Support, Epéhy ; raid, Vendhuille, 29th/30th July.
7th August	19th ,,	Gurlu Wood, Aizecourt-le-Bas.
19th ,,	6th September	Trenches, Ossus Wood, Vendhuille ; raid on enemy trenches at Canal Wood, 21st August.
6th September	11th ,,	Templeux-la-Fosse.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Gillemont Farm, Lempire.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Lempire and St. Emilie ; raid, Willow Trench, Gillemont Farm, 24th August.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Templeux-la-Fosse.
30th ,,	2nd October	Péronne.
2nd October	3rd ,,	By train, Péronne to Aubigny ; Lattre-St. Quentin.
3rd ,,	12th ,,	Lattre-St. Quentin.
13th ,,		By train, Aubigny to Eringhem.
13th ,,	15th ,,	Eringhem.
15th ,,		By train to Proven.
16th ,,		By light railway to Boesinghe.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Line, 5 Chemins, Houthulst Forest ; visit by H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, Staff Captain, XIV Corps, 17th October.
19th ,,	20th ,,	International Corner, north of Poperinghe.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Line, 5 Chemins, Houthulst Forest ; attack, Colombo House and Maréchal Farm, 22nd October.
23rd ,,		Baboon Camp, Boesinghe.
24th ,,		By train to Dykes Camp, Woesten.
25th ,,	30th ,,	Dykes Camp, Woesten.
30th ,,	4th November	New Boesinghe Camp.
4th November	6th ,,	Purbrook Camp, Haringhe.
6th ,,	16th ,,	Herzeele.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
24th ,,	2nd December	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
2nd December	4th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Reserve, Canal Bank, Ypres.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Dirt Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
8th ,,	15th ,,	Murat Camp, Brielen.
15th ,,		By train to Watou.
15th ,,	31st ,,	Houtkerque.
1918		
1st January	7th January	Houtkerque.
7th ,,		By train, Proven to Elverdinghe ; Canal Bank, Brielen.

Dates. From	To	Places.
8th January	10th January	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
16th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Turco Camp, Wieltje.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
30th ,,	1st February	Support, Langemarck.
1st February	9th ,,	Reserve, Turco Camp, Wieltje.
9th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Cambridge Camp, Boesinghe.
22nd ,,	1st March	Larrey Camp, Elverdinghe.
1st March	3rd ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
3rd ,,	5th ,,	Support, Langemarck.
5th ,,	7th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle ; raid, 7th March.
8th ,,	23rd ,,	Larrey Camp, Elverdinghe.
23rd ,,		By train, Peselhoek to Corbie ; Vaux-sur-Somme.
24th ,,		By lorry to near Bray-sur-Somme ; Maricourt.
25th ,,	26th ,,	Fighting at Maricourt ; withdrawal to Bray-sur-Somme.
26th ,,		Fighting at Bray-sur-Somme ; withdrawal to Morlancourt ; position occupied on River Ancre near Ribemont-sur-l'Ancre.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Line near Ribemont-sur-l'Ancre.
28th ,,	29th ,,	Support, Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Dernancourt.
31st ,,	4th April	Lahoussoye.
4th April	8th ,,	Line, Vaux-sur-Somme.
8th ,,		Bonnay.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Hédauville.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Aveluy Wood.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Hédauville.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Line, Bouzincourt.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Hédauville.
29th ,,	2nd May	Line, Aveluy Wood.
2nd May		Reserve, Hédauville.
4th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Toutencourt.
20th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Aveluy Wood ; enemy raids, 23rd and 24th May.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Hédauville.
29th ,,	1st June	Trenches, Aveluy Wood ; attack, 1st June.
2nd June	5th ,,	Hédauville.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Bouzincourt.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Purple System, Bouzincourt.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Bouzincourt.
18th ,,		Warloy-Baillon ; Beauquesne.
19th ,,	30th ,,	Beauquesne.
30th ,,	1st July	By train, Doullens to St. Omer.
1st July		St. Martin-au-Laert.
2nd ,,		By bus to Watou ; Bois de Beauvoorde, Steenvoorde.
3rd ,,	4th ,,	Bois de Beauvoorde.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Line, Locre.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Locre.
16th ,,	20th ,,	Line, Locre.
20th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe.
25th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Locre.
29th ,,	2nd August	Line, Locre ; raid, 1st August.
2nd August	4th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Locre.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
8th August		Near Godewaersvelde.
9th ,,	18th August	Cassel.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Lottinghem.
24th ,,	2nd September	Cassel.
2nd September	5th ,,	Herzeele.
5th ,,		By light railway, Croix Rouge to Red Farm, Poperinghe.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Erie Camp, Brandhoek.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Canal Sector, Voormezeele ; raid on Blauwe Poort Farm, 11th September.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Vlamertinghe.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Erie Farm, Brandhoek.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Line, Swan Chateau, Ypres.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Vancouver Farm, Vlamertinghe.
28th ,,		Attack on Verbrandenmolen–Stirling Castle ridge ; Zandvoorde ridge seized.
29th ,,		Zandvoorde ridge ; Klein Zillebeke.
30th ,,		In support to attack towards Wervicq–Menin road.
1st October		Support, Tenbrielen ; line, America Cabaret.
2nd ,,		Attack on Reeke ridge ; reserve, Kruiseecke.
3rd ,,	6th October	Zillebeke Lake.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Line, Dadizeele.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Gheluvelt.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Line, Vijtwegen, Dadizeele.
14th ,,		Attack towards Moorseele.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Elba Corner, Herthoek (Moorseele).
18th ,,		Advance through Moorseele to Marcke.
19th ,,		Attack on Marionette Cabaret, Marcke.
20th ,,		Attack south-east of Courtrai.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Courtrai.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Line, bank of Escaut, Avelghem ; attack, 26th October.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Krote, St. Louis, Courtrai.
31st ,,		Attack ; Kerkhove–Warent reached ; patrols to Eeuwhoek.
1st November		Consolidation, Kerkhove.
2nd ,,	7th November	Hooge, Courtrai.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Esscher.
9th ,,		Okkerwijk ; Escaut crossed ; Berchem.
10th ,,		Advance to Audenhove.
11th ,,		Advance to River Dendre at Grammont.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Grammont.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Schoorisse.
18th ,,		Berchem.
19th ,,	29th ,,	Harlebeke.
29th ,,		Menin.
30th ,,		Vlamertinghe.
1st December		St. Sylvestre-Cappel.
2nd ,,	31st December	Merckeghem.
1919		
1st January	29th January	Merckeghem.
29th ,,		By train, Watten to Calais.
30th ,,	1st February	No. 5 Camp, Calais.
2nd February	10th ,,	No. 5 Labour Group Camp, Coulogne.
10th ,,	28th ,,	No. 6 Leave Camp, Calais.
28th ,,	4th March	No. 3 Camp, le Beau Marais, Calais.
4th March	31st ,,	Merckeghem ; Colours presented at Bollezeele by Major-General Marindin, G.O.C., 35th Division, 7th March.
6th May		Disbanded.

18TH BATTALION.

"2nd South-East Lancashire" (Bantams).

Raised in South-East Lancashire on **15th January, 1915.**

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
1915		
15th January	8th April	Bury ; inspected by Lord Kitchener, **21st** March.
8th April	June	Hutments, Garswood Park, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire.
June		Masham, Yorkshire.
	31st December	Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
1916		
1st January	29th January	Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
29th ,,	30th ,,	By train, Tidworth to Southampton ; to No. 3 Rest Camp, Le Havre.
31st ,,	1st February	By train, Le Havre to Hallines.
1st February	9th ,,	Hallines.
9th ,,	18th ,,	Wardrecques ; marched past General Sir D. Haig, 9th February ; inspected by Lord Kitchener, 11th February.
18th ,,		Boeseghem.
19th ,,		St. Floris.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Trenches under instruction, Le Touret.
27th ,,	7th March	St. Floris.
7th March	15th ,,	Reserve, Lacouture.
15th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
26th ,,	28th ,,	La Croix Marmuse.
28th ,,	3rd April	Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
4th April	8th ,,	Reserve, Fleurbaix.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, le Trou, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Petillon, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Cordonnerie Farm, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
19th ,,		Relieved by battalion, 2nd Australian Infantry Brigade ; Estaires.
20th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, les Lobes.
27th ,,	2nd May	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
2nd May	6th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
6th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
11th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
15th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, les Lobes.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Trenches, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
31st ,,	5th June	Reserve, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
5th June	11th ,,	Trenches, Richebourg-l'Avoué ; raid, 11th June
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
16th ,,		Locon.
17th ,,	3rd July	Fouquières-lez-Béthune.
4th July		By train, Fouquereuil to Bouquemaison.
4th ,,	7th ,,	Bouquemaison.
8th ,,		Reserve, Bus-en-Artois.
9th ,,		Harponville.
10th ,,		By lorry to Bouzincourt ; Aveluy Wood.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Aveluy Wood.
13th ,,		Morlancourt ; Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Trones Wood and Maltz Horn Farm ; German attack, 21st ; raid, 22nd July.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Dublin Trench, Montauban.
24th ,,		Bernafay Wood.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Trones Wood and Maltz Horn Farm.

Dates. From	To	Places.
27th July	31st July	Minden Post, Carnoy.
31st ,,	2nd August	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
2nd August	5th ,,	Corbie.
5th ,,		By train, Méricourt-l'Abbé to Saleux, Amiens; Molliens-Vidame.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Molliens-Vidame.
10th ,,		By train, Airaines to Corbie. .
10th ,,	15th ,,	Corbie.
15th ,,	18th ,,	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
18th ,,		Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Casement Trench, Montauban.
22nd ,,		Trenches, Arrow Head Copse, Guillemont.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Trenches, Angle Wood, Maurepas.
25th ,,	26th ,,	Billon Copse, Carnoy.
26th ,,	30th ,,	Citadel Camp, Fricourt.
30th ,,		By train, Heilly to Candas.
31st ,,	1st September	Le Souich.
1st September	2nd ,,	Sombrin.
2nd ,,		By bus to Warlus ; Dainville.
3rd ,,		Arras.
4th ,,	9th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Trenches, Arras.
21st ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Dainville.
28th ,,	5th October	Trenches, Arras.
5th October	11th ,,	Dainville.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Arras.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
29th ,,	4th November	Support, St. Sauveur, Arras.
4th November	10th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Support, St. Sauveur, Arras.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Arras.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Support, Arras.
26th ,,	2nd December	Trenches, Arras.
2nd December	4th ,,	Support, Arras.
5th ,,		Gouves, Montenescourt and Agnez-lez-Duisans.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Lattre-St. Quentin.
8th ,,	20th ,,	Berneville.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Arras and Berneville.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Izel-les-Hameau.

1917

1st January	1st February	Izel-les-Hameau.
1st February	6th ,,	Lignereuil.
6th ,,		Neuvillette.
7th ,,		Beauval.
8th ,,	17th ,,	Naours.
17th ,,		By train, Flesselles to Marcelcave ; Wiencourt Camp.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Wiencourt Camp.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Vrély.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Lihons.
27th ,,	6th March	Decauville Camp, Caix.
6th March	10th ,,	Reserve, Vrély.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Lihons.
14th ,,	17th ,,	Support, Maucourt.
18th ,,		Advance to Curchy.
19th ,,		Curchy.
20th ,,		Fonchette, Punchy, Hallu and Puzeaux.
21st ,,	28th ,,	Le Quesnoy-en-Santerre.
28th ,,		Parvillers and Fresnoy-les-Roye.
29th ,,		Liancourt-Fosse and Fresnoy-les-Roye.
30th ,,	1st April	Mesnil-St. Nicaise.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1st April		Matigny ; Germaine.
2nd ,,	6th April	Outpost line, Etreillers, and Vaux.
6th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Montizelle Farm, Douilly.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Support, Marteville.
15th ,,	16th ,,	Line, Gricourt ; attack, 15th April.
16th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Villévêque.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Support, Villecholles.
28th ,,	8th May	Line, Maissemy, Berthaucourt and Pontruet.
9th May	14th ,,	Support, Villecholles.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Reserve, Villévêque.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Monchy-Lagache.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Péronne.
23rd ,,	25th ,,	Sorel-le-Grand.
25th ,,	31st ,,	Support, Villers-Guislain.
31st ,,	2nd June	Trenches, Villers-Guislain.
2nd June	10th ,,	Support, Heudecourt.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Aizecourt-le-Bas.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Villers-Guislain.
27th ,,	3rd July	Reserve, Villers-Guislain, Vaucelette Farm, Epéhy, and Heudecourt ; raid, Honnecourt Wood, Villers-Guislain, 1st July.
3rd July	15th ,,	Reserve, Aizecourt-le-Bas.
15th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Epéhy.
23rd ,,	1st August	Trenches, Little Priel Farm, Epéhy.
2nd August	6th ,,	Support, Epéhy.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Villers-Faucon and Epéhy.
12th ,,	22nd ,,	Villers-Faucon.
22nd ,,	6th September	Trenches, Bird Cage, Epéhy.
7th September	11th ,,	Reserve, Villers-Faucon.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Lempire.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Ronssoy ; raid on Knoll Trench, Vendhuille, 24th September.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Villers-Faucon.
29th ,,	1st October	Doingt.
2nd October		By train, Péronne to Aubigny ; Avesnes-le-Comte.
2nd ,,	12th ,,	Avesnes-le-Comte.
13th ,,		By train, Aubigny to Esquelbecq ; Eringhem.
13th ,,	14th ,,	Eringhem.
15th ,,		By train, Bollezeele to Proven.
16th ,,		By train, Proven to Boesinghe.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Line, Houthulst Forest.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Reserve, Dublin Camp, De Wippe Cabaret, Woesten.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Support, Langemarck.
22nd ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Houthulst Forest ; attack, 22nd October.
23rd ,,		Baboon Camp, Boesinghe ; by train to De Wippe Camp, Woesten.
23rd ,,	30th ,,	De Wippe Camp, Woesten.
30th ,,	3rd November	Emile Camp, Elverdinghe.
3rd November		By train to Proven.
3rd ,,	8th ,,	Proven.
8th ,,	17th ,,	Proven.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
22nd ,,	24th ,,	Support, Kempton Park, Pilckem.
24th ,,	2nd December	Reserve, " F " and " X " Camps, Peselhoek.
2nd December	4th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Reserve, Kempton Park, Pilckem.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, " F " and " X " Camps, Peselhoek.
8th ,,		By train, Poperinghe to Herzeele ; Houtkerque.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Houtkerque.
11th ,,	27th ,,	Moulin du Chemin Vert, Houtkerque.
27th ,,	31st ,,	Murat Camp, Brielen.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1918		
1st January	2nd January	Murat Camp, Brielen.
2nd ,,		School Camp, Houtkerque.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Moulin du Chemin Vert, Houtkerque.
7th ,,		By train to Bridge Camp, Elverdinghe.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Support, Kempton Park and Pheasant Trench, Pilckem.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Pilckem Ridge.
16th ,,	21st ,,	Huddleston Camp, Boesinghe.
21st ,,	24th ,,	Irish Farm Camp, St. Jean.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Support, Kempton Park and Pheasant Trench, Pilckem.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Trenches, Norfolk House, Poelcappelle.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Kempton Park and Pheasant Trench, Pilckem.
30th ,,	1st February	Trenches, Norfolk House, Poelcappelle.
1st February	9th ,,	Huddleston Camp, Boesinghe.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Pig and Whistle, Langemarck.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Line, Egypt House, Houthulst Forest; raid, 15th February.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Canal Bank, Gournier Farm and Kempton Park, Pilckem.
22nd ,,	1st March	Whitemill Camp, Elverdinghe.
1st March	3rd ,,	Support, Pig and Whistle, Langemarck.
3rd ,,	7th ,,	Trenches, Poelcappelle.
7th ,,	23rd ,,	Whitemill Camp, Elverdinghe.
23rd ,,		By train, Peselhoek to Corbie; Sailly-Laurette.
24th ,,	25th ,,	Maricourt; German attack, 25th March.
26th ,,		Rearguard action, Bray, Morlancourt and Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Buire-sur-l Ancre.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Sunken Road, Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
30th ,,	31st ,,	Outpost line, Buire-sur-l'Ancre.
31st ,,	4th April	Lahoussoye.
4th April	8th ,,	Line, Somme Canal, Corbie.
8th ,,		Lahoussoye.
9th ,,		By bus, Querrieux to Acheux.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Hédauville.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Aveluy Wood.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Hédauville.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Line, Bouzincourt.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Hédauville.
29th ,,	2nd May	Line, Aveluy Wood.
2nd May	20th ,,	Toutencourt.
20th ,,	25th ,,	Line, Aveluy Wood.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Hédauville.
29th ,,	1st June	Aveluy Wood; attack, 1st June.
1st June	5th ,,	Hédauville.
5th ,,	9th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
9th ,,	13th ,,	Trenches, Bouzincourt.
13th ,,	17th ,,	Purple Line, Bouzincourt.
17th ,,		Warloy-Baillon.
18th ,,	30th ,,	Beauquesne.
1st July		By train, Doullens to St. Omer; Tatinghem.
2nd ,,		By bus to Watou; Cabaret St. Eloi, Abeele.
2nd ,,	5th July	Cabaret St. Eloi, Abeele.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Support, Westoutre.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Line, Locre.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe; raid, 14th July, Locre Farm.
16th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Locre.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Locre.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe.
28th ,,	2nd August	Support, Locre.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
3rd August	4th August	Line, Locre; raid, 4th August.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Reserve, Boeschèpe.
8th ,,	13th ,,	Terdeghem.
13th ,,	18th ,,	Lottinghem.
18th ,,		By train, Lottinghem to Bavinchove; Terdeghem.
18th ,,	2nd September	Terdeghem.
2nd September	4th ,,	Herzeele.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Toronto Camp, Brandhoek.
9th ,,	16th ,,	Line, Belgian Battery Corner, Ypres; attack to La Chapelle Farm, Zillebeke, 16th September.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Toronto and Erie Camps, Brandhoek.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Support, Belgian Battery Corner, Ypres.
28th ,,		Attack, Ypres-Comines Canal to Klein Zillebeke.
29th ,,		Line, Klein Zillebeke, The Bluff and Lock No. 6, Voormezeele.
30th ,,		Advance through Zandvoorde and Tenbrielen; attack near America Cabaret.
1st October		Renewed attack near America Cabaret.
2nd ,,		Kruiseecke.
3rd ,,	6th October	Zillebeke Siding.
6th ,,	9th ,,	Support, Terhand.
10th ,,	11th ,,	Dumbarton Lakes, Gheluvelt.
11th ,,	13th ,,	Becelaere.
14th ,,		Attack, Moorseele.
15th ,,		Advance to Gulleghem–Wevelghem road.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Windy Corner, Moorseele.
18th ,,		Bisseghem.
19th ,,		Advance across River Lys, Bisseghem.
20th ,,		Advance to Tournai–Courtrai road.
21st ,,	25th ,,	Walle, Courtrai.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Line, Waermaerde, Berchem.
30th ,,		Attack, Waffelstraat.
31st ,,	2nd November	St. Louis, Vichte.
2nd November	7th ,,	Beekstraat, Courtrai.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Staceghem, Courtrai.
9th ,,		Berchem.
10th ,,		Advance to Hop tan Bosch, Nederbrakel.
11th ,,	14th ,,	Paricke.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Schoorisse.
18th ,,		Berchem.
19th ,,	29th ,,	Harlebeke.
29th ,,		Menin.
30th ,,		Erie Camp, Brandhoek.
1st December		Terdeghem.
2nd ,,	31st December	Merckeghem.
1919		
1st January	28th January	Merckeghem.
28th ,,	5th March	Coulogne, Calais.
5th March		Merckeghem.
28th March		Disbanded.

19TH BATTALION.

"3RD SALFORD."

Raised at Salford on 11th February, 1915.

Dates. From	*To*	*Places.*
1915		
11th February	March	Salford.
March	21st June	Morfa, Conway, Caernarvonshire.
21st June	28th July	Catterick Bridge, Yorkshire.
28th July	5th August	Ponteland, Northumberland.
25th August	20th November	Codford, Salisbury Plain.
21st November	22nd ,,	Southampton to Havre.
23rd ,,		By train to Pont Remy; Neuville, St. Riquier.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Neuville and Coulonvillers.
27th ,,		Flixecourt.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Rainneville.
30th ,,	11th December	Albert.
11th December	15th ,,	Trenches, La Boisselle.
15th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Albert.
24th ,,	28th ,,	Half Albert; half trenches, La Boisselle.
28th ,,	31st ,,	Reserve, Senlis.
1916		
1st January	10th January	Reserve, Senlis.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Martinsart.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
18th ,,	26th ,,	Senlis.
26th ,,	1st February	Support, Authuille.
1st February	6th ,,	Trenches, Thiepval.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Senlis.
12th ,,	15th ,,	Montigny.
15th ,,	28th ,,	Rainneville.
28th ,,		Allonville.
29th ,,		Hospital, Albert.
1st March	3rd March	Trenches, La Boisselle.
3rd ,,	9th ,,	Albert.
9th ,,	15th ,,	Trenches, Ovillers-la-Boisselle.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Millencourt.
21st ,,	27th ,,	Trenches, Ovillers-la-Boisselle.
27th ,,	3rd April	Reserve, Albert and Aveluy.
3rd April	9th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
9th ,,	11th ,,	Support, Aveluy.
12th ,,	23rd ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
23rd ,,	5th May	Rubempré.
5th May	6th ,,	Bouzincourt.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Reserve, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Reserve, Bouzincourt.
24th ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Senlis.
29th ,,	12th June	Contay.
12th June	13th ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
17th ,,	20th ,,	Trenches, Authuille.
20th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Crucifix Corner, Aveluy.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Warloy-Baillon.
27th ,,	28th ,,	Shelter trenches, Aveluy Wood.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Senlis.
1st July		Black Horse Bridge, Authuille; attack, Thiepval.
2nd ,,	3rd July	Fighting, Thiepval.
4th ,,		Senlis.
5th ,,	6th ,,	Forceville.

Dates. From	To	Places.
7th July	8th July	Bouzincourt.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Donnet Post, Ovillers-la-Boisselle.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Action, Ovillers-la-Boisselle.
15th ,,		Bouzincourt, Warloy-Baillon.
16th ,,		Beauval.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Le Souich.
19th ,,		Monts-en-Ternois.
20th ,,		Monchy-Breton.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Cauchy-à-la-Tour.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Houchin.
29th ,,		By train, Béthune to Hesdin; Capelle; converted into Pioneer Battalion.
30th ,,	6th August	Capelle.
6th August		By train, Hesdin to Acheux; Forceville; joined 49th Division as Pioneer Battalion.
7th ,,	24th September	Hédauville, Martinsart and Martinsart Wood. Work on trenches at Thiepval; attack, Thiepval, 3rd September.
25th September	27th ,,	Coullemont.
27th ,,	1st October	Warlincourt-lez-Pas and Grincourt-lez-Pas.
1st October	20th ,,	Pommier, Souastre and Bienvillers-au-Bois.
21st ,,	29th ,,	Souastre and Bienvillers.
29th ,,	11th November	Souastre, Bayencourt and Sailly-au-Bois.
11th November	14th ,,	Souastre and Bayencourt.
14th ,,	21st ,,	Souastre and St. Amand.
21st ,,	5th December	Souastre.
5th December	31st ,,	Lucheux.
1917		
1st January	6th January	Lucheux.
6th ,,	8th ,,	Lucheux and La Cauchie.
8th ,,	25th ,,	La Cauchie, Berles-au-Bois and Grosville, Rivière, Arras.
25th ,,		La Cauchie, Berles-au-Bois, Laherlière and Grosville.
26th ,,	3rd February	La Cauchie, Berles-au-Bois, Gaudiempré and Grosville.
3rd February	2nd March	La Cauchie, Gaudiempré and Rivière.
2nd March	4th ,,	La Cauchie and Humbercamp.
4th ,,		By bus, Larbret, Laherlière, to Merville.
5th ,,		Merville; Laventie.
6th ,,	8th July	Laventie.
8th July	9th ,,	By train, La Gorgue to Dunkirk.
9th ,,		By barge, Dunkirk to Adinkerke and Furnes; Oost Dunkerke Bains.
10th ,,	13th September	Oost Dunkerke, Wulpen and Nieuport.
13th September		By barge, Adinkerke to Leffrinckhoucke; Malo Terminus and Rosendael.
13th ,,	24th ,,	Malo Terminus and Rosendael.
24th ,,		By bus to Lederzeele.
24th ,,	27th ,,	Lederzeele.
27th ,,		By bus to Vlamertinghe; No. 4 Camp, Ypres, South.
27th ,,	5th October	No. 4 Camp, Ypres.
5th October	26th ,,	Savile Road, Ypres; attack by 49th Division, 9th October; thanked by Lieut.-General Sir A. Currie, Canadian Corps, for work before attack on Passchendaele.
26th ,,		By bus to Oudezeele.
26th ,,	9th November	Oudezeele.
9th November		By bus to Dickebusch.
9th ,,	12th ,,	Dickebusch.
12th ,,	25th ,,	Swan Chateau, Ypres.
25th ,,	31st December	White Chateau, Menin Road, Ypres.

Dates. From	To	Places.
1918		
1st January	22nd January	Menin Road, Ypres.
22nd ,,	19th February	Menin Road, Ypres, and Abeele.
19th February	3rd April	Menin Road, Ypres.
3rd April	10th ,,	Zillebeke Bund.
10th ,,		By train to Devonshire Camp, Busse Boom.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Outposts, Kemmel Hill; German attack, 17th April.
18th ,,	24th ,,	Entrenching, Kemmel Hill.
25th ,,		German attack.
26th ,,	3rd May	Poperinghe.
4th May	3rd June	Chinese Camp, St. Jans-ter-Biezen.
3rd June	20th August	Chateau Farm, Vlamertinghe, Oosthoek and Ypres.
20th August	22nd ,,	Hamhoek, Poperinghe.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Wylder.
28th ,,		By train, Rexpoede to Petit Houvin, St. Pol; Buneville.
29th ,,	1st September	Buneville.
1st September		By lorry to Cambligneul.
1st ,,	13th ,,	Cambligneul.
13th ,,	23rd ,,	Trenches, Roclincourt.
23rd ,,	8th October	Arras.
8th October		Bois de Bouche, Cagnicourt.
9th ,,		South-east of Marquion.
10th ,,		Neuville St. Remy, Cambrai.
11th ,,		Reserve, 49th Division attack, Cambrai; Escaudoeuvres.
12th ,,		Naves.
13th ,,		Attack, Saulzoir.
14th ,,	16th ,,	Rieux.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Naves and Rieux.
18th ,,	21st ,,	Faubourg St. Roch, Cambrai.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Basse Ville, Bouchain.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Douchy.
28th ,,	2nd November	La Pyramide de Denain.
2nd November	5th ,,	Neuville-sur-l'Escaut.
5th ,,		By bus to Auby, Douai.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Leforest.
10th ,,		Beuvry-les-Orchies.
11th ,,		Odomez.
12th ,,	26th ,,	Condé-sur-l'Escaut.
26th ,,		St. Amand-les-Eaux.
27th ,,		Orchies.
28th ,,	31st December	Barracks, Douai.
1919		
1st January	8th June	Barracks, Douai; Colours presented by G.O.C. 49th Division, Major-General N. J. G. Cameron, C.B., C.M.G., 9th February.
8th June	9th ,,	By train to Dunkirk; Mardeek Camp.
9th ,,	18th ,,	Dunkirk.
18th ,,		By train to Calais.
19th ,,		By train to Boulogne.
19th ,,	23rd ,,	Marlborough Camp, Boulogne.
23rd ,,		To Dover.
		Battalion disbanded.

20TH BATTALION.
"4TH SALFORD."

Raised at Salford on 23rd March, 1915.

Dates. *From*	*To*	*Places.*
1915		
23rd March	July	Salford.
July	August	Conway, Caernarvonshire.
August	31st December	Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
1916		
1st January	28th January	Park House Camp, Cholderton, Salisbury Plain.
29th ,,	30th ,,	By train, Tidworth to Southampton; to St. Adresse Rest Camp, Le Havre.
31st ,,	1st February	By train, Gare de Marchandise, Le Havre, to Blendecques.
1st February	9th ,,	Esquerdes.
9th ,,	18th ,,	Racquinghem; inspected by Lord Kitchener, 11th February.
18th ,,		Thiennes.
19th ,,	27th ,,	Rue des Vaches, Calonne-sur-la-Lys.
27th ,,	7th March	Trenches under instruction, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
7th March	8th ,,	Trenches, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
8th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
16th ,,	25th ,,	Trenches, Plum Street, Richebourg-St. Vaast.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Les Lobes, Locon.
28th ,,	3rd April	Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
4th April	8th ,,	Reserve, Petillon, Sailly-sur-la-Lys.
8th ,,	12th ,,	Trenches, Fauquissart.
12th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Rouge de Bout, Laventie.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Trenches, Fauquissart.
19th ,,		Estaires.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, La Croix Marmuse, Vieille Chapelle.
28th ,,	2nd May	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
2nd May	6th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
6th ,,	10th ,,	Reserve, Croix Barbée.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
15th ,,	22nd ,,	La Croix Marmuse.
22nd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Ferme du Bois, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
27th ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
29th ,,	2nd June	Reserve, Ferme du Bois, Richebourg-l'Avoué.
2nd June	6th ,,	Trenches, Neuve Chapelle.
7th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Le Touret.
16th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Locon.
17th ,,	2nd July	Fouquereuil.
3rd July		By train to Bouquemaison.
3rd ,,	6th ,,	Neuvillette.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Bus-les-Artois.
9th ,,		Léalvillers.
10th ,,	13th ,,	Reserve, Aveluy Wood.
13th ,,		Morlancourt.
14th ,,	18th ,,	Happy Valley, Bray-sur Somme.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Reserve, Dublin Trench, Montauban.
19th ,,	20th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
20th ,,	21st ,,	Reserve, Dublin Trench, Montauban.
21st ,,	26th ,,	Line, Bernafay Wood.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Minden Post, Carnoy.
30th ,,		Casement Trench and Glatz Alley, Montauban; Minden Post, Carnoy.
31st ,,	2nd August	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
3rd August	5th ,,	Corbie.
5th ,,		By train, Méricourt-l'Abbé to Saleux, Amiens; Camps-en-Amienois.
5th ,,	10th ,,	Camps-en-Amienois.
10th ,,		By train, Airaines to Corbie.
10th ,,	15th ,,	Corbie.

Dates. From	To	Places.
15th August	18th August	Happy Valley, Bray-sur-Somme.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Talus Boisé, Maricourt.
19th ,,	21st ,,	Line, Arrow Head Copse, Guillemont.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Casement Trench, Montauban.
26th ,,	27th ,,	Line, Angle Wood, Maurepas.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Citadel, Fricourt.
30th ,,	31st ,,	By train, Heilly to Candas ; Neuvillette.
1st September		Grand Rullecourt.
2nd ,,	3rd September	By lorry to Wanquetin.
3rd ,,		Arras.
4th ,,	10th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Trenches, Arras.
22nd ,,	28th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
28th ,,	4th October	Trenches, Arras.
4th October	10th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
10th ,,	16th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
17th ,,	22nd ,,	Reserve, Arras.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
27th ,,	30th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
30th ,,	5th November	Trenches, Arras.
5th November	11th ,,	Reserve, Arras.
11th ,,	17th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Reserve, Arras.
23rd ,,	29th ,,	Trenches, Arras.
29th ,,	4th December	Reserve, Arras.
5th December		Duisans ; Wanquetin.
5th ,,	8th ,,	Wanquetin.
8th ,,	31st ,,	Arras.
1917		
1st January	6th January	Arras.
6th ,,	6th February	Manin.
6th February		Bouquemaison.
7th ,,		Terramesnil.
8th ,,	16th ,,	Naours.
17th ,,		By train, Flesselles to Marcelcave Wiencourt Camp.
17th ,,	19th ,,	Wiencourt Camp.
19th ,,		Camp des Ballons, Guillaucourt.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Line, Lihons.
27th ,,	6th March	Camp des Ballons, Guillaucourt.
6th March	10th ,,	Support, Maucourt.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Trenches, Chilly.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Reserve, Vrély.
17th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Méharicourt.
18th ,,		Advance through Hattencourt to Curchy.
19th ,,		Line, Curchy ; reserve, Fouquescourt.
20th ,,	28th ,,	Vrély.
28th ,,		Hattencourt.
29th ,,	2nd April	Rouy-le-Grand.
2nd April	7th ,,	Beauvois.
7th ,,	12th ,,	Quivières.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Support, Villecholles.
15th ,,	16th ,,	Attack on Gricourt–Pontuet road.
17th ,,	23rd ,,	Support, Villecholles.
23rd ,,	27th ,,	Reserve, Vermand.
27th ,,	2nd May	Line, Pontru-Vadencourt.
2nd May	6th ,,	Reserve, Villecholles.
7th ,,	9th ,,	Line, Pontru.
10th ,,	14th ,,	Vermand ; raid, Fisher Crater, Pontru, 12th May.
15th ,,	21st ,,	Pœuilly.
21st ,,	23rd ,,	Péronne.
23rd ,,	26th ,,	Templeux la-Fosse.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Sorel-le-Grand.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Support, Heudicourt.
30th ,,	2nd June	Support, Brown Line, Heudicourt.

Dates. From	To	*Places.*
2nd June	10th June	Line, Villers-Guislain.
11th ,,	18th ,,	Templeux-la-Fosse.
19th ,,	26th ,,	Reserve, Villers-Guislain.
26th ,,	2nd July	Line, Villers-Guislain.
3rd July	15th ,,	Templeux-la-Fosse.
16th ,,	23rd ,,	Line, Epéhy.
24th ,,	1st August	Reserve, Epéhy; raid, Tino Trench, Vendhuille, 29th July.
2nd August	6th ,,	Line, Villers-Guislain.
7th ,,	22nd ,,	St. Emilie; raid, Les Tranchées, Honnecourt, 21st August.
23rd ,,	6th September	Trenches, Honnecourt Wood.
6th September	11th ,,	Aizecourt-le-Bas.
11th ,,	19th ,,	Support, Lempire.
20th ,,	26th ,,	Trenches, Lempire.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Longavesnes.
29th ,,	2nd October	Doingt.
2nd October	3rd ,,	By train, Péronne to Aubigny; Lattre-St. Quentin.
4th ,,	12th ,,	Manin.
13th ,,		By train, Aubigny to Esquelbecq; Eringhem.
14th ,,	15th ,,	Eringhem.
15th ,,		By train, Bollezeele to Proven.
16th ,,		By train, Proven to Boesinghe.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Support, Wijdendrift, Langemarck.
18th ,,	20th ,,	Dykes Camp, Woesten.
20th ,,		Boesinghe; Artillery Wood, Boesinghe.
21st ,,		Reserve, Pascal Farm–Vee Bend, Houthulst Forest.
22nd ,,		Attack, Houthulst Forest.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Line, Houthulst Forest.
25th ,,		Baboon Camp, Boesinghe; by train, Boesinghe to Dykes Camp, Woesten.
25th ,,	29th ,,	Dykes Camp, Woesten.
30th ,,	3rd November	Baboon Camp, Boesinghe.
3rd November		By train, Boesinghe to Porchester Camp, Proven.
3rd ,,	8th ,,	Porchester Camp, Proven.
8th ,,	17th ,,	Herzeele.
17th ,,		By train, Herzeele to Elverdinghe.
17th ,,	20th ,,	No. 4 Siege Camp, Elverdinghe.
20th ,,	22nd ,,	Support, Kempton Park, Pheasant Trench and Varna Farm, Pilckem.
23rd ,,	24th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
25th ,,	2nd December	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
2nd December	4th ,,	Support, Kempton Park, Pheasant Trench and Varna Farm, Pilckem.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
7th ,,	8th ,,	Dirty Bucket Camp, Brandhoek.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Houtkerque.
11th ,,	31st ,,	Nouveau Monde, Herzeele.
1918		
1st January	7th January	Nouveau Monde, Herzeele.
7th ,,		White Mill Camp, Elverdinghe.
8th ,,	10th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
10th ,,	12th ,,	Support, Kempton Park and Pheasant Trench, Pilckem.
12th ,,	14th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
14th ,,	24th ,,	Support, Pilckem Ridge.
24th ,,	26th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
26th ,,	28th ,,	Support, Pilckem Ridge.
28th ,,	30th ,,	Line, Poelcappelle.
30th ,,	1st February	Support, Pilckem Ridge.
1st February	8th ,,	Irish Farm, St. Jean; transfers begin, 7th February.
16th ,,		Battalion disbanded.

23rd BATTALION.

Originally formed in May, 1918, as 4th Provisional Guard Battalion.
Transferred to 59th Division, 13th May, 1918, and to 40th Division, June, 1918.
Renamed 23rd (Garrison) Battalion The Lancashire Fusiliers, 26th May, 1918.
" Garrison " dropped from title, 18th July, 1918.

Dates.		*Places.*
From	*To*	
1918		
1st May	18th May	Habarcq.
19th ,,		Magnicourt-en-Comté.
20th ,,		Bailleul-lez-Pernes.
21st ,,		Th rouanne.
22nd ,,	26th ,,	Bientques (Pihem).
26th ,,	17th June	Bilques, Helfaut.
18th June	22nd ,,	Longuenesse; transferred to 121st Infantry Brigade, 40th Division, 18th June.
22nd ,,	3rd July	Le Noir Trou, Wallon Cappel.
3rd July	7th ,,	Line, Hazebrouck.
7th ,,	15th ,,	Le Noir Trou.
15th ,,	17th ,,	Line, Hazebrouck.
18th ,,	19th ,,	Le Noir Trou.
19th ,,	31st ,,	Les Cinq Rues, Hazebrouck.
31st ,,	3rd August	Support, Strazeele.
3rd August		Support, Le Tir Anglais, Hazebrouck.
4th ,,	8th ,,	Line, Swartenbrouck.
8th ,,	11th ,,	Reserve, Le Tir Anglais.
11th ,,	16th ,,	Fontaine, Sercus.
16th ,,	22nd ,,	Sercus.
22nd ,,	29th ,,	Reserve, Hazebrouck.
29th ,,	30th ,,	Advance to east of Vieux Berquin.
31st ,,		Advance to Doulieu (Neuf Berquin.)
1st September		Advance to Steenwerck.
2nd ,,	5th September	Advance to River Lys.
6th ,,	12th ,,	Reserve, Pont Wemeau, Doulieu.
12th ,,		Reserve, Spearmint Corner, Le Tir Anglais.
13th ,,	21st ,,	Hazebrouck.
21st ,,		By train, Hazebrouck to Bailleul; support, Pont Wemeau, Doulieu.
22nd ,,	25th ,,	Support, l'Hallobeau, Nieppe.
25th ,,	27th ,,	Line, Touquet Parmentier, Nieppe.
27th ,,		Attack at Pont de Nieppe.
28th ,,	1st October	Reserve, l'Hallobeau, Nieppe.
1st October	12th ,,	Reserve, Steenwerck.
12th ,,		Support, Nieppe.
13th ,,	16th ,,	Support, Armentières.
16th ,,	18th ,,	Advance to Croix au Bois; Verlinghem.
19th ,,		Advance to Wambrechies and Croix, Roubaix.
19th ,,	25th ,,	Croix.
25th ,,		Leers-nord.
26th ,,	29th ,,	Line, River Scheldt, Estaimbourg.
29th ,,	1st November	Reserve, Leers-nord.
1st November	2nd ,,	Support, Estaimbourg.
2nd ,,	4th ,,	Line, east bank of River Scheldt, Estaimbourg.
4th ,,	6th ,,	Reserve, Nechin.
6th ,,	31st December	Lannoy-du-Nord.
1919		
1st January	31st March	Lannoy; presentation of Colour on 22nd January.
31st March		Croix.
30th April		Disbanded.

CHAPTER V

SUMMARY OF OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS KILLED AND DIED OF WOUNDS OR DISEASE

1. The table which follows has been based on the Roll of Honour described in Chapter VI, supplemented and corrected by information from the Regimental Annuals, Battalion War Diaries, Cemetery Registers and personal recollection.

2. The numbers shown against each battalion are of those who were serving with it at the time of their death, or immediately before it in the case of deaths from wounds or disease, so far as it has been possible to establish the postings.

3. Officers and other ranks who were *attached* to the Machine Gun Corps and other regiments are included in a special column of the table, while those who had been *transferred* to units outside the Regiment are not included. Those known to have been serving with light trench mortar batteries have been counted with the battalions from which they had been detached for this duty, wherever possible.

4. The registers of the cemeteries maintained by the Imperial War Graves Commission, which the compiler was enabled to consult through the courtesy and help of the officials of the City of York Public Library, have provided later information as to the battalions with which casualties were serving at the time of their death than was available when the Roll of Honour was compiled. This accounts in part for differences between the two documents. It has, however, not been possible to check the records of all cemeteries by this means for two reasons. First, many cemeteries, especially those begun early in the war, were damaged or destroyed in later fighting; and secondly, burials on or near a battlefield had often to be conducted under conditions which made accurate records of graves impossible. Thus, in Lancashire Landing Cemetery, only two out of the eighty-four graves known to be the resting-place of members of the 1st Battalion can be identified by name; while many cemeteries in France and Flanders, in areas in which battalions of the Regiment fought, contain large numbers of unidentified graves. The figures given in the table can therefore be regarded as only approximately accurate, either in total or in detail.

BATTALION, ETC.	FRANCE AND FLANDERS		GALLIPOLI		SALONIKA		EGYPT AND MALTA		AT
	Off.	O.R.	Off.	O.R.	Off.	O.R.	Off.	O.R.	Off.
1st	38 (a)	756	33	584	—	—	—	— (b)	1
2nd	64 (e)	1472 (f)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3rd	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1st/5th	23 (a)	303	9	234	—	—	—	9	—
2nd/5th	64 (a)	836 (h)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3rd/5th	10 (a)	176	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5th Reserve ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1st/6th	3	215 (i)	13	188	—	—	—	9	—
2nd/6th	10	149 (i) (e)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6th	19 (e)	141 (i) (a)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6th Reserve ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1st/7th	21	298	7	242	—	—	—	20	—
2nd/7th	9	307 (h)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1st/8th	19	274	15	238	—	—	—	6	—
2nd/8th	10	264 (j)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9th	16	386	11	242	—	—	—	3	—
10th	41 (a)	866 (k)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11th	41 (a)	884 (g)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12th	—	2	—	—	10	156	—	1	—
13th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15th	42	783 (e)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16th	37	717 (e)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17th	24	452 (e)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18th	22	623 (l)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19th	19	362 (j)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20th	12	232 (e)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21st	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22nd	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23rd	5	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS ...	549	10547	88	1728	10	156	—	48	1
Attached to R.F.C. and R.A.F. ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Serving with staff or other regiments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Unidentified ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GRAND TOTALS	549	10547	88	1728	10	156	—	48	2

T SEA O.R.	AT HOME Off.	AT HOME O.R.	DETACHED AND UN-IDENTIFIED Off.	DETACHED AND UN-IDENTIFIED O.R.	TOTALS Off.	TOTALS O.R.
30 (c)	—	22	—	—	72	1392 (d)
—	—	28	—	—	64	1500
—	4	21	—	—	4	21
—	—	35	—	—	—	35
—	1	12	—	—	33	558 (g)
—	—	10	—	—	64	846
—	—	4	—	—	10	180
—	—	12	—	—	—	12
3	—	7	—	—	16	422 (d)
—	—	—	—	—	10	149
—	—	—	—	—	19	141
—	—	15	—	—	—	15
—	—	15	—	—	28	575 (e)
—	—	9	—	—	9	316
11	—	9	—	—	34	538 (d)
—	—	13	—	—	10	277
—	—	15	—	—	27	646 (e)
2	—	23	—	—	41	891
—	—	10	—	—	41	894
1	—	2	—	—	10	162
—	—	7	—	—	—	7
—	—	14	—	—	42	797
—	—	15	—	—	37	732
—	—	14	—	—	24	466
—	—	6	—	—	22	629
—	—	8	—	—	19	370
—	—	8	—	—	12	240
—	—	8	—	—	—	8
—	—	5	—	—	—	5
—	—	—	—	—	5	49
—	—	1	—	—	—	1
—	—	28	—	—	—	28
47	5	376	—	—	653	12902
—	—	—	20	—	20	—
—	—	—	45	12	46	12
—	—	—	7	2	7	2
47	5	376	72	14	726	12916

NOTES

(a) Of whom 1 as a prisoner of war.

(b) None recorded ; but some shown under Gallipoli probably died of wounds or diseases in Egypt or Malta.

(c) Mostly drowned in the torpedoing of the hospital ship *Royal Edward* on 13th August, 1915.

(d) Of whom 7 as prisoners of war.

(e) Of whom 2 as prisoners of war.

(f) Of whom 14 as prisoners of war.

(g) Of whom 15 as prisoners of war.

(h) Of whom 6 as prisoners of war.

(i) It has not been possible to split the casualties of these battalions with certainty in view of the reorganizations in 1918.

(j) Of whom 12 as prisoners of war.

(k) Of whom 5 as prisoners of war.

(l) Of whom 3 as prisoners of war.

CHAPTER VI

THE COMMEMORATION OF THE FALLEN AND THE CARE OF THE SURVIVORS AND OF THE DEPENDENTS

Introduction

For many generations it has been the pious custom to commemorate in some visible form those who have given their lives for their country. In the days when wars involved comparatively small numbers, local and regimental memorials commonly bore the names of those in whose honour they were erected ; but, as the war of 1914-1918 drew into the Forces of the Crown such a large proportion of the manhood of the country and as its unexpected nature, with prolonged trench warfare, heavy and lengthy bombardments and frontal attacks by large numbers, brought in its train casualties of a severity hitherto undreamt of, few of its memorials could be large enough to carry all the names concerned. The honouring of the individual had perforce to be transferred from stone to paper except for single units, limited groups or small places.

The inscription of all the names of the 13,642 fallen of the Regiment on a stone memorial would moreover have been much more costly than their inclusion in a printed roll of honour. A change in public opinion on the debt owed to those who had fought and to their dependents led to a conviction that it was wrong to spend unduly large sums of money on stone and brass but that the honouring of the dead should mainly take the form of conferring some practical benefit on the living.

For these reasons it was decided that the Regiment's War Memorial should have the twofold object of commemorating its glorious dead and of being a practical tribute to its deeds. The memorial consisted of an obelisk placed at the entrance to Wellington Barracks, at Bury ; of bound Rolls of Honour containing the names of all the fallen ; a set of silver drums and bugles ; and a cheque to the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund. It was inaugurated at the Depot at Wellington Barracks, Bury, on 25th April, 1922. The arrangements for carrying the scheme into effect were in the hands of a small executive committee under the chairmanship of the late Colonel G. E. Wike, V.D., D.L., an indefatigable and invaluable worker for many years in all regimental causes, to whom further reference will be made in later pages of this chapter. In addition, some battalions of the Regiment put up their own or were specially honoured in local memorials.

All these forms of commemoration and certain other matters closely linked with them, such as the Prisoners of War Fund and Committees, local funds, and the Regimental Museum, are dealt with more fully below.

The Visible Memorials

The Obelisk at Wellington Barracks, Bury

This, the only memorial of its kind covering the whole Regiment, was designed by Sir Edwin Landseer Lutyens, R.A., the creator of the Cenotaph in Whitehall, who gave his services without fee as he was the son of Captain Charles Lutyens of the Regiment and nephew of Major Engelbert Lutyens, an officer of the 20th Foot from 1803 to his death in 1830 and Orderly Officer to Napoleon at Saint Helena from 9th February, 1820, to 15th April, 1821. As the photograph opposite page 184 of this volume shows, it consists of three steps leading up to a square pedestal on which stands an octagonal granite block bearing on the south side, facing the Bury–Bolton Road, the words

TO THE
LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
THEIR
DEEDS AND SACRIFICES
FOR
KING AND COUNTRY

Surmounting this block is an obelisk of Portland stone with

MCM
XIV
|
MCM
XIX

on its base and, near the top, the Regimental fuse above "XX," both encircled with a wreath. It is flanked by copies in coloured enamelled stone of the King's Colour on the west and the Regimental Colour on the east.

The diameter of the base of the monument is 16 feet 11 inches ; the height of the obelisk 13 feet 8 inches ; and the overall height of the whole 22 feet 6¾ inches. The monument stands in the centre of the short approach from the Bury–Bolton road to Wellington Barracks, Bury, and was erected by Messrs. John Tinline, of Bury.

It was unveiled on 25th April, 1922, by Lieutenant-General Sir Beauvoir de Lisle, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command, and former commander of the 29th Division (in which the 1st Battalion served throughout the war), in the presence of Major-Generals Sir R. H. K. Butler, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., and G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., both former Commanding Officers of the 2nd Battalion, Brigadier-General T. S. H. Wade, D.S.O., and other officers and past officers and members of the Regiment, the Mayors of Bury, Rochdale and Salford, and a large number of subscribers and the general public. Colonel John Hall, V.D., former Commanding Officer of the 5th and 2nd/5th Battalions, who succeeded Colonel George Wike as chairman of the Memorial Committee on the latter's death on 2nd December, 1921, presided over the ceremony.

Memorials in the Parish Church of Saint Mary the Virgin, Bury

As there is no cathedral of the Church of England in the regimental area, it has never been possible for the Regiment to have set aside for its memorials one of the often numerous chapels to be found in cathedrals, as has been the case with many regiments. But successive rectors of Bury, notably the Right Reverend Bishops J. C. Hill and H. L. Hornby, M.C., have made Bury Parish Church fully as much a home for the Regiment and some of its most sacred treasures as any dean and chapter could possibly have done.

Below is given a list of memorials of Regimental interest, arising out of the 1914-1918 War, set out in the order in which they will be seen by a visitor entering the church by the west door and, after the first item, moving eastward along the north aisle :—

(1) Book containing the Roll of Honour, described in greater detail later in this chapter ; this copy has a special and very handsome brown leather cover, in the four corners of which are red enamelled roses, while in the centre is the Regimental crest in red and gold surrounded by a green laurel wreath.

(2) Wooden cross taken from the grave of Private J. Lynn, V.C., D.C.M., in Vlamertinghe Cemetery when a permanent headstone was put over it.

(3) Above this cross, a list of all the Colours in the Church, including several laid up before the 1914-1918 War and therefore not shown below.

The Regimental War Memorial at Wellington Barracks, Bury.

Face page 184

(4) Brass Plate.

TO THE MEMORY OF 933 OF ALL RANKS
OF THE
10TH BATTALION THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES FOR THEIR COUNTRY 1914–1918
AND OF
THOMAS STEWART HERSCHEL WADE
BRIGADIER GENERAL D.S.O.
WHO TRAINED AND COMMANDED THE BATTALION
HE ALSO COMMANDED THE 11TH BRIGADE AND
DIED IN LONDON ON THE 4TH JANUARY 1933

(5) Brass Plate.

TO THE UNDYING MEMORY OF ALL RANKS OF THE
12TH (S) BATTALION THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES FOR THEIR COUNTRY
1914–1918
AND OF
LIEUT. COLONEL EDWARD MACARTNEY-FILGATE
WHO TRAINED & COMMANDED THE BATTALION
IN FRANCE AND MACEDONIA & DIED AT GIBRALTAR
ON THE 10TH DAY OF JUNE 1927.

(6) Brass Plate, over which hangs a wreath of fresh laurel given and periodically renewed by Major A. H. Peacock, T.D., a former member of the 1st and 1st/5th Battalions, and his sister, Miss May Peacock.

IN
PROUD MEMORY
OF
1662 OFFICERS AND MEN
OF THE
1/5TH 2/5TH & 3/5TH BATTALIONS
THE
LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHO LAID DOWN THEIR LIVES
FOR THEIR COUNTRY
1914–18
OMNIA AUDAX

It was unveiled on 17th April, 1932, by the seventeenth Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.V.O., T.D.

(7) Marble Tablet.

TO COMMEMORATE
THE OFFICERS
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS
AND MEN OF
THE FIRST BATTALION
THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHO FELL IN ACTION
AT GALLIPOLI IN 1915
THIS TABLET
IS PLACED HERE BY THE
OFFICERS AND SHIP'S COMPANY OF
H·M·S EURYALUS
THE SHIP WHICH LANDED THE
FUSILIERS AT CAPE HELLES
APRIL 25TH 1915

This beautiful and unique memorial is of Italian Botticino marble of a soft amber colour, highly polished; and the surrounding moulding is of a French Lunel marble of a slightly darker tone, carved with a cable enrichment. The anchors and roses at the corners, with the crest of H.M.S. *Euryalus* between the anchors, are carved out of the face of the marble and gilded. The Regimental crest, supported by two dolphins symbolizing the Royal Navy, surmounts the whole and is carved in strong relief in alabaster and tinted in heraldic colours. The tablet was designed by Mr. J. Hubert Worthington, O.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., a former assistant to Sir Edwin Lutyens, and executed by Messrs. Earp, Hobbs and Miller, of Manchester. During the annual Gallipoli commemoration service on 27th April, 1930, it was dedicated by the Rt. Rev. J. C. Hill (Rector of Bury and Bishop of Hulme); and, on the invitation of the Rev. D. Jones (who was Chaplain of H.M.S. *Euryalus* at the Landing) on behalf of the donors, it was unveiled by Admiral of the Fleet Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., who flew his flag as rear-admiral commanding the squadron at Cape Helles in H.M.S. *Euryalus*. Over it were laid up on 29th April, 1934, the old Colours of the 1st Battalion when these had been replaced by a new set presented by H.R.H. The Duke of Gloucester. And over them hangs a wreath of fresh laurels, provided and periodically renewed by Major A. H. Peacock, T.D., and his sister.

High up, at the top of the columns of the nave, but none the less reverently cared for and dusted, are laid up Colours of some of the battalions of the Regiment. Starting from the west and going clockwise round the nave, one will find those of the following units, excluding those not concerned with the 1914-1918 War :

23rd Battalion
18th Battalion
12th Battalion
10th Battalion
2nd Battalion
3rd/5th Battalion
2nd/5th Battalion
2nd Battalion
9th Battalion
11th Battalion
17th Battalion

The pike of the Regimental Colour of the 2nd Battalion carries a wreath of fresh laurels, provided and periodically renewed by Major A. H. Peacock, T.D., and his sister.

Memorials in Salford

The ancient Borough of Salford contributed eleven battalions to the Regiment and their losses are worthily honoured in several places within its boundaries.

First, in Albion Place, there is a cenotaph (of which a photograph appears opposite page 188), twenty feet high, surmounted by a Sphinx, beneath which and at each angle of four large panels is carved the Rose of Lancaster. On the front panel, facing Windsor Crescent, is embossed the Regimental badge ; and under this is the following inscription :—

IN MEMORY OF
THE OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, N.C.OS. AND MEN OF
THE 1/7TH, 2/7TH, 3/7TH, 1/8TH, 2/8TH, 3/8TH
15TH, 16TH, 19TH, 20TH AND 21ST
BATTALIONS
THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
AND OF
THE OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, N.C.OS. AND MEN
OF SALFORD SERVING IN OTHER BATTALIONS
OF THE REGIMENT WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES IN THE GREAT WAR
1914–1919

The top of each of the side panels carries a large carved wreath, with the words "Gallipoli, Salonica, Sinai" beneath it on the eastern panel and "France, Belgium, Egypt" on the western. On the back of the base, facing the Fire Station, appears the following :

> "This Memorial Was Erected By The Lancashire Fusiliers (Salford) War Memorial Committee And Was Unveiled By The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.V.O., On The 17th July, 1922.
>
> Nearly Three Quarters of the Money Raised Was Handed To The Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate and War Memorial Fund For The Assistance Of Members Of The Regiment and Their Dependents."

The memorial is in Portland stone and was designed and executed by Messrs. J. and H. Patterson, of Manchester. It was erected on a site given by the Mayor and Corporation of Salford, to whose care it was entrusted. The cost was borne by public subscriptions, amply generous as has just been seen, raised by a committee under the chairmanship of Colonel A. J. Bailey, C.B.E., T.D., J.P. ; the sum handed over to the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate and War Memorial Fund was £3,275 16s. 4d.

Secondly, the beautiful seventeenth-century Church of the Sacred Trinity, Salford, close to Manchester's Exchange Station and within three hundred yards of Deansgate, cherishes several memorials to the Salford Service Battalions. Particulars of them are given on a parchment tablet, fixed to a pillar near the north-west door. On the wall of the north aisle is a wooden triptych. Its centre, surmounted by a golden crown on a golden cushion, has in its top corners the words "Love Their Memory" and "Imitate Their Devotion" (quoted from the gravestone of Humphrey Booth, founder of the church and of the Booth Charity), and consists mainly of a representation in *gesso* of Christ on the Cross with Saint George kneeling at its foot ; whilst below, alongside the Regimental badge on a shield of Saint George surrounded by a laurel wreath, is the inscription "To The Glory Of God And In Revered And Honoured Memory Of The Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers And Men Of The Salford Battalions Of The Lancashire Fusiliers Who Fell In Action At Thiepval, France, On July 1st, 1916." The two wings record their names, a total of 15 officers and 256 other ranks of the 15th Battalion, 39 other ranks of the 16th Battalion, and 5 officers and 30 other ranks of the 19th Battalion. Below the triptych is a tablet recording its erection by Sir M. Barlow, K.B.E., M.P., C. E. Harwood, J. E. C. Lord, J.P., Mrs. Edith Hampson, Sir C. Mandleberg, J.P., G. C. Haworth, J.P., Mrs. E. A. Higson, M.B.E., Mrs. Heald and J. Higson, J.P., and its unveiling by Sir M. Barlow on 2nd July, 1918. It was restored in 1935 "by surviving comrades, relatives and friends of the fallen." The principal memorial to the Salford Battalions takes the form of

[Photo: Wm. Robinson, Weaste.

The Salford Regimental War Memorial in Albion Square, Salford.

Face page 188

parchments in glass-fronted frames, one on the outer (or aisle) side of each of the wood-panelled pillars of the nave, on which are recorded in old black lettering, with decorations in gold, the names of all members of the 15th, 16th, 19th and 20th Battalions who lost their lives in the war. Finally, the Colours of those battalions, received in the church for safe custody on 31st July, 1920, and kept for some years in a glass case at the head of the south aisle, were laid up—and since have hung down fully displayed over the nave—at a service on 10th November, 1935, conducted by the rector, the Rev. (later Canon) R. L. Hussey (to whom this account owes much), and the Rev. W. H. Fawkes, former chaplain in the 96th Infantry Brigade, at which the seventeenth Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.V.O., T.D., unveiled and the Right Reverend F. S. Guy Warman, D.D., Lord Bishop of Manchester, dedicated the nominal rolls, the restored Thiepval triptych and the tablet on the north-west pillar. The initiation, financing and execution of these memorials were in the hands of a committee, of which Lieutenant-Colonel J. Ambrose Smith (who served in the 19th Battalion almost throughout the war) was chairman, Major C. V. Godfrey, O.B.E., Chief Constable of Salford, was honorary treasurer, and Captain S. H. Hampson, M.C., J.P., honorary secretary. They had the benefit of the advice of Mr. J. Hubert Worthington, O.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., the designer of the *Euryalus* tablet in the Bury Parish Church, who generously refunded his professional fee. A final deficit of £6 was discharged by the rector and parochial church council of Sacred Trinity, who have continued to take care of the memorials.

Battalion Memorials
(other than those already described)

While every effort has been made to ensure that the list which follows is complete, it has not been possible to obtain definite information about some battalions.

1st Battalion

In normal times, the fusiliers' institute holds a memorial tablet in oak, carved by Miss Alice Shaw, "In Memory Of Officers And Men Of The First Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers Who Fell At Gallipoli, April 25th, 1915." It consists of an oblong frame decorated on three sides with a design of laurel intertwined with a narrow scroll containing the pre-1914 battle honours, with the Rose of Lancaster in each of the top corners and the Victoria Cross in each of the bottom corners, the whole surmounted by the Regimental crest and scroll. Within the frame are five divisions, the centre recording the names of the officers, the other four those of the N.C.Os. and men of the four companies separately. The ascription is carved below the lists. It was unveiled in the gymnasium of North Dublin Union, where the 1st Battalion was then stationed, on 25th April, 1921, by

Major-General G. F. Boyd, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., D.C.M., then Commander of Dublin District.

(Reference to the *Swiftsure* Bowl will be found later under *Plate*.)

5th Battalion

In addition to the brass plate in Bury Parish Church mentioned above, there is a wooden tablet on the eastern inside wall of the Castle Armoury, Bury, with the same wording as on the plate and the following battle honours on scrolls across laurel columns on either side of the inscription :—

HELLES	CAMBRAI 1917
RUMANI	LYS
YPRES 1917	SOMME 1916
BAPAUME	PASSCHENDAELE

6th Battalion

There is no memorial specifically dedicated to the 1st/6th Battalion ; but the Colour of the 2nd/6th Battalion hangs from a pillar within the altar rails on the south side of the sanctuary of Rochdale Parish Church, with the following inscription on a bronze oval-shaped plaque surmounted by the Regimental crest and affixed to the wall of the south aisle near by :—

THE GREAT WAR 1914–1918
IN MEMORY OF
THE OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS
& MEN OF THE 2/6TH BATTALION THE LANCASHIRE
FUSILIERS, WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES IN THE SERVICE
OF THEIR KING AND COUNTRY.
THE BATTALION WAS RAISED VOLUNTARILY IN ROCHDALE
TODMORDEN AND MIDDLETON IN SEPTEMBER 1914, &
SERVED IN FRANCE AND FLANDERS.
THE KING'S COLOUR OF THE BATTALION WAS DEPOSITED
IN THIS CHURCH AS A PERMANENT RESTING PLACE
BY LIEUT. COLONEL F. T. PRINCE, V. D.
THE OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED
OFFICERS & MEN OF THE BATTALION
ON 29TH JANUARY 1922.

8th Battalion

An oak tablet, with the Regimental crest, was placed on the eastern wall of the Drill Hall, Great Clowes Street, Lower Broughton, Salford, and unveiled on 18th September, 1921, by Major-General T. H. Shoubridge, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., commanding the 42nd (East Lancashire) Division. Beneath the crest, in inlaid letters of white holly wood, is the inscription :—

IN MEMORY
OF THE 47 OFFICERS AND 788 OTHER RANKS
OF ALL LINES
OF THE 8TH BATTALION THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES
IN THE GREAT WAR
1914–1919
OMNIA AUDAX

The Roll of Honour

"To be preserved for all time and as matters of Record to be available for reference" was the purpose, as set out in the charter of the Regimental War Memorial, of the Roll of Honour which was prepared by Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., from official and other sources. It contains nearly 14,000 names, against each of which is recorded the battalion, rank (and regimental or Army number of other ranks), theatre of war, date of death, and any decoration awarded. Where an officer or man was killed while serving away from the Regiment, for example with the Royal Flying Corps or Machine Gun Corps, this is recorded. The names of the officers are printed alphabetically, those of other ranks also alphabetically but by battalions within each letter. Each page is surrounded by a scroll showing the pre-1914 battle honours with the Regimental crest and scroll at the top and two crossed sprigs of laurel at the bottom. The title page reads as follows :—

TO THE
GLORY OF GOD
AND IN PROUD MEMORY
OF THE
OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS,
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND
PRIVATE SOLDIERS
OF
THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WHOSE NAMES ARE HEREIN RECORDED.

THESE GALLANT SOLDIERS LAID DOWN THEIR LIVES
FOR
KING AND COUNTRY
IN THE
GREAT WAR 1914-18
AND 1919

"Unknown and yet well known ; as dying, and behold they live."
GEORGE R.I.

There follows an eloquent foreword by Lieutenant-General Sir Aylmer Hunter-Weston, K.C.B., D.S.O., M.P., former commander of the 29th Division and VIII Corps, in which he paid a generous tribute to the Regiment and the memory of its fallen. The whole was beautifully printed and handsomely bound in stiff slate-blue cloth, stamped with the Regimental crest and scroll in gold, with black leather back and corners, by Messrs. Tillotsons (Bolton), Limited, at Bolton. The number of copies produced was strictly limited, one each being presented to the Boroughs of Bury, Rochdale and Salford and the Officers Commanding the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Battalions and the Depot of the Regiment. They were handed over during the ceremony of the unveiling of the Obelisk at Bury on 25th April, 1922, by Major-General Sir R. H. K. Butler, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., then commanding the 2nd Division—on behalf of the Colonel of the Regiment (Major-General C. J. Blomfield, C.B., D.S.O.) whom sickness prevented from attending—in a speech in which, after mentioning Field-Marshal Earl Haig's deep admiration for the fighting achievements of Lancashire men, he stressed the fact that the volumes were not intended to be hidden away but to be available at all times, to serve as a reminder to all future generations to do their duty, as those men whose names were recorded on the Roll had done, no matter how irksome the conditions or how great the cost. The volumes were received in trust by the following :—

The Mayor of Bury	Alderman Charles Sanderson, J.P.
The Mayor of Rochdale	Alderman Samuel Diggle.
The Mayor of Salford	Alderman George Barker, J.P.
1st Battalion	Lieutenant-Colonel C. de Putron.
2nd Battalion	Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
3rd Battalion	Major M. Higgin-Birket, O.B.E.
4th Battalion	Colonel J. Aspinall Turner.
5th Battalion	Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Lockwood, M.C.
6th Battalion	Lieutenant-Colonel G. Scott, D.S.O.
7th Battalion	Lieutenant-Colonel G. O. Ramsbottom, D.S.O.
8th Battalion	Major G. W. Sutton, D.S.O.
Depot	Major G. E. Tallents, D.S.O.

An additional copy was placed in Bury Parish Church. The copies allotted to the 3rd and 4th Battalions, which were never revived after the war, were eventually handed over to the Regimental Museum and the Serjeants' Mess of the Depot. Those given to the 1st, 2nd, 6th and 8th Battalions and the Depot were kept in black oak cabinets in the officers' messes and, like that of the 7th Battalion, shown to recruits. All the boroughs keep their copies in their Public Libraries, open for consultation by all who wish to see them.

The Silver Drums and Bugles

This part of the War Memorial consisted of a bass drum, two tenor drums, eight side drums and six bugles (two more bugles being added later), all in silver, with silver-handled drumsticks and silver buckles on the slings.

The bass and tenor drums are ornamented with the Royal Arms above the Regimental crest, the side drums with the latter only, though all drums carry also the Regiment's battle honours in two columns, below the crest on the bass drum, on each side of it on the tenor and side drums. On the backs of all are engraved the words

IN MEMORY OF OUR
GLORIOUS DEAD
1914–1918

On the back of the bass drum there is also the following inscription :—

THESE SILVER DRUMS AND BUGLES
WERE PURCHASED BY THE COMMITTEE
OF THE
LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS
WAR MEMORIAL FUND IN 1921
AS A PORTION OF THE MEMORIAL
TO THOSE GALLANT OFFICERS AND MEN
OF THE REGIMENT
WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES FOR KING AND COUNTRY

THEY WILL ALWAYS BE HELD
IN TRUST FOR THE REGIMENT
BY THE
SENIOR REGULAR BATTALION
AT HOME

The silver bugles are decorated with the battle honours grouped round the Regimental crest, which is surrounded by a laurel wreath. Below is a Sphinx and "The Lancashire Fusiliers" on a scroll.

As stated above, the charter of the Memorial provided that the drums and bugles should be held by the senior Regular battalion of the Regiment serving in the United Kingdom. It went on to say that, in the event of there being no Regular battalion on home service, the question of their custody should be decided by Commanding Officers. (When both the 1st and 2nd Battalions were abroad between 1928 and 1930, they were held by the 5th Battalion.)

The senior battalion in the United Kingdom at the time of the inauguration of the War Memorial on 25th April, 1922, was the 1st, to whose Commanding Officer, Lieutenant-Colonel C. de Putron, they were handed over by Lieutenant-General Sir Beauvoir de Lisle, who said he hoped those who marched behind them would never forget those who had gone before and that the Lancashire Fusiliers might be always found the same effective weapon, unblunted by appalling losses, undismayed even in the days of non-success.

Plate

Though the officers' and serjeants' messes of several battalions received beautiful pieces of plate in memory of individuals—such as the silver model of one of the 30-feet service cutters of H.M.S. *Euryalus* presented to the officers' mess of the 1st Battalion in memory of Lieutenant G. G. Needham, who fell in Gallipoli, and the silver model of a machine gun with its ammunition box presented to the same mess in memory of Captain T. W. Cunliffe, who was killed while commanding the battalion's machine-gun section, also in Gallipoli—the only memorials of this kind, of a regimental or battalion nature, appear to be the following.

1st Battalion.—A two-handled silver bowl, 11 inches high and 12 inches across, with a representation of Lancashire Landing on one side and of H.M.S. *Swiftsure* on the other, both in relief, on a black plinth bearing the following inscription in silver letters : "Presented to 1st Battalion The Lancashire Fusiliers, by Rear-Admiral Sir Stuart Nicholson, M.V.O., and the Captain and the Officers of their covering ship, H.M.S. *Swiftsure*, April 25th, 1915. 'It is my firm belief that no finer feat of arms has ever been achieved by the British Soldier.'—Extract from Official Despatches." On the reverse side of the plinth in large silver letters is the inscription "DARDANELLES, 1915." In normal times, this generous gift occupies the place of honour in the centre of the dining-table of the officers' mess of the 1st Battalion on guest nights.

2nd/6th Battalion.—A bronze-metal German shell case, picked up in France shortly before the end of the war by Captain A. S. C. Fothergill of the battalion, 9 inches high and 8 inches in diameter, on the top of which are engraved the names of the fallen officers and a summary of the battalion's war service. The names of other ranks who fell are engraved round the cylinder. The trophy is mounted on a carved mahogany base, 5 inches high, and is surmounted by a flower-holder in bronze metal, designed in the form of a bursting grenade. The whole stands some 20 inches high. With Minden roses in the flower-holder the trophy is placed in the centre of the top table at reunions of the battalion ; at other times it is held by Captain C. H. Potter, M.C., (with Captain Fothergill the battalion's historian) who supervised the execution of the concept.

The Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate and War Memorial Fund

As stated earlier in this chapter, the balance of the amount subscribed for the War Memorial, after the erection of the Obelisk at Bury and provision for the silver drums and bugles, for the Roll of Honour and for the cost of the appeal for funds and of the inauguration ceremony, was handed over to the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund—a sum of £8,987 11s. 0d. from the central committee in Bury, a further sum of £3,275 16s. 4d. coming from the Salford committee as mentioned earlier in this chapter. This is therefore a suitable place in which to describe the origins, objects and history of the Fund which has been of inestimable benefit to many thousands of ex-members of the Regiment and their dependents.

Its beginnings afford yet another proof of the affection in which the Regiment is held throughout the area from which it has drawn its recruits and of the debt which it owes to those who live or work in that part of Lancashire. On 20th November, 1899, a meeting of the 3rd Volunteer Battalion of the Regiment was held at the Drill Hall, Cross Lane, Salford, when Colonel Lees Knowles (M.P. for West Salford, later Sir Lees Knowles, Bart.) moved and Colonel Frederic Haworth, V.D., seconded a resolution, which was carried unanimously, that a fund, to be called "The Lancashire Fusiliers' (Salford) Compassionate Fund", should be raised, transferred to two trustees and used at the discretion of the officers of the battalion for the benefit of Lancashire Fusiliers, whether of the Line, the Militia or the Volunteers. Second thoughts pointed to the desirability of putting the fund on a wider basis. The Salford Fund was therefore closed and, on Minden Day, 1900, the sum of £1,000 was transferred from it to the names of Colonel Frederic Haworth, V.D., and Captain Benjamin Smyth as a foundation for a Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund, the former becoming honorary treasurer and the latter honorary secretary. Messrs. David Smith, Garnett and Company, Chartered Accountants, of Manchester, were appointed accountants and auditors; they entrusted the work to the especial care of Mr. Joseph Wadsworth, who thus began a long and greatly valued connexion with the work of the Fund. War Office approval to the proposed rules was given on the 3rd September, 1900; and the Fund received the approval and good wishes of Field-Marshals Viscount Wolseley, Earl Roberts and Earl Kitchener.

The object of the Fund was to assist directly or indirectly present or past Lancashire Fusiliers, whatever the terms of their service, or their dependents; in later years the rules were expanded to allow the help to take the form of grants for the education of children as well as to relieve poverty or distress. The Fund was placed under the control of "Managers," who were the Officers Commanding the Depot and each battalion of the Regiment; later were added representatives of the Bury and Salford Prisoners of War Committees and of the Boroughs of Bury, Rochdale and Salford, in recognition of the large sums they had contributed to the Fund.

The Fund was generously supported in the year of its birth, the battalions alone contributing £770. It increased steadily year by year; by 1st August, 1909, the invested capital was £9,162, and £2,000 had been paid in grants. In that year Colonel George Edward Wike, of the 5th Battalion, became a trustee. A man of considerable local standing, he became well known to everybody who might possibly be induced to contribute to the Fund; and no journey was too long for him to undertake if he thought it might bring a donation or promise of a legacy to the cause which was always so close to his heart. Nor did he spare his own pocket: he gave generously to the Fund on many occasions.

When war was declared in August, 1914, it was realized that heavier demands would be made on the Fund and that, if the invested capital was to remain intact, some special provision would be needed. Colonel Wike promptly took the matter in hand and, from twenty-nine firms and individuals, collected a special fund of £2,052 which, with the normal income of the Fund, carried the managers through the war years. The increase in expenditure was indeed substantial. In the year 1913-1914, grants from the Fund totalled £408 5s. 10d.; in 1919-1920 they came to £1,146 19s. 0d. In 1914 a total of 123 men and women were helped; by 1916 the widows alone had increased from 37 to 100. The grants were available to all men of any battalion of the Regiment, except the 15th, 16th, 19th, 20th and 21st (Salford) Battalions for whom separate provision was made, as will be described later in this chapter.

In 1921, in view of the cheques handed over as part of the War Memorial, the title of the Fund was altered to "The Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate and War Memorial Fund." In 1922 it received two large benefactions, in the shape of £12,944, the balance of the Bury Prisoners of War Committee's funds, and £10,969, the balance of Salford's similar organization. Though the battalions of the Regiment, and individual members and ex-members of it, have always contributed generously to the Fund—many adopting the custom of giving a day's pay every year—it could never have carried out its work so efficiently and freely if it had not been for the constant help of many supporters outside the Regiment, some of them relations of those who had served in it, but others with no closer link than admiration for the Regiment and appreciation of the excellent work of the Fund, its managers and officials, amongst whom special mention must be made of Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., its secretary for many years.

The Lancashire Fusiliers Prisoners of War Fund and Committee

The system which first came into being for the care of members of the Regiment who had the misfortune to be taken prisoner, provided for "adopters," mostly ladies who undertook to supply two or more prisoners with weekly parcels of food. It was managed

by a small committee, of which Colonel Wike was chairman, Mrs. W. Bowes (wife of Major W. Bowes, afterwards Lieutenant-Colonel W. Bowes, D.S.O., quartermaster of the 2nd Battalion) honorary secretary and Major B. Smyth honorary treasurer. In the early days of this system, the food was sent in parcels under contract with a Liverpool firm; but this method did not prove satisfactory and was supplemented by the efforts of Mrs. J. A. Davenport (wife of Captain J. A. Davenport, who was wounded and taken prisoner at Haucourt on 26th August, 1914) and her helpers, by then 110 in number, who during 1915 sent 945 additional parcels of food and clothing, each of the latter including a great coat, a pair of boots, a suit and a set of underclothing. Somewhat later, despatch was arranged through a central depot in London under Government supervision. Colonel Wike's committee made no public appeal for funds, but received in all £1,067 from private individuals connected with, or interested in, the Regiment.

As the number of prisoners increased, it became necessary to establish a more public organization embracing the whole regimental area. The new body, whose first meeting was held on 18th December, 1916, consisted of the mayors of the boroughs and the chairmen of the urban district councils of the area, with the Mayor of Bury (Alderman James Hacking) in the chair. An executive committee of ladies was appointed, with Colonel Wike as chairman and Mrs. Bowes and Major Smyth in their original offices. There were local sub-committees, notably in Bury, Rochdale and Salford. The number of prisoners of the Regiment at this date was 305, of whom 157 were at that time provided for by various societies, leaving 148 to be looked after by the new committee, known as the Regimental Care Committee. The latter's first act was to set about raising £4,500 for the support in 1917 of its charges, whose number increased to 721 in Germany, 17 in Turkey and 2 in Bulgaria. For these the committee eventually became entirely responsible as the societies just mentioned ceased to act during the year. The boroughs and district councils were asked to make their own arrangements for raising the share of this sum which had been agreed with them. A house-to-house collection in Bury on Christmas Day, 1916, produced £361 19s. 4d. The 1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th and 11th Battalions also made generous contributions.

Though the number of prisoners continued to grow, the new system worked well as the cards of appreciation from them indicated. The German offensive of March, 1918, again seriously increased the numbers of prisoners and more funds were needed. At Colonel Wike's suggestion, a sale, on the lines of those arranged in London by the British Red Cross Society, whereby furniture, glass, china, pictures and indeed anything of value were given free and auctioned, was held in July, 1918, and the sum of £12,000 realized. Nor was the sale premature. For the number of prisoners in Germany had risen from 1,182 at the end of April, 1918, to 3,103 at the end of August. Fortunately, anxiety was relieved by the Armistice of November, 1918.

By that time the total amount subscribed to the Fund had been £66,272 7s. 6d. and the sums paid for food had come to £61,298. This was a magnificent achievement on the part of the Regimental Care Committee, which took legitimate pride in the fact that the Regiment's prisoners were being fully looked after without any appeal to any central or other war fund. It had entailed heavy clerical work on correspondence with the men, their relatives, Army Record Offices, other Care Committees and similar bodies; this fell on Mrs. Bowes, who handled it with skill, at first single-handed, though later she had the help of two typists and several voluntary workers and throughout the advice of Major B. Smyth. There was also considerable work, carried out at the Depot under the Committee's direction, connected with the packing and despatching of boots and clothing.

As already noted, the Bury and District and the Salford sub-committees handed over the balances in their hands at the end of the war to the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund and were given representation on its body of managers.

The Salford Brigade Benevolent Fund and other Unit Funds

A full description has been given, in Chapter VIII of Volume I, of the very responsible work carried out by the Salford Brigade Committee under the chairmanship of Mr. (later Sir) Montague Barlow, M.P., in raising, equipping, administering and maintaining the 15th, 16th, 19th, 20th and 21st Battalions of the Regiment. Reference was made there to the Salford Brigade Benevolent Fund, which, starting with the balance of a guarantee fund raised to provide bands, additional medical appliances, dental outfits, sports gear, camp cinematographs and the like, undertook similar duties for those battalions to those discharged for the rest of the Regiment by the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund. The Salford Fund owed much at its inception to the energy of Alderman I. Frankenburg. On his death, Mr. George C. Haworth, a member of the Salford Brigade Committee, became the Fund's treasurer. Messrs. David Smith and Garnett, the accountants and auditors of the Compassionate Fund, gave much-appreciated voluntary help, as did their representative, Mr. David Garstang. The Fund was generously supported and did most valuable work. When it finally brought its activities to a close in 1926 it handed over a balance of some £4,200 to the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate and War Memorial Fund to be used for the benefit of ex-members of the Salford Brigade and their dependents.

The only other similar fund appears to have been one raised for two other Salford battalions, namely the 1st/7th and 2nd/7th, and used to help their members, ex-members and dependents.

The Regimental Museum

Though not strictly part of the War Memorial, the Regimental Museum at Wellington Barracks, Bury, contains so many mementoes of the 1914-1918 war that it is only right that it should be mentioned in a chapter concerned with the Memorial.

There had for many years been a feeling that the Regiment should have a museum ; but it was not until 1930 that sufficient and suitable accommodation became available at the Depot. Major R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., was then commanding the Depot: he took up the project with great enthusiasm and energy, planned the lay-out of the Museum, arranged the structural alterations needed to secure the best display, obtained furniture, supervised the setting up of the show-cases and, with the help of Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., launched an appeal for gifts in kind for display and in money for the maintenance and extension of the Museum. It was given an excellent start by the offer of Mrs. R. S. Wilson to present the large and valuable collection of medals which had been gathered together at the cost of considerable time and money by her late husband, Colonel R. S. Wilson, who served in the Regiment for many years. Others, of all ranks, were not slow in following her example ; and exhibits of great interest, covering many periods of the Regiment's history, came in. Major Massy-Westropp was himself a most generous contributor.

The items in it which directly concern the 1914-1918 War are broadly the following :—

Medals and decorations, including several Distinguished Conduct Medals and 25 Military Medals.
Badge as worn by the 2nd Battalion ; and other articles of British and German uniform and equipment.
British and German grenades and other weapons.
Souvenirs and trophies, such as the German flag captured by a patrol of "B" Company of the 2nd Battalion on Saint Patrick's Day, 1915, near Le Touquet.
Pictures and sketches of France and Gallipoli.
Magazines, orders, maps, diaries and other historical records, particularly of the 2nd Battalion, many presented by Captain V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C.

The work begun by Major Massy-Westropp was carried on by his successors, Major L. B. L. Seckham, M.C., and Major F. Crawford, M.C. The former completed the setting up of the show-cases of the original gifts and made the arrangements for the opening ceremony, which was carried out by the Colonel of the Regiment, Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., on Sunday, 29th April, 1934. Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., whose advice throughout had been invaluable, gave a stirring summary of the history of the Regiment and so gave the museum its background. Serjeant A.

Gambie became the first curator, after 26 years' service in the Regiment.

The Museum speedily became popular and the pages of its visitors' book soon filled up. A custom was established whereby parties of recruits were taken round it by an officer and shown exhibits which illustrated and made vivid to them the Regimental History taught them as one of the aspects of their *esprit de corps*.

The custody of all articles and money received for the Museum has from its inauguration been in the hands of trustees, of whom the first were Major-General G. H. B. Freeth (Colonel of the Regiment, *ex officio*), Colonel C. E. Hartley, T.D., Lieutenant-Colonel R. Maxwell Barlow, M.C., Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., and the Officer Commanding the Depot (*ex officio*).